

DS-DX

History of Asia, Africa, Australia,
New Zealand, etc.



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008

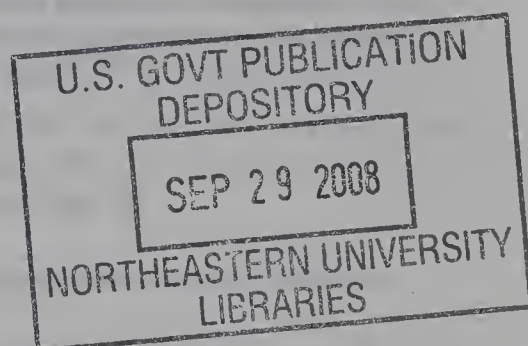
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America, and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica.
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

DS-DX

History of Asia, Africa, Australia,
New Zealand, etc.



Library of Congress Classification
2008



Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Cataloging Distribution Service
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class DS-DX through Weekly List 2008/20, dated May 14, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. DS-DX. History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc. / prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office Library Services. — 2008 ed. p. cm.

“This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class DS-DX through Weekly List 2008/20, dated May 14, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress classification.” Includes index.

ISBN-13: 978-0-8444-1216-0

ISBN-10: 0-8444-1216-3

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification—Books—History. 3. Classification—Books—Asia. 4. Classification—Books—Africa. 5. Classification—Books—Oceania. 6. Classification—Books—Australia. 7. Classification—Books—Romanies. I. Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and Support Office. II. Title. III. Title: History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.

Z696.U5D53 2008

025.4'69—dc22

2008022238

Copyright ©2008 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.
Product catalog available on the Web at **www.loc.gov/cds**.

PREFACE

Class D, *History*, was first drafted in 1901 and after undergoing revision was published in 1916. Two supplements were published: *European War* (first edition, 1921; second edition, 1933; reprinted in 1954 with additions and changes), and *Second World War* (1947). The second edition of class D was published in 1959, containing additions and changes through June 1957. A reprint edition was published in 1966, containing a supplementary section of additions and changes through July 1965. The third edition was published in five parts between 1987 and 1990: D-DJ, DJK-DK, DL-DR, DS, and DT-DX. Subclasses DS-DX, *History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.*, were published in a single edition in 1998, complemented by a 2001 edition of D-DR. This 2008 edition of DS-DX cumulates all additions and changes that have been made since the publication of the 1998 edition.

Classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a “see” reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at

<<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>>

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the weekly editorial meeting of the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Weekly lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

The senior cataloging policy specialists in the Cataloging Policy and Support Office are responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class D and its various subclasses. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor, creates new classification records and their associated index terms, and maintains the master database.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief
Cataloging Policy and Support Office

May 2008

OUTLINE

History of Asia

DS

History of Africa

DT

History of Oceania (South Seas)

DU

History of Romanies

DX

TABLES

INDEX

OUTLINE

OUTLINE

DS1-937	History of Asia
DS5.95-10	Description and travel
DS11	Antiquities
DS13-28	Ethnography
DS31-35.2	History
DS35.3-35.77	The Islamic World
DS36-39.2	Arab countries
DS36.9	Ethnography
DS37-39.2	History
DS41-66	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient.
	Arab East. Near East
DS51-54.95	Local history and description
DS54-54.95	Cyprus
DS58-59	Ethnography
DS61-66	History
DS67-79.9	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
DS69-70.5	Antiquities
DS70.8	Ethnography
DS70.82-79.9	History
DS80-90	Lebanon (Phenicia)
DS80.5-80.55	Ethnography
DS80.7-87.6	History
DS92-99	Syria
DS94.7-94.8	Ethnography
DS94.9-98.3	History
DS99	Provinces, regions, cities, etc.
DS101-151	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
DS109-109.94	Jerusalem
DS111-111.9	Antiquities
DS113.2-113.8	Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
DS114-128.2	History
DS133-151	Jews outside of Palestine
DS153-154.9	Jordan. Transjordan
DS153.5-153.55	Ethnography
DS153.7-154.55	History
DS155-156	Asia Minor
DS161-195.5	Armenia
DS173-195.5	History
DS201-248	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
DS218-219	Ethnography
DS221-244.63	History
DS247-248	Local history and description

OUTLINE

History of Asia - Continued

DS251-326	Iran (Persia)
DS260.7-262	Antiquities
DS268-269	Ethnography
DS270-318.85	History
DS324-326	Local history and description
DS327-329.4	Central Asia
DS331-349.9	Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
DS349.8-349.9	Islands of the Indian Ocean
DS350-375	Afghanistan
DS354.5-354.6	Ethnography
DS355-371.3	History
DS374-375	Local history and description
DS376-392.2	Pakistan
DS380	Ethnography
DS381-389.22	History
DS392-392.2	Local history and description
DS393-396.9	Bangladesh. East Pakistan
DS393.82-393.83	Ethnography
DS394.5-395.7	History
DS396.8-396.9	Local history and description
DS401-(486.8)	India (Bharat)
DS430-432	Ethnography. Sects
DS433-481	History
DS483-(486.8)	Local history and description
DS488-490	Sri Lanka
DS489.2-489.25	Ethnography
DS489.5-489.86	History
DS491-492.9	Bhutan
DS493-495.8	Nepal
DS498-498.8	Goa. Portuguese in India
DS501-518.9	East Asia. The Far East
DS518.15-518.9	Relation of individual countries to East Asia
DS520-560.72	Southeast Asia
DS524-526.7	History
DS527-530.9	Burma
DS531-560.72	French Indochina
DS541-553.7	History
DS554-554.98	Cambodia
DS555-555.98	Laos
DS556-559.93	Vietnam. Annam
DS557-559.9	Vietnamese Conflict
DS560-560.72	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-

History of Asia

Southeast Asia - Continued

DS561-589	Thailand (Siam)
DS569-570	Ethnography
DS570.95-586	History
DS588-589	Local history and description
DS591-599	Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
DS595-595.2	Ethnography
DS595.8-597.215	History
DS597.22-599	Local history and description
DS597.33-597.34	Sabah. British North Borneo
DS597.36-597.39	Sarawak
DS600-605	Malay Archipelago
DS608-610.9	Singapore
DS611-649	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
DS631-632	Ethnography
DS633-644.46	History
DS646.1-646.15	Sumatra
DS646.17-646.29	Java
DS646.3-646.34	Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
DS646.4-646.49	Celebes. Sulawesi
DS646.5-646.59	Timor
DS646.6-646.69	Moluccas. Maluku
DS650-650.99	Brunei
DS651-689	Philippines
DS665-666	Ethnography
DS667-686.62	History
DS688-689	Local history and description
DS701-799.9	China
DS730-731	Ethnography
DS733-779.32	History
DS781-796	Local history and description
DS781-784.2	Manchuria
DS785-786	Tibet
DS796.H7	Hong Kong
DS798	Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
DS798.92-799.9	Taiwan
DS801-897	Japan
DS833-891.5	History
DS894.215-897	Local history and description
DS901-937	Korea
DS904.8-922.4642	History
DS918-921.8	War and intervention, 1950-1953

OUTLINE

History of Asia

Korea - Continued

DS924-925

Local history and description

DS930-937

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

DT1-3415

History of Africa

DT7-12.25

Description and travel

DT15-16

Ethnography

DT17-39

History

DT43-154

Egypt

DT56.8-69.5

Antiquities

DT63-63.5

Pyramids

DT68-68.8

Religious antiquities

DT71-72

Ethnography

DT73

Local antiquities

DT74-107.87

History

DT115-154

Local history and description

DT139-153.5

Cairo

DT154.1-159.9

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

DT154.8

Antiquities

DT155-155.2

Ethnography

DT155.3-157.67

History

DT159.6-159.9

Local history and description

DT160-177

North Africa

DT167-176

History

DT168-169.5

Carthaginian period

DT179.2-179.9

Northwest Africa

DT181-346

Maghrib. Barbary States

DT211-239

Libya

DT223-223.2

Ethnography

DT223.3-236

History

DT238-239

Local history and description

DT241-269

Tunisia (Tunis)

DT253-253.2

Ethnography

DT253.4-264.49

History

DT268-269

Local history and description

DT271-299

Algeria

DT283-283.6

Ethnography

DT283.7-295.55

History

DT298-299

Local history and description

DT301-330

Morocco

DT313-313.6

Ethnography

DT313.7-325.92

History

History of Africa

Maghrib. Barbary States

Morocco - Continued

Local history and description

Spanish Morocco

Sahara

Central Sub-Saharan Africa

Eastern Africa

History

Northeast Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

Ethnography

History

Eritrea

Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas.

French Somaliland

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

East Africa. British East Africa

Uganda

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Kenya

Ethnography

History

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Ethnography

History

Zanzibar

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Burundi

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

OUTLINE

History of Africa

Eastern Africa - Continued

DT468-469	Islands (East African coast)
DT469.M21-.M38	Madagascar
DT469.M39	Mascarene Islands
DT469.M4-.M495	Mautitius (Ile de France)
DT469.M4975	Mayotte
DT469.R3-.R5	Reunion
DT469.S4-.S49	Seychelles

West Africa. West Coast

DT477	Upper Guinea
DT479	Lower Guinea
DT491-516.9	British West Africa
DT507	Ashanti Empire
DT509-509.9	Gambia
DT509.42-509.45	Ethnography
DT509.5-509.83	History
DT509.9	Local history and description
DT509.97-512.9	Ghana (Gold Coast)
DT510.42-510.43	Ethnography
DT510.5-512.34	History
DT512.9	Local history and description
DT515-515.9	Nigeria
DT515.42-515.45	Ethnography
DT515.53-515.842	History
DT515.9	Local history and description
DT516-516.9	Sierra Leone
DT516.42-516.45	Ethnography
DT516.5-516.82	History
DT516.9	Local history and description
DT521-555.9	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara.

	Sahel
DT541-541.9	Benin. Dahomey
DT541.42-541.45	Ethnography
DT541.5-541.845	History
DT541.9	Local history and description
DT543-543.9	Guinea
DT543.42-543.45	Ethnography
DT543.5-543.827	History
DT543.9	Local history and description
DT545-545.9	Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
DT545.42-545.45	Ethnography
DT545.52-545.83	History

History of Africa

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara.
Sahel

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast - Continued

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Gabon (Gaboön, Gabun)

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Central African Republic. Central African Empire.

Ubangi-Shari

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Chad (Tchad)

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Niger

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

West Sahara

Senegal

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic.

French Sudan

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

Mauritania

Ethnography

History

Local history and description

OUTLINE

History of Africa

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara.

Sahel - Continued

DT555-555.9

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

DT555.42-555.45

Ethnography

DT555.517-555.837

History

DT555.9

Local history and description

DT561-581

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

DT570-571

Ethnography

DT572-578.4

History

DT581

Local history and description

DT582-582.9

Togo. Togoland

DT582.42-582.45

Ethnography

DT582.5-582.82

History

DT582.9

Local history and description

DT591-615.9

Portuguese-speaking West Africa

DT613-613.9

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

DT613.42-613.45

Ethnography

DT613.5-613.83

History

DT613.9

Local history and description

DT615-615.9

Sao Tome and Principe

DT615.42-615.45

Ethnography

DT615.5-615.8

History

DT615.9

Local history and description

DT619-620.9

Spanish West Africa

DT620-620.9

Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)

DT620.42-620.45

Ethnography

DT620.46-620.83

History

DT620.9

Local history and description

DT621-637

Liberia

DT630-630.5

Ethnography

DT630.8-636.53

History

DT639

Congo (Kongo) River region

DT641-665

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo

DT649.5-650

Ethnography

DT650.2-663

History

DT665

Local history and description

DT669-671

Islands

DT671.C2

Cape Verde

DT1001-1190

Southern Africa

DT1054-1058

Ethnography

DT1062-1182

History

DT1190

Local history and description

History of Africa - Continued

DT1251-1465	Angola
DT1304-1308	Ethnography
DT1314-1436	History
DT1450-1465	Local history and description
DT1501-1685	Namibia. South-West Africa
DT1554-1558	Ethnography
DT1564-1651	History
DT1670-1685	Local history and description
DT1701-2405	South Africa
DT1754-1770	Ethnography
DT1757	Apartheid
DT1758-1760	Blacks
DT1772-1974	History
DT1991-2054	Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
DT2075-2145	Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
DT2181-2278	KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
DT2291-2378	Transvaal. South African Republic
DT2421-2525	Botswana. Bechuanaland
DT2454-2458	Ethnography
DT2464-2502	History
DT2541-2686	Lesotho. Basutoland
DT2592-2596	Ethnography
DT2604-2660	History
DT2680-2686	Local history and description
DT2701-2825	Swaziland
DT2744-2746	Ethnography
DT2754-2806	History
DT2820-2825	Local history and description
DT2831-2864	British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
DT2871-3025	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
DT2910-2913	Ethnography
DT2914-3000	History
DT3020-3025	Local history and description
DT3031-3145	Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
DT3054-3058	Ethnography
DT3064-3119	History
DT3140-3145	Local history and description
DT3161-3257	Malawi. Nyasaland
DT3189-3192	Ethnography
DT3194-3237	History
DT3252-3257	Local history and description

OUTLINE

History of Africa - Continued

DT3291-3415	Mozambique
DT3324-3328	Ethnography
DT3330-3398	History
DT3410-3415	Local history and description

History of Oceania (South Seas)

DU1-950	History
DU28.11-68	Australia
DU80-398	History
DU108-117.2	Ethnography
DU120-125	Australian aborigines
DU125	Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
DU145	New South Wales
DU150-180	History
DU170-172	Local history and description
DU178-180	Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
DU182-198	History
DU190-195.3	Victoria
DU200-230	History
DU220-222	Local history and description
DU228-230	Queensland
DU250-280	History
DU270-272	Local history and description
DU278-280	South Australia
DU300-330	History
DU320-322	Local history and description
DU328-330	Western Australia
DU350-380	History
DU370-372	Local history and description
DU378-380	Central Australia
DU390	Northern Australia
DU391	Northern Territory of Australia
DU392-398	New Zealand
DU400-430	History
DU419-422	Ethnography
DU422.5-424.5	Maoris
DU422.8-424	Local history and description
DU428-430	Melanesia (General)
DU490	Micronesia (General)
DU500	Polynesia (General)
DU510	Smaller island groups
DU520-950	Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
DU620-629	

OUTLINE

OUTLINE

DU739-747

DU810-819

DX101-301

History of Oceania (South Seas)
Smaller island groups - Continued
New Guinea
Samoan Islands

History of Romanies

	History of Asia
1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5	Congresses
2	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
3.A2	Several authors
3.A3-Z	Individual authors, A-Z
4	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
4.8	Guidebooks
5	General works
5.5	Pictorial works
5.9	Historical geography
5.92	Geography
	Description and travel
	Cf. DK750 Soviet Central Asia
	Cf. DK751+ Siberia
	Cf. DK845+ Russian Central Asia
	Cf. DS41+ Levant
	Cf. DS327+ Central Asia
	Cf. DS411+ East Indies (General)
	Cf. DS501+ Far East
	Cf. DS611+ Dutch East Indies
5.95	History of voyages and discoveries. History of travel
6	Through 1491
7	1492-1800
8	1801-1900
9	1901-1950
10	1951-
11	Antiquities
12	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Cf. CB253+ Oriental civilization
	Ethnography
13	General works
	Indo-Europeans
	Cf. GN539 Indo-Europeans (General)
15	General works
15.3	Indo-Iranians
16	Semites
	Cf. GN547 Semitic race (General)
17	Ural-Altaic peoples
18	Altaic peoples
	Mongols
	Cf. GN548 Mongolian race (General)
19	General works
21	Early to 12th century
22	Jenghis Khan, 1162-1227
22.1	Jochi, d. 1227

- Ethnography
 - Mongols -- Continued
 - 22.3 Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.)
 - 22.4 Güyük, Khan of Mongolia, 1206-1248
 - 22.5 Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia)
 - 22.7 Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde)
 - 23 Timur, 1336-1405
 - 23.1 Timurides
 - 24 Kazakhs
 - Cf. DK855.5.K33 Kazakhs in West Turkestan
 - Cf. DS793.E2 Lazakhs in Sinkiang (East Turkestan)
 - 25 Tatars
 - 25.5 Tibeto-Burman peoples
 - Turkic peoples
 - 26 General works
 - Kazakhs see DS24
 - Tatars see DS25
 - Seljuks
 - Including Battle of Malazgirt, 1071; etc.
 - 27 General works
 - Biography
 - 27.2 Collective
 - 27.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 27.5 Kara Koyunlu
 - 27.52 Ak Koyunlu
 - 27.53 Mengüceks
 - 27.54 Karapapaks
 - 27.55 Yuruks
 - 27.56 Uighur
 - Ottomans see DR434+
 - 28.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 28.A35 Africans
 - 28.J3 Japanese
 - For Japanese in Southeast Asia see DS509.5.J3
 - 28.P67 Portuguese
 - 28.W46 Whites
- History
 - 31 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 32 Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - 32.5 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 32.6 Collective
 - 32.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - 32.8 General works

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

32.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special schools. By place, A-Z

33

General works

33.1

General special

33.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

Political and diplomatic history

33.3

General works

33.4.A-Z

Asian relations of individual countries, A-Z

By period

33.5

Ancient and medieval

33.7

Early modern

34

19th century

For Central Asian question see D378+

20th century

For Central Asian question (1801-1914) see D378+

For Central Asian question (1914-) see D471

For Near East see DS61+

For Far Eastern question see DS515

35

General works

35.2

1945-

The Islamic world

Cf. BP1+ Islam

Cf. BV2625+ Missions among Muslims

Cf. DR1+ Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.

Cf. DS36+ Arab countries, including North Africa, Islamic Empire, Islamic civilization

Cf. DS41+ Near East

Cf. DS350+ Afghanistan, Pakistan, etc.

Cf. DS591+ Malaysia, Indonesia

Cf. DT43+ Egypt, North Africa

Cf. DT348+ Sub-Saharan Africa

35.3

Periodicals. Societies. Sources

35.32

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

35.4.A2

Several authors

35.4.A3-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

35.53

Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

35.56

Geography

35.57

Description and travel

35.6

General works

DS

The Islamic world -- Continued

- 35.62 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For the civilization of the individual countries, see the country
For the modern Arab countries in general, including North Africa see DS36.8+
For medieval Islamic civilization in general, as well as medieval Islamic civilization of the Near East see DS36.85+
For the Near East in general, including Islamic civilization in the modern period see DS57
- Ethnography
- 35.625.A1 General works
35.625.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
35.625.S55 Slavs
- History
- 35.627 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS35.3
35.63 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35.64 General works
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific country or region
- Historiography
- 35.65 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 35.67.A1 Collective
35.67.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
35.68 Study and teaching
35.684 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
35.687 Military history
35.69 Political history
35.7 Panislamism
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
- 35.73 General works
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS35.74.A+
- 35.74.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
35.74.U6 United States
- By period
- 35.77 Early to 1900, see DS35.63
20th century
- Arab countries
- Including North Africa
For general works on the eastern Arab countries, including Egypt see DS41+
For general works on North Africa see DT160

Arab countries -- Continued

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 36 General
- 36.2 League of Arab States
- 36.23 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī. Arab Cooperation Council
- 36.28 Congresses
- 36.3 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 36.4 Several authors
- 36.5 Individual authors
- 36.55 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
- 36.57 Historical geography
 - Including the Islamic Empire as a whole
 - For the Middle East see DS44.9
- 36.58 Geography
- Description and travel
- 36.59 History of travel
- 36.6 Early to 1800
 - Cf. G93 Arabic geographers
- 36.65 1800-
- 36.7 General works
- 36.75 Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For the Islamic countries in general, including India, Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, etc. see DS35.62
 - For the Eastern Arab countries only, and Near East in general see DS57
- 36.77 General works
- 36.78 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 36.79.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 36.79.B42 Bears
 - 36.79.C35 Camels
 - 36.79.S47 Serpents
- Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
- 36.8 General works
- Foreign influences
- 36.82.A2 General works
- 36.82.A3-Z By country, civilization, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 36.82.C45 Christian
 - Europe see DS36.82.O3
 - 36.82.G7 Greece
 - 36.82.I7 Iran
 - 36.82.O3 Occident. Europe
 - 36.82.S7 Spain
- By period
- 36.84 Early to 622

DS

Arab countries

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Civilization and culture. Intellectual life

By period -- Continued

622-1517. Medieval Islamic civilization (General)

Including Islamic civilization in the Mediterranean region,
western and central Asia during this period

36.85

General works

36.855

General special

36.86

Addresses, essays, lectures

By country

see the individual country

36.87

1517-1798

36.88

1798-

Ethnography

For ethnographic works on Arabs in general see
GN549.A7

36.9.A1

General works

36.9.A3

Psychology

36.9.A5-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

36.9.B4

Bedouins

Christians see BR1067.A7

36.9.D47

Dhimmis

Jews see DS135.A+

36.9.Q38

Qays

Arabs in foreign countries (General)

For Arabs in a particular country, see the country

36.95

General works

36.96

Arabs (Muslims) in Europe and the Mediterranean islands
during the Middle Ages

History

37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

37.2

Biography (Collective)

For medieval biography alone see DS38.4.A2+

Historiography

37.4

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

37.5.A2

Collective

37.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including area studies

37.6.A2

General works

37.6.A3-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

37.65.A-Z

Local, A-Z

37.7

General works

37.8

Military and naval history

Arab countries

History -- Continued

Political and diplomatic history and foreign and general relations see DS62.8+

Arab nationalism, Panarabism see DS63.6

Arab-Israeli wars see DS126.9

Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+

37.9

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

38

Early to 622

For Pre-Islamic Arabia see DS231

38.1

622-661, Hegira to the Omayyad period

Including the Arab conquest (Futūh)

Caliphs, 632-1517

38.14

Sources and documents

Historiography

38.16

General works

Biography of historians

38.17

Collective

38.18.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

38.2

Early to 1800

38.3

1800-

Biography and memoirs of caliphs, etc.

38.4.A2

Collective

38.4.A23-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

38.4.H3

Hārūn al-Rashīd, caliph

38.4.K5

Khālīd ibn al-Walīd

38.4.S2

Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria

By period

38.5

Omayyad period, 661-750

Cf. DP97.3+ Omayyads in Spain

Cf. DS97.2 Omayyads

38.6

Abbasid period, 750-1258

Cf. DS76.4 Abbasids

38.7

1258-1517

For Mameluke see DT96+

38.8

Ottoman period, 1517-1918

38.9

1798-

1914-

39

General works

Biography and memoirs

39.2.A2

Collective

39.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.

Near East

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.

Near East -- Continued

- 41 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 41.5 Congresses
- 42 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 42.4 Several authors
 - 42.5 Individual authors
- 43 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
- 44 General works
- 44.5 Pictorial works
- 44.9 Historical geography
- 44.96 Geography
- Description and travel
 - Including Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India
 - Palestine (and Egypt) see DS103+
 - Palestine and Syria see DS103+
 - 44.98 History of travel
 - 45 Through 700
 - 46 701-1453
 - 1453-1800
 - 47 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
 - 47.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 - 47.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 - 47.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
 - 1801-1900
 - 48 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
 - 48.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 - 48.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 - 48.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
 - 1901-1950
 - 49 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
 - As of 1950: (Greece), Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine (Jordan, Israel), Egypt
 - 49.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 - As of 1950: Syria, Iraq
 - 49.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 - As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Kurdistan

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
	Near East
	Description and travel
	1901-1950 -- Continued
49.5	(Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
	As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, India
49.7	1951-
	Local history and description
	Red Sea region see DT39
51.A-Z	Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	For provinces, regions, etc., in European Turkey see DR701.A+
	For ancient states, cities, etc., including archaeological sites see DS156.A+
51.A15	Collective
51.A2	Adana
51.A33	Alibey Adasi
	Anatolia see DS47+
51.A6	Ankara. Angora
51.A64	Antalya İli
51.A66	Ararat, Mount
51.A73	Artvin (Province)
(51.B35)	Baluchistan
	see DS392.B2+
51.B57	Black Sea Coast
51.B63	Bolu
51.D4	Denizli
51.D57	Diyarbakır
51.E27	Eastern Turkey
51.E76	Ereğli (Zonguldak)
	Cf. DS156.H47 Heraclea Pontica
51.E8	Erzurum
51.G3	Gazipaşa. Pazarlı
(51.H3)	Hacın. Hadjin
	see DS51.S16
51.H347	Harran
51.H35	Hatay. Alexandretta (Sanjak)
51.I47	İmroz Island
51.I7	İsmid. İzmit
51.I9	İzmir (City)
51.K144	Karaman İli
51.K2	Kastamonu. Kastamuni
51.K5	Konya. Konia
51.K67	Kütahya

DS

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East

Local history and description

Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z --

Continued

51.M322

Marmara Island

51.M324

Marmara Sea Region

(51.P75)

Princes Islands

see DR738.5.P74

51.S16

Saimbeyli. Hacin

51.S36

Şemdinli

51.S5

Sivas

Smyrna see DS51.I9

51.T2

Tarsus

51.T7

Trabazon. Trebizond

51.V3

Van

Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)

see DF220.5, DF261.A177, DF895

Greek islands of the Aegean see DF901.A+

Turkish islands of Aegean see DS51.A+

Cyprus

54.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents.

Collections

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

54.A25

General works

54.A26A-.A26Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

54.A28

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

54.A285

Place names (General)

54.A288

Guidebooks

54.A3

General works

54.A33

Historical geography

54.A35

Geography

54.A4-Z

Description and travel

54.3

Antiquities

54.35

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

54.4

General works

54.42.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

54.42.A75

Armenians

54.42.G74

Greeks

54.42.M82

Muslims

54.42.T87

Turks

54.44

Cypriots in foreign countries (General)

For Cypriots in a particular country, see the country

History

54.5

General works

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East

Local history and description

Cyprus

History -- Continued

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

DS

54.55

General works

54.56.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1571

54.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

54.62

Collective

54.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

54.66

Turkish Conquest, 1570-1571

54.7

1571-1878. Turkish era

1878-1960. British period

54.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

54.82

Collective

54.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

54.85

October Uprising, 1931

54.86

War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959

Republic, 1960-

54.9

General works

Biography and memoirs

54.92

Collective

54.93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

54.95.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

54.95.A52

Amathus

Bamboula Site (Kition) see DS54.95.K58

Bamboula Site (Kourion) see DS54.95.K68

54.95.B34

Bamboulari tis Koukouninas Site

Citium see DS54.95.L37

54.95.E54

Enkomi Site

54.95.H34

Hala Sultan Teke

54.95.I3

Idhalion

54.95.K58

Kition. Bamboula Site

Kouklia see DS54.95.O43

54.95.K68

Kourion. Bamboula Site

54.95.L37

Larnaca

54.95.M4

Maroni Petrera Site

54.95.N47

New Paphos

54.95.N53

Nicosia

54.95.N58

Nitovikla

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.

Near East

Local history and description

Cyprus

Local, A-Z -- Continued

54.95.N67

Northern Cyprus

54.95.O43

Old Paphos. Kouklia

54.95.P52

Phaneromeni Site

54.95.P94

Pyla-Kokkinokremos Site

54.95.S2

Salamis

54.95.S64

Soli

54.95.S68

Sotira Kaminoudhia Sita

54.95.T46

Themokrēnē Site

Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus see DS54.95.N67

54.95.V68

Vounous Site

56

Antiquities. Social antiquities

For local antiquities see DS51.A+

57

Social life and customs. Civilization.

For works on Arab civilization in general see DS36.77+

For medieval Islamic civilization see DS36.85+

Ethnography

58

General works

59.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

59.A7

Arameans

59.A73

Armenians

59.A75

Assyrians (Nestorians)

59.B34

Baluchi

Bedouins see DS36.9.B4

59.B55

Blacks

59.B75

British

Including English

Chaldean Catholics see DS59.A75

59.C48

Christians

Cimmerians see DK34.C56

59.C57

Circassians

59.D47

Dhimmis

59.D78

Druzes

English see DS59.B75

59.G47

Germans

59.G8

Greeks

59.H8

Hurrians

59.J25

Jacobites (Syrian Christians)

59.J3

Japanese

59.K3

Kaskans

59.K86

Kurds

59.L86

Luwians

59.M34

Malays

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

Negroes see DS59.B55

Nestorians see DS59.A75

59.S94

Syriac Christians

59.T8

Turks

History

For history of Arab countries in general (including North
Africa) see DS37.7

For history of Islamic Empire see DS38.1

61

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography

61.5

Collective

Class here general biography

For rulers, caliphs, and successors of Muhammed
see DS38.4.A2+

For Arab (Islamic Empire) see DS201+

61.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Class here biographies not elsewhere provided for under
special countries and periods

Historiography

61.6

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

61.7.A1

Collective

61.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including area studies

61.8

General works

61.85

Orientalism. Western views or concepts of the Middle
East

61.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special schools. By place, A-Z

62

General works

By period

Early to 622 A.D.

For Macedonian Empire see DF234+

For Assyro-Babylonian Empire see DS71+

For Persian Empire see DS281+

62.2

General works

By period

62.23

Through 1 A.D.

62.25

1 A.D.-622

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East.
Near East

History

By period -- Continued

Medieval see DS38.1

Modern, 1517-

62.4 General works

62.6 1517-1914

62.7 19th century

20th century

62.8 General works

62.9 Through 1914

1914-1945

63 General works

63.04 1914-1923

1945-

63.1 General works

63.12 Biography and memoirs

For individual biography, see the specific country

63.15 Military and naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DS63.2.A+

63.17 Sources and documents

63.18 General works

63.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
e.g.

63.2.U5 United States

63.3 Arab propaganda in foreign countries

Nationalism

63.5 General works

63.6 Arab nationalism. Arabism. Panarabism

Cf. DS36.2 League of Arab States

Islam and nationalism see BP173.55

Panislamism see DS35.7

Palestine problem. Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+

64 Addresses, essays, lectures

65 Elam

66 Hittites

66.4 Mitanni. Mitannians

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

67 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (Modern)

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	Collected Works (Modern) -- Continued
67.4	Several authors
67.5	Individual authors
67.8	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
68	Sources and documents
	Antiquities
	Including ancient social life and customs, civilization, etc.
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
69.A2	General works
69.A3-Z	By city and museum, A-Z
	e.g.
69.L6B7	London. British Museum
69.1	Dictionaries
	General works
69.3	Through 1899
69.5	1900-
69.6	General special
	History of excavations
69.9	Through 1825
70	1826-
70.5.A-Z	Local antiquities, A-Z
70.5.A46	Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hū, Tall
70.5.A5	al Anbār
70.5.A7	Assur
70.5.B3	Babylon
70.5.B6	Borsippa
	Burj 'Aqarqūf see DS70.5.D87
70.5.C3	Calah
70.5.D57	Diyala River Region
70.5.D73	Drehem
70.5.D87	Dur-Kurigalzu
70.5.D89	Dur-Sharrukin
70.5.E65	Erech
70.5.E67	Eridu
70.5.E7	Eshnunna
70.5.G38	Gawra, Tepe
70.5.H24	Haradum
70.5.H27	Ḥarmal, Tall
70.5.H3	Hatra
70.5.I44	Imlīḥīyah, Tall
70.5.I75	Isin
70.5.K37	Karana
70.5.K44	Khatuniyeh Site
70.5.K5	Kish
70.5.K52	Kissūrah
70.5.L35	Larsa

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

Antiquities

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

70.5.M37	Mashkan-shapir
70.5.N35	Nemrik 9 Site
70.5.N47	Nineveh
70.5.N5	Nippur
70.5.N9	Nuzi
70.5.O93	Oueili, Tall al-
70.5.Q47	Qermez Dere
70.5.R54	Rijim, Tall
70.5.S45	Seleucia on the Tigris. Seleucia Babylonia
70.5.S55	Sippar
70.5.U4	Ukheidar
70.5.U44	Umma
70.5.U7	Ur
70.5.Z35	Zamār (Nīnawá)

70.6

General works

70.61

Pictorial works

70.62

Juvenile works

70.63

Historical geography

70.64

Geography

70.65

Description and travel

70.7

Social life and customs. Civilization

Cf. DS69+ Antiquities, ancient social life and customs,
etc.

Ethnography

Cf. DS71+ Ancient peoples

70.8.A1

General works

70.8.A2-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

70.8.A74

Armenians

70.8.A89

Assyrians (Nestorians)

70.8.B4

Bedouins

70.8.C45

Christians

70.8.K5

al-Khazā'il

70.8.K8

Kurds

70.8.M37

Marsh Arabs

Nestorians see DS70.8.A89

70.8.S55

Shiites

70.8.T85

Turkomans

70.8.T86

Turks

70.8.Y49

Yezidis

History

70.82

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

70.85

Biography (Collective)

Historiography

70.87

General works

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

70.88.A2

Collective

70.88.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

70.9

General works

70.92

Military and naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

70.95

General works

70.96.A-Z

Relations with individual countries A-Z

By period

Ancient

Including Media and Chaldea

71

General works

72

Sumerians

72.3

Akkadians

72.5

Amorites

72.52

Sutaeans

By period

73.1

4500-2200 B.C. Earliest rulers

2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian
monarchy

73.2

General works

73.25

2400-2100. First dynasty

2100-1700. Second dynasty

73.3

General works

73.35

Hammurabi, ca. 1800

1731-1154. Third dynasty

73.4

General works

73.45

Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310

1160-1081. Fourth dynasty

73.5

General works

73.53

Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100

73.58

Assurbelkala, 1100-1080

73.6

1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties

910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian
monarchy

73.7

General works

73.72

Ashurnasirpal II, 885-860

73.73

Shalmaneser II, 860-824

73.74

Semiramis, ca. 800

73.75

Shalmaneser III, 782-772

DS

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Ancient

By period

2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian
monarchy910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian
monarchy -- Continued

73.76 Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727

73.78 Shalmaneser IV, 727-722

73.8 Sargon II, 722-705

73.83 Sennacherib, 705-681

73.85 Esarhaddon, 681-668

73.87 Assurbanipal (Sardanapalus), 668-626

625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire

73.9 General works

73.91 Nabopolassar, 625-604

Including Fall of Nineveh, 612

73.92 Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-561

73.93 Nabonidus, 555-538

73.94 Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539

73.95 539-333 B.C.

74 Addresses, essays, lectures

333 B.C.-638 A.D.

Including Hellenistic period

75 General works

75.2 Characene (Kingdom)

Medieval period, 638-1517

76 General works

76.4 Abbasids, 750-1258

77 Turkish period, 1517-1918

1919-1958

79 General works

79.5 Faisal I, 1921-1933

79.52 Ghazi I, 1933-1939

79.53 Faisal II, 1939-1958

Including Regency, 1939-1953

Biography and memoirs

79.6.A2 Collective

79.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Republic, 1958-

79.65 General works

Biography and memoirs

79.66.A2 Collective

79.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Republic, 1958- -- Continued

79.7

Hussein, Saddam, 1979-

For biography of Hussein see DS79.66.A2+

Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988 see DS318.85

79.718

Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis,
1990-1991

79.719

Causes. Origins. Aims

79.72

General works. Military operations

79.722

Pictorial works

79.723

Juvenile literature

79.724.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict

For other topics in a specific country, see the topic at
DS79.736+

Military operations

General see DS79.72

79.735

Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z

79.736

Atrocities. War crimes. Destruction and pillage

79.738

Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc.
(General)

79.739

Press. Censorship. Publicity. Propaganda

79.74

Personal narratives

79.744.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

79.744.A47

Aerial operations

Including history of individual units

79.744.A75

Armored operations

Including history of individual units

Biological warfare see DS79.744.C46

79.744.C46

Chemical warfare. Biological warfare

Civil affairs see DS79.744.C58

79.744.C58

Civilian relief. Civil affairs

79.744.D55

Diplomatic history. Peace negotiations, etc.

79.744.E58

Environmental aspects

Health aspects see DS79.744.M44

79.744.L64

Logistics

79.744.M42

Medals

79.744.M44

Medical and health aspects

79.744.N38

Naval operations

Including history of individual units

Peace negotiations see DS79.744.D55

79.744.P74

Protest movements

79.744.P78

Psychological aspects

79.744.R44

Religious aspects

DS

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

History

By period

Republic, 1958-

Hussein, Saddam, 1979-

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis,
1990-1991

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

79.744.S25

Sanctions

79.744.S34

Science and technology. Weapons

79.744.V47

Veterans

Weapons see DS79.744.S34

79.744.W65

Women

Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003

79.75

General works

79.755

Military history

Including works on the containment of Iraqi military
operations, and/or compliance with inspections
of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq)

Iraq War, 2003-

79.76

General works

79.762

Pictorial works

79.763

Juvenile literature

79.764.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict

Military operations

General see DS79.76+

79.766.A-Z

Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z

79.769

Reconstruction

79.89.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

79.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

79.9.B25

Baghdad

79.9.I85

Isin

79.9.M6

Mosul

79.9.S3

Samarra

79.9.T54

Tikrit

Lebanon (Phenicia)

80.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

80.A3

Sources and documents

80.A5

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

80.A7-Z

General works

80.15

Geography

80.2

Description and travel

80.3

Antiquities

80.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

Lebanon (Phenicia)

Ethnography -- Continued

80.5

General works

80.55.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

80.55.A45

Americans

80.55.A75

Armenians

80.55.B43

Bedouins

80.55.D78

Druzes

80.55.K87

Kurds

80.55.M37

Maronites

80.55.P34

Palestinians

80.55.S54

Shī'ah

80.6

Lebanese in foreign countries

For Lebanese in a particular country, see the country

History

80.7

Chronological tables

80.73

Collected works

80.75

Biography (Collective)

Historiography

80.8

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

80.82

Collective

80.825.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

80.9

General works

80.92

Military and naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
or reignPolitical and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

80.95

General works

80.96.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

81

Ancient. Phenicians

82

333 B.C.-638 A.D.

83

Medieval, 638-1517

Turkish period, 1517-1918

84

General works

85

Autonomy, 1861-1918

86

French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945

Republic, 1941-

87

General works

Biography and memoirs

87.2.A2

Collective

87.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Civil War, 1975-1990

87.5.

General works

DS

Lebanon (Phenicia)

History

By period

Republic, 1941-

Civil War, 1975-1990 -- Continued

87.52

Hostage taking. Hostages

87.53

Israeli intervention, 1982-1984

Including the massacre of Palestinian Arabs in Sabrā
and Shātīlā, and the bombing of the U.S. Marine
headquarters

1990-

87.54

General works

87.6

Israeli intervention, 1996

87.65

Lebanon War, 2006

Regions, cities, etc.

89.A1

Phenician colonies (Collectively)

89.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

89.B3

Baalbek

89.B35

Barāghīth Valley

89.B4

Beirut

89.G45

Ghasīl, Tall al-

89.K27

Kāmid al-Lawz Site

(89.S37)

Sarepta

see DS89.Z36

89.S5

Sidon

89.T8

Tyre

Cf. DF234.4 Siege, 332 B.C.

89.Z36

Zarephath. Sarepta

90

Philistines

Syria

92

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

92.2

General works

92.25.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

92.3

Congresses

92.4

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

92.5

Several authors

92.55

Individual authors

92.6

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

92.7

Place names (General)

92.8

Directories

92.9

Guidebooks

93

General works

93.2

Pictorial works

93.5

Geography

Syria -- Continued

- 94 Description and travel
 For works on Palestine and Syria see DS103+
- 94.5 Antiquities
- 94.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 94.7 General works
- 94.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- Alawites see DS94.8.N67
- 94.8.A43 Algerians
- Arameans see DS94.8.S94
- 94.8.A83 Armenians
- 94.8.B4 Bedouins
- 94.8.C57 Circassians
- 94.8.D8 Druses
- 94.8.K8 Kurds
- 94.8.N67 Nosairians. Alawites
 For religious aspects see BP195.N7+
- 94.8.P64 Poles
- 94.8.S94 Syriac Christians. Arameans
- History
- 94.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 94.93 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 94.95 General works
- Biography
- 94.97.A2 Collective
- 94.97.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 95 General works
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 95.5 General works
- 95.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 96 Early to 333 B.C.
- 96.2 333 B.C.-634 A.D.
- 634-1516
 Cf. DS195.3.A2+ Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291
- 97 General works
- 97.15 634-660
- 97.2 Omayyads, 660-750
- 97.3 750-1260
- 97.4 Mamelukes, 1250-1516
- Turkish period, 1517-1918
- 97.5 General works
- Biography and memoirs

Syria

History

By period

Turkish period, 1517-1918

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

97.6.A2

Collective

97.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

97.6.A8

Asmar, Maria Theresa, princess

French mandate, 1918-1945

98

General works

Biography and memoirs

98.12

Collective

98.13.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1946-1971

98.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

98.3.A2

Collective

98.3.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1971-2000

98.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

98.5.A2

Collective

98.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

2000-

98.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

98.7

Collective

98.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

99.A-Z

Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

99.A13

'Abd, Tall al-

99.A14

Abila

99.A24

Abu Danné, Tall

99.A44

Afis, Tall

99.A56

Aleppo

99.A58

Armana, Tall

99.A6

Antioch

99.A7

Apamea

99.A93

'Ayn Dārah, Tall

99.B28

Barri, Tell

99.B29

Bāsiṭ Site

99.B48

Beydar, Tell

99.B57

Birak, Tall

99.B67

Bostra

99.D3

Damascus

99.D34

Dayr al-Zawr

Syria

Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 99.D78 Dūr-Katlimmu
 99.D8 Dura-Europos
 99.E25 Ebla
 99.E34 Ekatte
 99.E52 Emar
 99.G55 Gindaros
 99.G65 Golan Heights. Jawlān
 99.H25 Habūba Kabira Site
 99.H26 el Hajj, Tall
 99.H293 Hamman al-Turkman, Tall
 99.H296 Hana Kingdom
 99.H3 Hauran
 99.H34 Hayr ash sharqī, Qaṣr
 99.H37 Hazna, Tall
 99.H82 Hūarte Site
 99.H85 'al Hushsh, Tall
 Jawlān see DS99.G65
 99.K48 Khirbat al Bayḍā
 99.L3 Latakia
 99.M3 Mari
 99.M33 Mastuma, Tall
 (99.M64) Mozan, Tall
 see DS99.U74
 99.P17 Palmyra. Tadmur
 Qalaat al Mudik, Tall see DS99.A7
 99.Q225 Qal'at al-Ḥiṣn
 99.Q228 Qarqur, Tall
 Ras Shamra see DS99.U35
 99.R87 Rusafa
 99.S27 Ṣaydnāyā
 99.S39 Shaykh Ḥasan Site
 99.S44 Shubat-Enlil
 99.S5 Shuwayrah, Tall
 99.S75 Sūkās, Tall
 99.S86 Swayhat, Tell
 99.S95 Syrian Desert
 Tadmur see DS99.P17
 99.T47 Terqa
 99.T54 Til Barsip
 99.T86 Tuqan, Tell
 99.T88 Tuttul (Extinct city)
 99.U35 Ugarit
 99.U46 Umm al Marā, Tall
 99.U74 Urkesh
 99.Z45 Zenobia

DS

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 Cf. BM1+ Judaism
- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 101.5 Congresses
 102 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
 102.4 Several authors
 102.5 Individual authors
 102.8 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
 102.9 Directories
 102.95 General works
 Description and travel
 Cf. DS47+ Southwestern Asia
- 103 Guidebooks
 103.5 Place names
 To 70 A.D.
 104 Contemporary and early works through 1800
 104.3 Modern works, 1801-
 104.5 70-500
 105 500-1453
 106 1453-1800
 107 1800-1900
 107.3 1900-1948
 107.4 1948-1980
 107.5 1980-
 108.5 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
 108.9 Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.
 108.92 Geography
 Jerusalem
 Description. Antiquities and exploration
 109 To 1981
 109.15 1981-
 109.2 Pictorial works
 109.25 Cemeteries
 Temple Mount
 109.28 General works
 109.3 Temple
 Cf. NA243 Architecture
 109.32.A-Z Other structures on the Temple Mount, A-Z
 e.g.
 Aqsá Mosque see DS109.32.M38
 109.32.M38 Masjid al-Aqsá. Aqsá Mosque
 109.32.R6 Dome of the Rock
 109.32.W47 Western Wall
 109.4 Holy Sepulcher
 Including Church of the Holy Sepulchre

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Jerusalem

Description. Antiquities and exploration -- Continued
Other special places and objects, A-Z

- 109.8.A-Z
- 109.8.A75
- 109.8.B35
- 109.8.B38
- 109.8.B39
- 109.8.C5
- 109.8.C54
- 109.8.G4
- 109.8.G58
- 109.8.J38
- 109.8.J4
- 109.8.J45
- 109.8.K37
- 109.8.M34
- 109.8.M4
- 109.8.M5
- 109.8.M54
- 109.8.M57
- 109.8.M6
- 109.8.N34
- 109.8.O33
- 109.8.O4
- 109.8.O62
- 109.8.Q65
- 109.8.R35
- 109.8.R45
- 109.8.S45
- 109.8.S5
- 109.8.Y45

- e.g.
- Armenian Quarter
- Bet ha-Kerem
- Bet ha-nasi
- Bet Yiśra'el
- Citadel
- City of David
- David, City of see DS109.8.C54
- Dome of the Rock see DS109.32.R6
- Garden of Gethsemane
- Giv'at Sha'ul
- Ḥabashim, Shekhunat ha- see DS109.8.S45
- 'Ir David see DS109.8.C54
- Jerusalem Forest
- Jerusalem National Park
- Jewish Quarter
- Ḳaṭamon
- Maḥaneh Yisra'el
- Mea Shearim. Me'ah She'arim
- Mitham Roṭshild
- Mitham Ṭerah Sanṭah
- Morashah
- Mount Herzl
- Naḥla'ot
- Ohel Moshe
- Olives, Mount of
- Ophel Archaeological Garden
- Qomemiyyut
- Ramot Alon
- Reḥavyah
- Shekhunat ha-Ḥabashim
- Pool of Siloam
- Yemin Moshe

History

Biography and memoirs

- 109.85
- 109.86.A-Z
- 109.9

- Collective
- Individual, A-Z

General works

By period

- 109.912
- 109.913
- 109.916
- Through 70 A.D.
- Fall of Jerusalem, 70 A.D see DS122.8
- 70 A.D. to 637
- 637 to 1099, Muslim period

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Jerusalem

History

By period

1099-1291. Latin Kingdom see D175+

1244-1917, Muslim-Turkish period

109.92

General works

109.925

1800-1917

1917-

109.93

General works

Fall of Jerusalem, 1918 see D568.7

109.94

1967-1993

109.95

1993-

110.A-Z

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z

Class here regions, towns, etc., west of the Jordan River,
regardless of political jurisdiction

e.g.

110.A22

Abu Ghaush

110.A25

Abu-Shushah, Tel

110.A3

Acre

110.A34

Afeq Site. Aphek (Extinct city). Antipatris (Extinct city)

Akhziv, Tel see DS110.T23

110.A65

Anafa Site

Antipatris (Extinct city) see DS110.A34

Aphek (Extinct city) see DS110.A34

110.A67

Aqabah

110.A683

Arabah Valley

110.A685

'Arad

110.A689

Arbela Site

(110.A7)

Armageddon

see DS110.M4

110.A73

Arsuf (Extinct city)

110.A754

Ashdod

110.A76

Ashkelon

110.A764

Aṣīrah al-Shamālīyah

110.A78

'Atlit

110.A8

Avedat

110.A96

'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine)

110.B23

Balfuryah

110.B25

Banī Na'im

110.B26

Baqāh al-Gharbīyah

110.B27

Barṭa'a

110.B28

Bashīt

110.B3

Bat Yam

110.B3125

Bayt Jirjā

110.B3127

Bayt Ṣafāfā

110.B313

Bayt Saḥūr

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.B315	Bayt Ummar
110.B316	Baytīn
110.B3213	Be'eri Region
110.B3213	Be'er Toviya
110.B35	Beersheba
110.B364	Beit Jann
110.B367	Belmont Castle Site
110.B372	Bene Berak
110.B3725	Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank)
110.B3728	Beśor Region
110.B373	Besor River
110.B393	Bet She'an
110.B3933	Bet She'arim
110.B394	Bet Shemesh
110.B398	Bethany
110.B4	Bethlehem
110.B476	Bethsaida (Extinct city)
110.B56	Binyaminah
110.B57	Bi'r Zayt
110.B83	Budrus
110.C13	Caesarea
110.C15	Capernaum
110.C2	Carmel, Mount
110.C27	Castra Site
	Cave of the Letters see DS110.L37
110.D3	Dalit Site
110.D322	Dāliyat al-Karmil
110.D33	Dan (Extinct city)
110.D374	Dayr Site
110.D38	Dead Sea
110.D67	Dor (Extinct city)
110.D69	Dothan Site
110.E23	Ebal, Mount
110.E458	Ekron (Extinct city)
110.E47	Elot Region
110.E5	Emmaus
110.E58	'En Besor Site
110.E63	'En Gedi
110.E643	'En Hatsevah Site
110.E645	En Hod
110.E65	En Shadud
110.E76	Even-Yehudah
110.E95	Ezyon Bloc
110.G2	Galilee
110.G22	Gan-Yavneh

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.G3	Gaza Strip
110.G4	Gederah
110.G46	Gerizim, Mount
110.G47	Gesher Site
110.G5	Gezer
110.G52	Gezer (Region)
110.G557	Gilat Site
110.G574	Gimzo
110.G577	Ginegar
110.H25	Haderah
110.H257	Ḥafets-Ḥayim
110.H28	Haifa
110.H286	Ḥamadyah
110.H288	Ḥamāmah
110.H292	Hammat Gader Site
110.H295	Ḥamran, Mount
110.H32	Hanitah-Shelomi Forest
110.H346	Haror, Tel
110.H348	Ḥaruvit
	Hasi Site see DS110.T4
	Ḥaḡeva Site see DS110.E643
110.H4	Hebron
110.H47	Hertseliyah
110.H53	Ḥizma Site
110.H55	Hod ha-Sharon
110.H77	Hula Valley
110.H78	Ḥurfaysh
110.I68	‘Ira Site
110.I93	‘Izbet Ṣarṭah
110.J3	Jaffa
110.J3	Jaba‘
110.J37	Jenin
110.J4	Jericho
110.J44	Jifnā
110.J58	Jīyah
110.J6	Jordan River
110.J78	Judaea (Region)
110.J8	Judaea, Wilderness of
110.J83	Judean Hills
110.K2	Ḳabri Site
110.K23	Ḳadimah Forest
110.K27	Karkom Mountain
110.K313	Ḳarmi’eḷ
110.K316	Katif Bloc
110.K34	Kefar ‘Azah

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.K36	Kefar Bar'am
110.K375	Kefar 'Etsyon
110.K394	Kefar ha-Ro'eh
110.K395	Kefar Ḥabad
110.K4345	Kefar Sirkīn
110.K4346	Kefar Tavor
110.K44	Kefar Yeḥezḳel
110.K45	Kefar Yehoshu'a
110.K46	Kefar Yonah
110.K53	Khān Yūnus
110.K55	Kineret
110.K553	Ḳiryat Arba'
110.K554	Ḳiryat Byalik
110.L3	Lachish (Tell ed Duweir)
110.L37	Letters, Cave of the
110.L45	Little Triangle. Meshulash ha-ḳaṭan. Muthallath
110.L63	Lod
110.M218	Ma'aleh Adumim
110.M26	Maḥanayim
110.M27	Majd al-Kurūm
110.M276	Malḥatah, Tel
110.M33	Masada
110.M36	Mazkeret-Batyah
110.M4	Megiddo (Extinct city)
	Meshulash ha- ka tan. see DS110.L45
110.M44	Menaḥemiyah
	Mezada see DS110.M33
110.M54	Migdal
110.M557	Misgav
110.M57	Mishmar ha-'Emek
110.M6	Modi'in
110.M66	Motsa
110.M85	Munhata Site
	Muthallath see DS110.L45
110.N2	Nablus
110.N23	Nahalal
110.N25	Nahali'el
110.N28	Natsrat 'Ilit
110.N3	Nazareth
110.N4	Negev
110.N434	Nes Harim
110.N46	Netanyah
110.N47	Netsarim
110.N475	Netser Sireni
110.N48	Neyeh Etan

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

110.N57	Nir 'Am
110.N58	Nitsanim
110.O7	Or Yehudah
110.P34	Park ha-Sharon
110.P4	Petaḥ Tikṡyah
110.P67	Poriyyah
110.Q25	Qālūniyā
110.Q317	Qashish Site
110.Q58	Qitmit Site
110.Q75	Qubaybah
110.Q8	Qumran Site
110.Q84	Qūqān
110.R22	Ra'anannah
110.R24	Rahaṭ
110.R324	Rām Allāh
110.R325	Ramat-Gan
110.R327	Ramat ha-Sharon
110.R3273	Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
110.R328	Ramat Menasheh
110.R365	Ramon, Mount
110.R4	Reḥovot
110.R48	Revivim
110.R49	Rinatyah
110.R5	Rishōn le-Tsiyon
110.R57	Rosh ha-'Ayin
110.R65	Rosh Zayit Site
110.S2	Sa'adim Site
110.S3	Samaria Region
110.S43	Sepphoris (Extinct city)
110.S5	Sha'ar ha-Golan Site
110.S53	Sharon, Plain of
110.S543	Shechem (Extinct city)
110.S546	Shefar'am
110.S555	Shephelah
110.S557	Shikmonah (Extinct city)
110.S558	Shiloh (Extinct city)
110.S57	Shiltā
110.S58	Shivta (Extinct city)
110.S59	Shuyūkh
110.S83	Şübā
110.S85	Sumaq Site
110.S86	Şummeil (Palestine)
110.S87	Susita (Extinct city)
110.T13	Taanach (Extinct city)
110.T15	Ta'anakh Region

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 110.T2 Tabor, Mount
 110.T22 Tanninim Site
 110.T225 Ṭanṭūrah
 110.T227 Tarshīḥā
 110.T23 Tel Akhziv
 110.T3-.T395 Tel Aviv (Table DS-DX4)
 Tel Hasi
 see DS110.T4
 110.T397 Tel-Yosef
 Tell Duweir (Tell ed Duweir, Lachish)
 see DS110.L3
 110.T4 Tell el Hasī
 110.T5 Tell en-Nasbeh
 110.T6 Tiberias
 110.T62 Tiberias Lake
 110.T63 Timna Site
 110.T66 Tirat Karmel
 110.T77 Tsefat
 110.T82 Tsovah
 110.U65 Upper Zohar
 110.W47 West Bank
 110.Y26 Yagur
 110.Y27 Yāmūn
 110.Y29 Yanoah
 110.Y387 Yavne'el
 110.Y42 Yesud ha-Ma'alah
 110.Y53 Yirka
 110.Y64 Yokne'am
 110.Z38 Zebulon Valley
 110.Z5 Zikhron Ya'aqov
 110.Z53 Ziḳim Site
 110.Z64 Zir'in
 110.Z75 Zubaydāt
 Trans-Jordan see DS153+
 110.45 Gulf of Aqaba. Straits of Tiran
 (110.5) Sinai Peninsula
 see DT137.S55
 (110.7) Petra
 see DS154.9.P48
 Antiquities
 111.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Museums
 111.A2 Sources and documents
 111.A3-Z General works
 111.1 General special
 111.2 Public and political

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Antiquities -- Continued

Social (Family, woman, slavery, etc.), see DS112

111.5 Economic conditions (Industry, commerce)

111.6 Military

111.7 Religious (Festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples)

111.8 Art. Music

111.9 Other (Costumes, etc.)

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

112 General works

113 Intellectual life. Culture

Ethnography. Tribes of Israel

For ancient period see DS116+

113.2 General works

113.3 Israeli national characteristics, identity, etc.

113.4 Post-Zionism

Cf. DS149+ Zionism

Ten lost tribes see DS131

113.5.A-Z Individual tribes, A-Z

Arabs. Palestinian Arabs

113.6 General works

Including works on Palestinian Arabs in foreign countries
collectivelyFor works on Palestinians in individual countries, see the
country

Arabs in Israel

113.7 General works

113.72 Druzes

113.74 Lebanese

113.75 Bedouins

113.8.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z

113.8.A35 Algerian Jews

113.8.A4 Americans

113.8.A72 Argentine Jews

113.8.A74 Armenians

113.8.A8 Ashkenazim

113.8.A84 Asian Jews

113.8.A88 Austrian Jews

113.8.B44 Belarusian Jews

113.8.B7 British

113.8.B84 Bulgarians

113.8.C35 Canadian Jews

113.8.C37 Caucasian Jews

113.8.C5 Circassians

113.8.C94 Czech Jews

113.8.D8 Dutch Jews

Ethiopian Jews see DS113.8.F34

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 113.8.E48 Egyptian Jews
 - 113.8.F34 Falashas
 - 113.8.F73 French Jews
 - 113.8.G37 Georgian (Transcaucasian) Jews
 - 113.8.G4 German Jews
 - 113.8.G95 Gypsies. Romanies
 - 113.8.H85 Hungarian Jews
 - 113.8.I7 Iranians
 - 113.8.I72 Iraqi Jews
 - 113.8.I8 Italian Jews
 - 113.8.K9 Kurdish Jews
 - 113.8.L37 Latin American Jews
 - 113.8.L52 Libyan Jews
 - 113.8.L58 Lithuanian Jews
 - 113.8.M66 Moroccan Jews
 - 113.8.N6 North Africans
 - Oriental Jews see DS113.8.S4
 - 113.8.P64 Polish Jews
 - 113.8.R65 Romanian Jews
 - Romanies see DS113.8.G95
 - 113.8.R87 Russian Jews
 - 113.8.S4 Sephardim
 - 113.8.S65 South African Jews
 - Soviet Jews see DS113.8.R87
 - 113.8.S72 Spaniards
 - 113.8.T3 Tajiks
 - 113.8.T83 Tunisian Jews
 - 113.8.T85 Turkish Jews
 - 113.8.T86 Turkmen
 - 113.8.U4 Ukrainian Jews
 - 113.8.U92 Uzbeks
 - 113.8.Y4 Yemenites
 - 113.8.Y83 Yugoslavian Jews

- History
For history of Jerusalem see DS109.9
- 114 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography

- Class here collective biography not limited to one country
For biography of Jews in a particular country, class in the
number appropriate for Jews in that country
- 115 General works
 - 115.2 Women
 - 115.3 Public men
- Historiography

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

History

Historiography -- Continued

115.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

115.7

Collective

115.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

115.9.J6

Josephus, Flavius

Cf. DS116 Works by Josephus

Study and teaching

115.95.A-.Z8

General works

115.95.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

General works

116

To 1800

Including the collected works of Flavius Josephus

117

1801-

118

Compendis. Popular and juvenile works

118.5

Questions and answers on Palestine and the Jews

119.2

Military and naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

119.6

General works

119.65

Boundaries

Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli conflict

For economic aspects see HC415.15

119.7

To 1993

Cf. DS127.6.O3 Territories occupied by Israel in 1967 Israel-Arab War

Cf. DS128.183 Peace efforts following 1973 Israel-Arab War

119.75

Intifada, 1987-

1993-

119.76

General works

119.765

Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-

119.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

120

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

Earliest to 70 A.D.

121

General works

For the collected works of Flavius Josephus see DS116

121.A2

Sources and documents

121.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

121.4

Canaanites

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History

By period

Earliest to 70 A.D. -- Continued

- 121.5 Jews in Egypt
- 121.55 Exodus to Death of Solomon
- 121.6 Divided Kingdom
- 121.65 Babylonian Exile to Maccabean period (586-168 B.C.)
Including Hellenistic period (332-168 B.C.)
For works on both Hellenistic and Roman periods
see DS122

Maccabees. Hasmonean period (168-63 B.C.)

- 121.7 General works
- 121.8.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- 121.8.J8 Judas Maccabaeus
- 63 B.C.-70 A.D. Roman period

- 122 General works
- 122.1 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 122.3 Herod I the Great, 37-4 B.C.
- 122.4 Archelaus, 4 B.C.-6 A.D. Judea, Samaria, Idumea
- 122.5 Herod Antipas, 4 B.C.-39 A.D. Galilee, Perea
- 122.6 Herod Philip, 4 B.C.-33 A.D. Batanea, Trachonitis,
Auranitis
- 122.7 Herod Agrippa I, 37-44. Perea, Galilee, Judea,
Samaria, Idumea
- 122.8 Herod Agrippa II, 53-70. Batanea, Trachonitis,
Auranitis
- 122.9 Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem,
70-324
Including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135

70 A.D.-

- 123 General works
For works on Roman domination after the
destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324, including Bar
Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135 see DS122.9
- 123.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 123.5 70-638. Mishnaic and Talmudic period
- 124 General medieval and early modern to 1800
19th-20th centuries
- 125 General works
Biography and memoirs
For Zionists see DS151.A+
- 125.3.A2 Collective
- 125.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 125.3.B37 Ben-Gurion, David
- 125.3.T7 Trumpeldor, Joseph

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History

By period

70 A.D.-

19th-20th centuries

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

125.3.W45

Weizmann, Chaim

125.5

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D568.7 World War I

Cf. DS109.9 Jerusalem

1919-1948. Period of British control

126

General works

126.3

Period of World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. D810.J4 World War II

126.4

1945-1948

Republic, 1948-

Cf. DS154.5 Jordan

126.5

General works

Biography

126.6.A2

Collective

126.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

126.7

Addresses, essays, lectures

126.75

Israeli-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries

126.8

Independence Day celebrations

126.82

Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day)

126.9

Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation

Including military operations

126.9.A1

Periodicals. Collections

126.9.A2-.A4

Sources and documents

126.9.A5-Z

General works

126.91

Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.

126.915

Juvenile works

Diplomatic history

126.92

General works

126.93.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

126.94.A-Z

Regimental and unit histories, A-Z

126.95

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

126.952

Prisoners and prisons

126.954

Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

126.96.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

126.96.A3

Aerial operations

126.96.M4

Memorials. Monuments

126.96.M65

Motion pictures about the war

126.96.N3

Naval operations

126.96.O3

Occupied territories

126.96.P8

Public opinion

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
History

By period

70 A.D.-

19th-20th centuries

Republic, 1948-

Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation

Other Topics, A-Z

Refugees see DS126.954

Religious aspects

Supplies

Territorial questions

Personal narratives

Armistices

Peace

Influence and results

Local, A-Z

1967-1993

For Israeli intervention in Lebanon, 1982-1984
see DS87.53

General works

Arab War, 1967

Including military operations

Periodicals. Collections

Sources and documents

General works

Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.

Juvenile works

Diplomatic history

General works

Individual countries

Regimental and unit histories, A-Z

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

Prisoners and prisons

Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

Other topics, A-Z

For list of topics see DS126.96.A+

Occupied territories

Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993

Personal narratives

Armistices

Peace

Influence and results

Local, A-Z

War of Attrition, 1969-1970

Arab War, 1973

Including military operations

126.96.R4
126.96.S94
126.96.T4
126.97
126.98
126.983
126.985
126.99.A-Z

126.995

127.A1
127.A2-.A4
127.A5-Z
127.1
127.15

127.2
127.3.A-Z
127.4.A-Z
127.5
127.52
127.54
127.6.A-Z

127.6.O3

127.7
127.8
127.83
127.85
127.9.A-Z
127.95

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

History

By period

70 A.D.-

19th-20th centuries

1967-1993

Arab War, 1973 -- Continued

128.1.A1

Periodicals. Collections

128.1.A2-.A4

Sources and documents

128.1.A5-Z

General works

128.11

Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.

128.115

Juvenile works

Diplomatic history

128.12

General works

128.13.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

128.14.A-Z

Regimental and unit histories, A-Z

128.15

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

128.152

Prisoners and prisons

128.154

Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees

128.16.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

For list of topics see DS126.96.A+

128.17

Personal narratives

128.18

Armistices

128.183

Peace

Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993

128.185

Influence and results

128.19.A-Z

Local, A-Z

128.2

1993-

Special topics

129

Samaritans

Cf. BM900+ Religious sect

131

Ten lost tribes of Israel. Anglo-Israelism

Cf. BX8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel (Mormonism)

132

The Jewish state and Jews outside of Palestine. Israel and the diaspora

Jewish diaspora

Including Sephardim

Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism

133

Periodicals

Cf. AP91 General periodicals for Jewish readers

134

General works

Biography and memoirs see DS115+

Germany

134.2

Serials. Collections

134.22

General works

History

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Special topics

Jewish diaspora

Germany

History -- Continued

134.23

General works

134.24

To 1800

134.25

1800-1933

134.255

1933-1945

134.26

1945-1990

134.27

1990-

Local

134.3

Berlin

134.32

Frankfurt

134.34

Hamburg

134.36.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Biography

134.4

Collective

134.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Poland

134.5

Serials. Collections

134.52

General works

History

134.53

General works

134.54

To 1800

134.55

19th-20th centuries

134.56

2000-

Local

For Former Polish Eastern Territories see

DS135.F67

134.6

Krakow

134.62

Lodz

134.64

Warsaw

134.66.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

134.7

Collective

134.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Russia (Federation)

Including Russian Empire, Soviet Union as a whole

For individual republics of the Soviet Union see the modern
country in DS135.A-Z

134.8

Serials. Collections

134.82

General works

History

134.83

General works

134.84

To 1917

134.85

1917-1991

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	Russia (Federation)
	History -- Continued
134.86	1991-
134.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
134.92	Collective
134.93.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	For North and South American countries, see E-F
135.A23	Afghanistan
135.A25	Africa
135.A28	Albania
135.A3	Algeria
135.A68	Arab countries
	Arabia
135.A7	General works
135.A75A-.A75Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.A8A1-.A8A19	Collective
135.A8A2-.A8Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A83	Armenia
135.A85	Asia
135.A86	Asia, Central
135.A88-.A883	Australia (Table DS-DX7)
	Austria (Austria-Hungary)
135.A9	General works
135.A92A-.A92Z	Local, A-Z
	Czechoslovakia see DS135.C95+
	Hungary see DS135.H9+
	Biography and memoirs
135.A93A1-.A93A19	Collective
135.A93A2-.A93Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A96	Azerbaijan
135.B2	Babylonia
135.B26-.B263	Bahrain (Table DS-DX7)
135.B3	Balkan Peninsula
135.B337	Baltic Sea Region
135.B34	Baltic States
135.B38-.B383	Belarus (Table DS-DX7)
135.B4-.B43	Belgium (Table DS-DX7)
135.B54-.B543	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table DS-DX7)
	Bulgaria
135.B8	General works
135.B83	Local, A-Z

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Bulgaria -- Continued
	Biography and memoirs
135.B85A1-.B85A19	Collective
135.B85A2-.B85Z	Individual, A-Z
135.B87	Burma. Myanmar
	Canada see F1035.J5
135.C33	Canary Islands
135.C35	Cape Verde
	Central America see F1440.J48
135.C5	China
135.C66	Congo (Democratic Republic)
	Costa Rica see F1557.J4
135.C75	Croatia
135.C88	Cyprus
	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
135.C95	General works
135.C96A-.C96Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.C97A1-.C97A19	Collective
135.C97A2-.C97Z	Individual, A-Z
135.D4-.D43	Denmark (Table DS-DX7)
135.E2-.E23	East (Far East) (Table DS-DX7)
135.E4-.E43	Egypt (Table DS-DX7)
	England. Great Britain
135.E5A2-.E5A4	Serials. Collections
135.E5A5-.E5Z	History
135.E55	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.E6A1-.E6A19	Collective
135.E6A2-.E6Z	Individual, A-Z
135.E64	English-speaking countries
135.E68	Eritrea
135.E73	Estonia
135.E75	Ethiopia
	Including Falashas
	Europe
	Including Eastern Europe in general
135.E8A2-.E8A4	Serials. Collections
	History
135.E8A5-.E8Z	General
135.E81	Early and medieval
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism

DS

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Europe
 - History -- Continued
 - 1601-1815
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 21st century
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Finland
 - Former Polish Eastern Territories
 - France
 - Serials. Collections
 - History
 - General
 - Early and medieval
 - 1601-1815
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 21st century
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Georgia (Republic)
 - Germany
 - see DS134.2+
 - Great Britain see DS135.E5+
 - Greece (Table DS-DX7)
 - Hungary (Table DS-DX7)
 - India (Table DS-DX7)
 - Indonesia (Table DS-DX7)
 - Iran (Table DS-DX7)
 - Iraq
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Ireland
 - Islamic countries see DS135.L4
 - Italy
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.

Israel (Palestine). The Jews
Special topics
Jewish diaspora
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Italy

135.I85E53
135.I85M3
135.I85N3
135.I85R6

Local,A-Z -- Continued
Emilia-Romagna
Mantua
Naples
Rome

135.I9A1-.I9A19
135.I9A2-.I9Z
135.J3-.J33
135.K39-.K393
135.K45
135.K8
135.K97
135.L3-.L33
135.L34
135.L4

Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Japan (Table DS-DX7)
Kazakhstan (Table DS-DX7)
Kenya
Kurdistan
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia (Table DS-DX7)
Lebanon
Levant. Near East. Islamic countries
Libya

135.L44
135.L45A-.L45Z

135.L46A1-.L46A19
135.L46A2-.L46Z
135.L5-.L53
135.L8-.L83
135.M23
135.M234
135.M26
135.M3
135.M33
135.M43
135.M64

General works
Local, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
Lithuania (Table DS-DX7)
Luxemburg (Table DS-DX7)
Macedonia
Mali
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mediterranean Region
Moldova
Morocco

135.M8
135.M85A-.M85Z

135.M9A1-.M9A19
135.M9A2-.M9Z

General works
Local, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z

135.N4
135.N5A-.N5Z

Myanmar see DS135.B87
Netherlands
General works
Local, A-Z
Biography and memoirs

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Special topics

Jewish diaspora

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Netherlands

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Collective

Individual, A-Z

New Zealand (Table DS-DX7)

Nigeria

Norway (Table DS-DX7)

Panama see F1557.J4

Philippines

Poland

see DS134.5+

Portugal

General works

Local, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Romania (Table DS-DX7)

Russia. Soviet Union

see DS134.8+

San Marino

Sao Tome and Principe

Scandinavia

Serbia (Table DS-DX7)

Singapore

Slovakia (Table DS-DX7)

Slovenia (Table DS-DX7)

Slovenia

South Africa (Table DS-DX7)

Soviet Union see DS134.8+

Spain

Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the
history of Judaism

General works

Local, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Spanish America

see F

Sudan

Sweden

General works

135.N6A1-.N6A19

135.N6A2-.N6Z

135.N65-.N653

135.N72

135.N8-.N83

135.P45

(135.P6-.P63)

135.P7

135.P75A-.P75Z

135.P8A1-.P8A19

135.P8A2-.P8Z

135.R7-.R73

(135.R9-.R95)

135.S24

135.S26

135.S32

135.S35-.S353

135.S44

135.S55-.S553

135.S57-.S573

135.S57

135.S6-.S63

135.S7

135.S75

135.S8A1-.S8A19

135.S8A2-.S8Z

135.S85

135.S87

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Sweden -- Continued
135.S88A-.S88Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S89A1-.S88A19	Collective
135.S89A2-.S88Z	Individual, A-Z
135.S9-.S93	Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)
135.S95	Syria
135.T34	Tajikistan
135.T54	Thailand
135.T7-.T73	Tunisia (Table DS-DX7)
135.T8-.T83	Turkey. Ottoman Empire (Table DS-DX7)
135.T85	Turkmenistan
135.U32	Uganda
135.U4-.U43	Ukraine (Table DS-DX7)
	United States see E184.3+
135.U92	Uzbekistan
135.Y4	Yemen
135.Y8-.Y83	Yugoslavia (Table DS-DX7)
135.Z35	Zambia
135.Z56	Zimbabwe
	Political and social conditions
140	General works
140.5	Economic conditions
141	Jewish question
143	The modern Jew. Jewish identity
145	Antisemitism
	"Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion"
145.P49	Russian. By date
145.P5	English. By date
145.P6A-.P6Z	Other languages, A-Z
145.P7	Criticism
146.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
146.A67	Arab countries
146.E85	Europe. Europe, Western
146.E8515	Europe, Central
146.E852	Europe, Eastern
	Europe, Western see DS146.E85
146.U6	United States
147	Civil emancipation
148	Assimilation

DS

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Special topics

Jewish diaspora -- Continued

Zionism

Cf. BS649.J5 Prophecies about Jews in Palestine

Cf. DS113.4 Post-Zionism

149.A1

Periodicals. Societies

149.A4

Congresses

149.A5-Z

General works

149.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

150.A-Z

Special movements, A-Z

Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion

150.C44

Periodicals. Congresses

150.C45

General works

150.C451-.C459

Organizations within Choveve Zion

Subarrange alphabetically

For local organizations see DS150.C46A+

150.C46A-.C46Z

By country, A-Z

"General" Zionism

150.G4

Periodicals. Congresses

150.G5

General works

150.G51-.G59

Organizations within General Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

For local organizations see DS150.G6A+

150.G6A-.G6Z

By country, A-Z

Hadassah

150.H3

Periodicals. Societies

150.H4

General works

150.H41-.H49

Organizations within Hadassah

Subarrange alphabetically

For local organizations see DS150.H5A+

150.H5A-.H5Z

By country, A-Z

Labor Zionism

150.L3

Periodicals. Societies

150.L4

General works

150.L41-.L49

Organizations within Labor Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

e.g.

150.L43

Hashomer Hatzair

For local see DS150.L5A+

150.L5A-.L5Z

By country, A-Z

Religious Zionism

150.R3

Periodicals. Congresses

150.R32

General works

150.R33-.R38

Organizations within Religious Zionism

Subarrange alphabetically

e.g.

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 Special topics
 Jewish diaspora
 Zionism
 Special movements, A-Z
 Religious Zionism
 Organizations within Religious Zionism -- Continued
 Mizrahi
 For local see DS150.R39A+
 By region or country, A-Z
 Revisionist Zionism
 Periodicals. Congresses
 General works
 Organizations within Revisionist Zionism
 Subarrange alphabetically
 For local organizations see DS150.R6A+
 By country, A-Z
 Christian Zionism
 Biography and memoirs of Zionists
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Aḥad Ha'am see DS151.G5
 Ginzberg, Asher
 Herzl, Theodor
 Jabotinsky, Vladimir see DS151.Z5
 Rothschild, Edmond, baron de
 Wolfson, David
 Zhabotinskii, Vladimir Evgen'evich
- Jordan. Transjordan
 Official name: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
 Periodicals. Societies
 Sources and documents
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 Geography
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Āl Zaydān
 Bedouins
 Chechens
- 150.R35
 150.R39A-.R39Z
 150.R4
 150.R5
 150.R51-.R59
 150.R6A-.R6Z
 150.5
 151.A2
 151.A3-Z
 151.G5
 151.H4
 151.R6
 151.W7
 151.Z5
 153.A2
 153.A3
 153.A4
 153.A5-Z
 153.122
 153.123
 153.198
 153.2
 153.3
 153.4
 153.5
 153.55.A-Z
 153.55.A45
 153.55.B43
 153.55.C44

	Jordan. Transjordan
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
153.55.C57	Circassians
153.55.K86	Kurds
153.55.P34	Palestinian Arabs
153.55.S34	Şakhr
	History
153.7	Chronological tables
153.8	Biography (Collective)
153.9	Historiography
154	General works
154.13	Military history
	Foreign and general relations
154.15	General works
154.16.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Ancient
154.2	General works
154.215	Ammonites
154.22	Nabataeans
154.3	Medieval
154.4	Turkish period, 1517-1918
	1919-
154.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
154.52.A2	Collective
154.52.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
154.53	Abdullah I, 1946-1951
154.54	Talal I, 1951-1952
154.55	Hussein I, 1952-1999
	Including Regency, 1952-1953
154.6	Abdullah II, 1999-
154.9.A-Z	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	For regions, towns, etc., west of Jordan River see DS110.A+
154.9.A24	Abila
154.9.A5	Amman
154.9.A55	Amman Airport Site
154.9.A7	Araq el-Emir Site
154.9.B32	Bādīyah al-Shamāliyah
154.9.B32	Bāb edh-Dhrā Site
154.9.C34	Callirrhoe Site
154.9.D34	Dayr ‘Allā, Tall
154.9.D48	Dhrā’ ʿel Khān Site
154.9.E83	Ezion-geber

Jordan. Transjordan

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 154.9.G47 Gerasa
- 154.9.H39 Hayyat, Tell el-
- 154.9.H57 Hisbān, Tall
- 154.9.J38 Jāwā
- 154.9.J39 Jawa, Tall (Amman)
- 154.9.M33 Ma'dabā
- 154.9.M35 Mafrāq
- 154.9.M36 Mafrāq Province
- 154.9.M39 Mazar, Tall al-
- 154.9.M6 Moab
- 154.9.P43 Pella of the Decapolis
- 154.9.P48 Petra
- 154.9.Q36 Qaşr Kharāna
- 154.9.S22 Sa'īdiyah, Tall
- 154.9.S27 Samrā' Site
- 154.9.T38 Tawilan Site
- 154.9.T57 Ṭiwāl al-Sharqī Site
- 154.9.U4 'Umayri, Tall al-
- 154.9.U45 Umm al-Jimāl Site
- 154.9.U47 Umm Hammad, Tall
- 154.9.Z35 Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1
- 154.9.Z37 Zarqā'

Asia Minor

- 155 General works on Asia Minor before 1453
 - Including Greek city-states and colonies
- 156.A-Z Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - Including archaeological sites
 - e.g.
 - For modern provinces, regions, cities, etc. see DS51.A+
- 156.A45 Alaca Höyük
- 156.A556 Antioch
- 156.A557 Antioch in Pisidia
- Apamea on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
- Ararat see DS156.U7
- 156.A63 Aphrodisias
- 156.A64 Arykanda
- 156.A7 Assos
- Bergama see DS156.P4
- 156.B6 Bithynia
- 156.C3 Cappadocia
- Caunus see DS156.K33
- 156.C5 Cilicia
- Clazomenae see DF261.C6
- 156.C87 Cyme
- 156.C9 Cyzicus

Asia Minor

Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

156.D45	Dereağzı Site
156.D5	Didyma
156.E2	Edessa (Urfa)
	Ephesus see DF261.E5
	Gordion see DS156.G6
156.G6	Gordium. Gordion
156.G73	Gritille Site
156.H3	Halicarnassus (Bodrum)
156.H47	Heraclea Pontica
	Cf. DS51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
156.H48	Herakleia
156.I6	Ionia
156.I82	Isauria
156.K27	Kapıkaya site
156.K33	Kaunos. Caunus
156.K46	Keramos
156.K59	Kızılbel Tomb
156.K67	Korucutepe
156.K92	Kyaneai
	Kyme see DS156.C87
156.L8	Lycia
156.L9	Lydia. Croesus
156.M33	Magnesia ad Maeander
	Miletus see DF261.M5
156.M95	Myra. Kale
156.N42	Neandria
156.N45	Nemrut Dağı Mound
156.N5	Nicaea
156.O49	Olympos
156.O8	Osrhoene
	Cf. DS156.E2 Edessa
156.P27	Pamphylia
156.P3	Paphlagonia
156.P37	Pepuza
156.P38	Perga
156.P4	Pergamum (Bergama)
156.P5	Phrygia
156.P58	Pisidia
156.P8	Pontus
156.S25	Sagalassos
156.S3	Sardis
	Seleucia on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
156.S6	Sinope
156.T45	Teichiussa (Extinct city)
156.T54	Tille Mound

- Asia Minor
 - Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 156.T55 Tilmen (Extinct city)
 - Troy see DF221.T8
 - 156.T79 Trysa (Extinct city)
 - 156.U7 Urartu (Kingdom)
 - 156.Z48 Zeugma. Apamea on the Euphrates. Seleucia on the Euphrates

DS

- Armenia
 - Class here works on the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole
 - For works on the territories incorporated into other countries after 1920, see the country e.g. DK511.A68+, Armenian S.S.R., DS51+, Turkey
 - 161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 162 Sources and documents
 - 162.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 162.24 Place names (General)
 - 163 Guidebooks
 - 165 General works. Description and travel
 - 166 Pictorial works
 - 166.5 Historical geography
 - 166.7 Geography
 - 167 Antiquities
 - 171 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 172 Ethnography
 - 172.2 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
 - History
 - 173 Dictionaries
 - 174 Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - 174.7 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 174.8 Collective
 - 174.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - 174.92 General works
 - 174.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Special schools. By place, A-Z
 - 175 General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 175.3 General works

Armenia

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

175.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

176

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties

181

General works

183

Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography and memoirs

184.A2

Collective

184.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

428-1522. Sassanids, etc.

186

General works

Biography and memoirs

188.A2

Collective

188.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1522-1800. Turkish rule

191

General works

Biography and memoirs

193.A2

Collective

193.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

193.S6

Spandariān, Suren Spandarovich

1801-1900

194

General works

Biography and memoirs

194.5.A2

Collective

194.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1901-

195

General works

Biography and memoirs

195.3.A2

Collective

195.3.A3-195.Z

Individual, A-Z

195.5

1914-1923

Including independence and massacre by the Turks until the Treaty of Lausanne in 1923

(199)

Local

see the appropriate local numbers in Iran, Turkey or Armenia (Republic)

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Cf. DS36+ Modern Moslem world

Cf. DS36.85+ Medieval Arab Empire

201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

201.2

Gulf Cooperation Council

202

Sources and documents

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia -- Continued
- 202.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 202.3 Place names (General)
- 202.4 Directories
- 203 Guidebooks, etc.
- 204 General works
- 204.2 Pictorial works
- 204.25 Juvenile works
- 204.45 Geography
- Description and travel
- 204.5 History of travel
- 205 Through 1100
- 206 1100-1800
- 207 1801-1950
- 208 1951-
- 211 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS247+
- 215 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 218 General works
- 219.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 219.A3 'Ād
- 219.A4 Āl Murrah
- 219.A53 'Anazah (Arab tribe)
- 219.A8 al-'Awāzim
- 219.A93 Azd
- 219.B34 Bakr ibn Wā'il
- 219.B4 Bedouins
- 219.B56 Blacks
- 219.D32 Ḍabba
- 219.D38 Dawāsir
- 219.D48 Dhubyān
- 219.H38 Hawāzin
- 219.H59 Hizzān
- 219.H78 Hudhayl
- 219.H8 al-Ḥuwayṭāt
- 219.K5 Kilāb
- 219.M33 Ma'āḍid
- 219.M34 Makhzūm
- Otaybay see DS219.U73
- 219.Q7 Quraysh
- 219.S38 Shammar
- 219.S43 Sharārāt
- 219.S45 Shaybān
- 219.S47 Shiites
- 219.S58 Shuhūḥ
- 219.S84 Sulaym

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 219.T32 Taghlib
- 219.T34 Tamim
- 219.T38 Tay'
- 219.T45 Thamud
- 219.T47 Thaqif
- 219.U73 'Utaybah. Otaybah
- 219.Y34 Yāfi'
- 219.Z34 Zahrān
- 219.Z39 Zayd ibn Layth

History

- 221 Dictionaries
- 222 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
 - 222.7 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 222.8 Collective
 - 222.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 222.9.N5 Niebuhr, Carsten
- Study and teaching
 - 222.92 General works
 - 222.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 223 General works
- 225 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 227 General works
 - 228.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - 231 Earliest to 622
 - 232 622-661
 - For works on the first four caliphs and the Arab conquests see DS38.1
 - 661-1517
 - General works
- 234 Oriental authors to 1800
 - European, modern Oriental, and other
- 235 To 1800
- 236 1800-
- 237 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Biography and memoirs
 - 238.A1 Collective

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

History

By period

661-1517

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

238.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

By period

238.3

661-750

238.5

750-1258

238.7

1258-1517

239

1517-1635

241

1635-1740

242

1740-1873. Wahhabi movement

For works by and about Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb and the religious aspects of the Wahhabi movement see BP195.W2+

243

1873-1914

1914-1932

244

General works

Biography and memoirs

244.49

Collective

244.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1932-

244.512

General works

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932-

Including history of the Sa'ud family

244.52

General works

Biography and memoirs

244.525

Collective

244.526.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

By period

244.53

Ibn Sa'ūd, 1932-1953

244.56

Sa'ūd, 1953-1964

244.6

Fayṣal, 1964-1975

244.63

1975-

Local history and description

247.A-Z

Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z

For regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia see DS247.9.A+

247.A1-.15

Regions

247.A13-.A138

Persian Gulf States (Table DS-DX5)

247.A14-.A148

Southern Arabia (Table DS-DX5)

247.A18-.A188

Abū Ḍaby (Table DS-DX5)

247.A2-.A28

Aden. Yemen (People's Democratic Republic).

Federation of South Arabia (Table DS-DX5)

247.A54-.A548

Ajmām (Table DS-DX5)

DS

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Local history and description

Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z -- Continued

(247.A8-.A88)	Asir Region see DS247.9.A83
(247.B17-.B178)	Bāḥah see DS247.9.B34
247.B2-.B28	Bahrain (Table DS-DX5)
247.B8-.B88	Buraimi (Oasis) (Table DS-DX5)
247.D7-.D78	Dubai (Table DS-DX5)
247.F34-.F348	Failaka Island (Table DS-DX5)
247.F84-.F848	Fujayrah (Table DS-DX5)
247.H3-.H38	Hadramaut (Table DS-DX5)
(247.H394-.H3948)	Hasa Oasis see DS247.9.H37
(247.H4-.H48)	Hejaz see DS247.9.H45
(247.J3-.J38)	Al Jaww see DS247.9.J38
(247.J57-.J578)	Jāzān see DS247.9.Q58
247.K8-.K88	Kuwait (Kuweit) (Table DS-DX5)
247.M8-.M88	Muscat (Table DS-DX5)
	Najd see DS247.9.N35
(247.N47-.N48)	Nejd see DS247.9.N35
247.O6-.O68	Oman (Table DS-DX5)
247.Q3-.Q38	Qatar (Table DS-DX5)
247.R37-.R378	Ras al Khaimah (Table DS-DX5)
247.R8-.R88	Rub'al Khālī (Table DS-DX5)
247.S4-.S48	Sealand (Table DS-DX5)
247.S5-.S58	ash Shāriqah (Table DS-DX5)
(247.S62-.S628)	Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia) see DS247.9.S52
247.T8-.T88	Trucial Oman. Trucial States. United Arab Emirates (Table DS-DX5)
247.U45-.U458	Umm al-Nār Island (Table DS-DX5)
(247.U5-.U58)	'Unayzah see DS247.9.U52
(247.Y35-.Y358)	Yamāmah see DS247.9.Y24
247.Y4-.Y48	Yemen (Table DS-DX5)
	Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) see DS247.A2+
	Cities, towns, etc.
247.2.A-Z	Places in Bahrain, A-Z
247.3.A-Z	Places in Kuwait, A-Z
247.4.A-Z	Places in Oman, A-Z

	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
	Local history and description
	Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued
247.5.A-Z	Places in Qatar, A-Z
	Places in Saudi Arabia see DS248.A+
247.6.A-Z	Places in United Arab Emirates, A-Z
247.7.A-Z	Places in Yemen, A-Z
	e.g.
247.7.S52	Shabwa
247.9.A-Z	Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
	e.g.
247.9.A83	Asir Region
247.9.B34	Bāḥah
247.9.H35	Hāil
247.9.H37	Hasa Oasis
247.9.H45	Hejaz
247.9.J38	al Jaww
247.9.N35	Najd
247.9.Q28	Qaṭīf
247.9.Q58	Qīzān
247.9.S52	Shariqīyah
247.9.U52	'Unayzah
247.9.Y24	Yamāmah
248.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc. of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
	e.g.
248.J5	Jiddah
248.M4	Mecca
248.M5	Medina
248.Q37	Qaryat al-Fāu
248.R5	Riyadh
(248.S55)	Shabwa
	see DS247.7.S52
	Iran (Persia)
251	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
251.5	Congresses
252	Sources and documents
	Collected works
252.4	Several authors
252.5	Individual authors
253	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
254	Guidebooks
254.5	General works
254.7	Pictorial works
254.75	Juvenile works
254.8	Historical geography
254.9	Geography
	Description and travel

DS

Iran (Persia)

Description and travel -- Continued

- 255 Oriental authors
- European and other authors
- 255.5 History of travel
- 256 Earliest to 226 A.D.
- 257 226-1800
- 258 1801-1950
- 259 1951-1979
- 259.2 1980-

Antiquities

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

- 260.7 General works
- 260.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author

- 261 General works
- 262.A-Z Local antiquities, A-Z
- 262.A57 Anshan
- 262.B36 Bani Surmah Site
- 262.B37 Bastam
- 262.B56 Bīshāpūr
- 262.B57 Bisutun Site
- 262.C46 Chogha Mish
- 262.D57 Djubi Gauhar Site
- 262.F37 Farrokhabad, Tepe
- 262.G6 Godin Tepe
- 262.H34 Haft Tepe
- 262.H37 Hasanlu
- 262.K32 Kabūd Gonbad, Khorasan
- 262.M37 Marlik Site
- 262.P35 Pasargadae
- 262.P4 Persepolis
- 262.P84 Pūskān Site
- 262.Q26 Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site
- 262.S27 Sarab Site
- 262.S515 Shahr-i Sokhta
- 262.S52 Shāpūr
- 262.S57 Sīrāf
- 262.S59 Siyalk, Tepe
- 262.S9 Susa
- 262.T35 Takht-i-Sulayman
- 262.T4 Tāq-e Bostān Site
- 262.W37 War Kabud Site
- 262.Y3 Yahya, Tapah-ye
- 262.Z58 Ziwiye

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- 266 General works

Iran (Persia)

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life --
Continued

267

Earliest (Zoroastrian)

Ethnography

268

General works

269.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

269.A23

'Abd al-Malikis

269.A34

Afghans

269.A36

Afshar (Turkish tribe)

269.A73

Arabs

269.A75

Armenians

269.A88

Assyrians

269.A94

Azerbaijanis. Azeris

269.B3

Bakhtiari

269.B33

Baluchi

269.B36

Baseri tribe

269.C34

Cadusii

269.G46

Georgians (Transcaucasians)

269.K25

Ka'b (Arab people)

269.K27

Karapapaks

269.K3

Kashgai (Turkic people). Qashqā'ī (Turkic people)

269.K65

Komachi

269.K87

Kurds

269.L87

Lurs

269.M36

Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians

269.P3

Papis

Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) see DS269.K3

Sabians see DS269.M36

St. John's Christians see DS269.M36

269.S53

Shahsevan

269.T8

Turkomans

269.T82

Turks

269.Z65

Zoroastrians

History

270

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

271

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

Historiography

271.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

271.6

Collective

271.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

271.8

General works

DS

Iran (Persia)

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

271.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual schools. By name, A-Z*

272

General works

273

Addresses, essays, lectures

273.3

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

274

General works

274.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Ancient to 226 A.D.

275

General works

276

Earliest through 640 B.C.

Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

278

General works

279

Deioces, 708-655

279.3

Phraortes, 655-633

279.5

Cyaxares, 633-593

279.7

Astyages, 593-558

Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C. Achaemenidae

281

General works

282

Cyrus, 558-529

282.5

Cambyses, 529-522

282.6

Smerdis, 521

282.7

Darius I, 521-485

283

Xerxes I, 485-465

284

Artaxerxes I, 465-424

284.2

Xerxes II, 424

284.3

Darius II, 424-405

284.4

Artaxerxes II, 405-359

Cf. DF231.32 Expedition of Cyrus

284.5

Artaxerxes III, 358-338

284.6

Arses, 338-336

284.7

Darius III, 336-330

284.9

330/323-246 B.C. Seleucids

285

Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D. Arsacidae

Cf. DS324.P37 Parthia

Modern, 226-

General works see DS272

Sassanian empire, 226-651

Iran (Persia)

History

By period

Modern, 226-

Sassanian empire, 226-651 -- Continued

- 286 General works
- 286.2 Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226-241
- 286.3 Shapur I, 241-272
- 286.31 Hormizd I, 272-273
- 286.33 Bahram I, 273-276
- 286.35 Bahram II, 276-293
- 286.37 Bahram III, 293
- 286.4 Narseh, 293-302
- 286.45 Hormizd II, 302-310
- 286.5 Shapur II, 310-379
- 286.51 Ardashir II, 379-383
- 286.53 Shapur III, 383-388
- 286.55 Bahram IV, 388-399
- 286.57 Yazdegerd I, 399-420
- 286.6 Bahram V, 420-438
- 286.7 Yazdegerd II, 438-457
- 286.75 Hormizd III, 457-459
- 286.8 Peroz, 457-484
- 287 Balash, 484-488
- 287.1 Kavadh I, 488-531
- 287.2 Djamasp, 496-498
- 287.3 Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531-579
- 287.4 Hormizd IV, 579-590
- 287.45 Bahrām VI, 590 (Bahrām Chubin)
- 287.5 Chosroes II, 590-628
- 287.6 Kavadh II, 628
- 287.7 Ardashir III, 628-630
- 287.8 Yazdegerd III, 632-651

Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500

- 288 General works
- Arab and pre-Mongol rule, 640-1256
 - 288.3 General works
 - 288.4 821-873. Tahirids
 - 288.5 874-999. Samanids
 - 288.56 931-1090. Ziyarids
 - 288.6 932-1094. Buwayhids
 - 288.7 977-1187. Ghaznevids
 - 288.8 1037-1192. Seljuks
 - 288.9 1148-1287. Salghurids
- Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500
 - 288.95 General works
 - 289 1256-1353. Ilkhanids

DS

Iran (Persia)

History

By period

Modern, 226-

Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500

Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500 -- Continued

289.2 1248-1383. Beni Kurt

289.3 1335-1392. Muzaffarids

289.4 1335-1381. Sarbadarids

289.5 1336-1432. Jalāyirids

289.6 1337-1355. Jubanians

289.7 1369-1505. Timurids

289.8 1400-1508. Ak-Kuyunli

290

Other dynasties

Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736

292 General works

292.3 Ismail I, 1500-1524

292.4 Tahmasp I, 1524-1576

292.5 Ismail II, 1576-1577

292.51 Mohammed Mirza, 1577-1586

292.53 Hamza, 1586

292.55 Ismail III, 1586-1587

292.6 Abbas I the Great, 1587-1629

292.7 Safi I, 1629-1642

292.8 Abbas II, 1641-1668

292.9 Safi II (Suleiman), 1668-1694

293 Afghan wars, etc.

293.2 Hosain, 1694-1722

293.3 Mir Waiz, 1708-1715

293.4 Mir Abdallah, 1715-1716

293.5 Mahmud, 1716-1725

293.6 Ashraf, 1725-1729

293.7 Tahmasp II, 1729-1732

293.8 Abbas III, 1732-1736

1736-1794

293.9 General works

294 Nadir Shah, 1736-1747

1747-1794

295 General works

297 Lotf- 'Alī Khān, 1789-1794

Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925

298 General works

299 General special

300 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

301 Agha Mohammed, 1794-1797

302 Fath Ali, 1797-1834

305 Mohammed, 1834-1848

Iran (Persia)

History

By period

Modern, 226-

Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Continued

Nasr-ed-Din, 1848-1896

307

General works

307.5

War with Great Britain, 1856-1857

311

Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896-1907

313

1905-1911

Including Mohammed Ali, 1907-1909

Ahmed, 1909-1925

315

General works

315.4

Coup d'état, 1921

Biography and memoirs

315.9

Collective

316.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

316.H4

Hedāyat, Mehdī-Qolī

Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979

316.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

316.22

Congresses

316.23

Sources and documents

316.24

Collected works (nonserial)

316.25

Historiography

316.3

General works

316.32

General special

316.33

Addresses, essays, lectures

316.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

316.5

Military history

316.55

Naval history

316.6

Political history

316.8

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

316.85

Collective

316.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

317

Reza Shah, 1925-1941

Mohammed Reza, 1941-1979

318

General works

318.5

Writings of Mohammed Reza

318.6

Mohammed Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953

Including Coup of 1953 and Anglo-Iranian Oil

Dispute, 1951-1954

318.7

2500th anniversary celebration of the founding of

Iran, 1971

Islamic Republic, 1979-

318.72

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

DS

Iran (Persia)

History

By period

Modern, 226-

Islamic Republic, 1979- -- Continued

- 318.73 Congresses
- 318.74 Sources and documents
- 318.75 Collected works (nonserial)
- 318.77 Historiography
- 318.8 General works
- 318.81 General special
- 318.815 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 318.82 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 318.822 Military history
- 318.825 Political history
- 318.83 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 318.839 Collective
- 318.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 318.84.K48 Khomeini, Ruhollah
- Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
- Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
- 318.9 1997-

Local history and description

- 324.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 324.A9 Azerbaijan
- 324.B23 Baluchistan
- 324.E4 Elburz Mountains
- 324.F3 Fars
- 324.K49 Khūzestān. Arabīstan
- 324.K5 Kirman (Kerman)
- 324.M28 Masīleh Basin
- 324.P37 Parthia
- Cf. DS285 Parthian Empire
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 325.A2 Collective
- 325.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 325.M4 Meshed
- 325.O7 Ormus
- Persepolis see DS262.P4
- Susa see DS262.S9
- 325.T3 Teheran
- 326 Persian Gulf (General)

Central Asia

For Soviet Central Asia see DK845+

- 327 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 327.25 Congresses
- 327.3 Sources and documents
- 327.4 Guidebooks
- 327.5 General works
- 327.6 Historical geography
- 327.65 Geography
- 327.7 Description and travel
- 327.8 Through 1980
- 328 1981-
- 328 Antiquities
- 328.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 328.3 General works
- 328.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 328.4.A43 Alani
- 328.4.E64 Ephthalites
- 328.4.H85 Huns
- 328.4.I53 Indo-Europeans
- 328.4.K6 Koreans
- 328.4.M87 Muslims
- 328.4.O57 Oirats
- 328.4.S35 Saka

History

For the history of the Mongols see DS19+

For the history of the Tatars see DS25

For the history of the Turks see DS26+

- 329.4 General works
- Historiography
- 329.6 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 329.7 Collective
- 329.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region

- 331 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
- 331.5 Congresses
- 334 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 334.5 Guidebooks
- 335 General works
- 336 General special
- 336.9 Geography
- 337 Description and travel
- Cf. DS411+ Southern and Southeast Asia combined, 1498-1761

Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region -- Continued

- 338 Antiquities
- 339 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 339.2 General works
 - 339.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 339.3.A34 Africans
 - 339.3.C45 Chakma
 - 339.3.E28 East Indians
 - 339.3.E97 Eurasians
 - 339.3.K56 Khokhar Rajput
 - 339.3.K84 Kuki Chin
 - 339.3.M87 Muslims
 - 339.3.S53 Siddiquis
 - 339.4 South Asians in foreign countries (General)
 - For South Asians in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - Study and teaching
 - 339.8 General works
 - 339.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 340 General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 341 General works
 - 341.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- Islands of the Indian Ocean
 - For works on the islands of the East African coast see DT468+
 - 349.8 General works
 - 349.9.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
 - Amirante Islands see DT469.A6
 - Andaman Islands see DS486.5.L3
 - 349.9.A57 Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises)
 - 349.9.C42 Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory)
 - 349.9.C45 Christmas Island. Kiritimati
 - Cocos Islands see DS349.9.K43
 - Comoros see DT469.C7
 - 349.9.C75 Crozet Islands
 - 349.9.D53 Diego Garcia
 - 349.9.H42 Heard Island
 - 349.9.K43 Keeling Islands. Cocos Islands
 - 349.9.K47 Kerguelen Islands
 - Laccadive Islands see DS486.5.L3
 - Madagascar see DT469.M21+
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Maldives. Maldiv Islands (Table DS-DX2)

Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region

Islands of the Indian Ocean

Individual islands, A-Z -- Continued

Mascarene Islands see DT469.M39

Mauritius see DT469.M4+

Nicobar Islands see DS486.5.A52

Nossi-Bé see DT469.M37N67

Réunion see DT469.R3+

Rodrigues see DT469.M492

Seychelles see DT469.S4+

Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+

Afghanistan

350 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections

351 Gazetteers. Guidebooks

351.5 General works

351.9 Geography

352 Description and travel

353 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS374.A+

354 Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

354.5 General works

354.58 Pushtuns

354.6.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z

354.6.A7 Arabs

354.6.B35 Baluchi

354.6.G67 Gorbati

354.6.H3 Hazāras

354.6.H55 Hindus

354.6.K3 Kafirs. Nuristani

354.6.K57 Kirghiz

Nuristani see DS354.6.K3

354.6.P37 Pashai

354.6.S9 Sum

354.6.T35 Tajiks

354.6.T87 Turkmen

354.6.U82 Uzbeks

354.6.W34 Wakhi

History

354.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

355 Biography (Collective)

Historiography

355.2 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

355.3 Collective

355.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Afghanistan

History -- Continued

- 356 General works
- 357 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 357.5 General works
- 357.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 358 Earliest to 1747
- 1747-1826. Durani dynasty
- 359 General works
- 359.2 Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773
- 359.3 Timur, 1773-1793
- 359.4 Humayun, 1793
- 359.5 Zaman Shah, 1797-1800
- 359.6 Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819
- 359.7 Shuja Shah, 1803-1843
- 359.8 Azim I, 1819-1833
- 19th-20th centuries
- 1826-1973
- 361 General works
- 363 Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863
- 363.5 Herat emirat, 1819-1863
- Shere Ali, 1863-1879
- 364 General works
- 364.2 Ufzul, 1866-1867
- 364.4 Azim II, 1867-1868
- 364.6 Yakub, 1879-1880
- Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901
- 365 General works on reign
- 366 Biography
- 367.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1826-1900, A-Z
- 368 Habibullah, 1901-1919
- 369 Amanullah Khan, 1919-1929
- 369.2 Habibullah Ghazi, 1929 (January 17-October 16)
- 369.3 Muhammad Nadir Shah, 1929-1933
- 369.4 Muhammad Zahir Shah, 1933-
Biography and memoirs, 1901-
Collective
- 371.A2 Individual, A-Z
- 371.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 371.2 1973-1989
- Including Soviet occupation, 1979-1989
- 1989-2001
- Including Taliban regime, 1996-2001
- 371.3 General works
- Biography and memoirs

- Afghanistan
- History
- By period
- 19th-20th centuries
- 1989-2001
- Biography and memoirs -- Continued
- 371.32 Collective
- 371.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2001-
- 371.4 General works
- Afghan War, 2001-
- 371.412 General works. Military operations (General)
- 371.4123.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
- e. g.
- 371.4123.O64 Operation Anaconda, 2002
- 371.413 Personal narratives
- 371.4135 Press. Censorship. Publicity
- 371.414 Prisoners and prisons
- 371.415 Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons
- Biography and memoirs
- 371.42 Collective
- 371.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 371.43.K37 Karzai, Hamid, 1957-
- Local history and description
- 374.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 374.B28 Bactria see DS374.B28
- 374.B28 Balkh. Bactria
- 374.H39 Hazarajat
- 374.H5 Hindu Kush Mountains
- 374.K2 Kafiristan. Nuristan
- 374.K5 Khyber Pass
- Nuristan see DS374.K2
- 375.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 375.A84 Ātishkadah-i Surkh Kutah Site
- 375.A95 Aykhānom
- 375.B3 Bamian
- 375.B4 Beghram (Bagram)
- 375.H5 Herat
- 375.K2 Kabul
- 375.S47 Shortughai Site
- 375.S59 Skandar, Tapa
- Pakistan
- 376 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections

DS

Pakistan -- Continued

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

376.2 General works

376.3.A-Z By place, A-Z

Subarrange by author

376.8 Gazetteers. Guidebooks

376.9 General works

376.98 Geography

377 Description and travel

378 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS392+

379 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

380.A1 General works

380.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

380.A35 Afghans

380.A37 Afridis

380.A68 Arains

380.A94 Awans

380.B3 Baluchi

380.B5 Bhatias

380.B7 Brahui

380.B74 British

380.B83 Bugti

380.D48 Dhund

380.G46 Georgians (Transcaucasians)

380.G52 Gichki

380.G85 Gujars

380.H38 Hazāras

380.K34 Kalash

380.K37 Kamboh

380.K87 Kurds

380.M46 Memons

380.M63 Mohmands

380.M83 Muhajir

380.P36 Panjabis

380.P38 Parsees

380.P8 Pushtuns

380.Q35 Qalandar

380.R32 Rajput

Cf. DS432.R3 Rajput in India

380.S45 Shahwani

380.S53 Sindhi

380.S55 Siraiki

380.T3 Tanawalis

380.T35 Tanoli

380.Y85 Yusufzais

Pakistan -- Continued

History

- 381 Biography (Collective)
- 381.4 Historiography
- 381.7 Study and teaching
- 382 General works. Dictionaries
- 383 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 383.2 Military and naval history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 383.5.A2 General works
- 383.5.A3-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early through 1946 see DS451+
- 1947-1988
- 384 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 385.A2 Collective
- 385.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 385.J5 Jinnah, Mahomed Ali
- 385.K5 Khan, Liaquat Ali
- Conflict with India, 1947-1949
- 385.9.A2 Sources and documents
- 385.9.A3-Z General works
- Conflict with India, September, 1965
- 386.A2 Sources and documents
- 386.A3-Z General works
- 387 Tashkend Conference
- Conflict with India, 1971-
- 388.A2 Sources and documents
- 388.A3-Z General works
- 388.2 Simla Summit
- 389 1988-
- Biography and memoirs
- 389.2 Collective
- 389.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e. g.
- 389.22.M87 Musharraf, Pervez
- Local history and description
- 392.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- Baluchistan
- 392.B2 Periodicals, etc.
- 392.B23 General works
- 392.B24 Description and travel
- 392.B25 Antiquities

DS

Pakistan

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Baluchistan -- Continued

392.B26 Social life and customs

392.B28 History

392.B35 Bannú

392.H86 Hunza

392.K35 Karakoram Range

For Karakoram Range in India see DS485.K193

392.N67 North-west Frontier Province

392.P8 Punjab, West

Sind

392.S5 Periodicals, etc.

392.S53 General works

392.S54 Description and travel

392.S55 Antiquities

392.S56 Social life and customs

392.S58 History

392.T5 Tirah

392.T54 Tirich Mīr Mountain

392.W3 Waziristan

392.2.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

392.2.A44 Allāhdino site

392.2.B57 Bīr-koṭ-ghwaṇḍai Site

392.2.C53 Chanhu-daro

392.2.H3 Harappa

392.2.K3 Karachi

392.2.L3 Lahore

392.2.M6 Mohenjo-daro

392.2.O73 Oshibat Site

392.2.P57 Pirak

392.2.R64 Rohtas Fort

392.2.S24 Saidu Sharif I Site

392.2.T3 Taxila

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

393 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

393.2 Sources and documents

393.3 Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

393.4 General works

393.5 Description and travel

393.6 Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

393.8 General works

393.812.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

393.812.C65 Communalism

Bangladesh. East Pakistan -- Continued

Ethnography

- 393.82 General works
- 393.83.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 393.83.A35 Adivasis
- 393.83.B38 Baum Chin
- 393.83.B5 Bihari
- 393.83.C48 Chakma
- 393.83.G37 Garos
- 393.83.H35 Hajong
- 393.83.H54 Hindus
- 393.83.J86 Jumma
- 393.83.K37 Kārāra
- 393.83.K45 Khasi
- 393.83.M3 Maghs
- 393.83.M34 Mahali (Indic people)
- 393.83.M44 Meitheis
- 393.83.M78 Mru
- 393.83.M87 Muslims
- 393.83.O73 Oraon
- 393.83.P33 Paharia
- 393.83.R34 Rākshāina
- 393.83.R64 Rohingya
- 393.83.S36 Santal
- 393.83.S43 Shandar

History

Historiography

- 394.2 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 394.22 Collective
- 394.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 394.5 General works
- 394.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 394.7 General works
- 394.73.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1946 see DS485.B46+
- 395 1947-1971
- 1971-
- 395.5 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 395.7.A2 Collective
- 395.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.

DS

	Bangladesh. East Pakistan
	History
	By period
	1971-
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
395.7.M9	Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh
	Local history and description
396.8.A-Z	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
396.8.C45	Chittagong Hill Tracts
396.8.S9	Sundarbans
396.9.A-Z	Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
396.9.D3	Dacca
396.9.M33	Mahasthan Site
	India (Bharat)
401	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
402.A1	General works
402.A2-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
402.5	Congresses
403	Sources and documents
	Collected works
404	Several authors
404.5	Individual authors
405	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
406	Guidebooks
407	General works
408	Monumental and picturesque
408.5	Historical geography
408.6	Geography
	Description and travel
409	Through 1000
410	1001-1497
	1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts
	Class here works dealing with the East Indies in its broad
	historical concept as the area of South and Southeast
	Asia.
	Class works on individual regions, e.g. Indonesia, Malay
	Archipelago, etc., with the region
411	English
411.1	Dutch
	Cf. DS618 Dutch East Indies, 1595-1800
411.5	French
411.7	Portuguese
411.9	Other

India (Bharat)

Description and travel -- Continued

- 412 1762-1858
- 413 1859-1946
- 414 1947-1980
- 414.2 1981-

Antiquities

Cf. DS483+ Local history and description

- 416 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 417 Collections
- 418 General works
- 419 General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- 421 General works
- 421.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 422.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 422.C3 Caste. Dalits (Untouchables)

For individual castes see DS432.A+

Cf. HT720 Social aspects

- 422.C64 Communalism
- Dalits see DS422.C3
- Human sacrifice see DS422.S2
- 422.I5 Infanticide
- 422.S2 Sacrifice, Human
- Scheduled castes see DS422.C3
- Scheduled tribes see GN635.I4
- Suttee see GT3370
- 422.T5 Thugs

Untouchables see DS422.C3

Civilization and culture. Intellectual life

- 423 General works
- 425 Earliest civilization
- 426 Buddhist civilization
- 427 Muslim civilization
- Cf. DS432.M84 Muslims as an element in the population
- 428 Anglo-Indian society
- 428.2 1947-

Ethnography. Sects

- 430 General works
- 432.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 432.A19 Abor. Adi
- Adi see DS432.A19
- 432.A2 Adivasis
- 432.A25 Africans
- 432.A3 Agaria
- 432.A34 Agarwals

DS

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.A38	Ahirs
432.A39	Ahom
432.A44	Akas
432.A46	Ambastha Kayasthas
432.A48	Anal
432.A54	Andamanese
432.A546	Angami
432.A55	Anglo-Indians
432.A56	Anwal
432.A57	Ao
432.A6	Apatani. Apa Tanis
432.A67	Arains
432.A7	Armenians
432.A74	Arunthathiyars
432.A8	Asur
432.A9	Audumbara
432.B25	Badaga
432.B27	Bagdis
432.B275	Bagta
432.B3	Baiga
432.B314	Bairwas
432.B32	Bakrawallah
432.B324	Balija
432.B33	Bāñcharā
432.B34	Bangladeshis
(432.B35)	Banjaras
	see DS432.L34
432.B353	Bants
432.B355	Barela
432.B357	Bāroṭas
432.B36	Basadevā
432.B367	Bauddhatantis
432.B37	Bauris
432.B373	Bavanīlu
432.B376	Bawaria
432.B38	Bazigar
432.B383	Beary
432.B39	Beldar
432.B4	Bengali
432.B412	Berads
432.B413	Berias
432.B414	Bhairas
432.B416	Bhamta
432.B417	Bhangis

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.B4177	Bhansalis
432.B4185	Bhāradvājas
432.B419	Bharia
432.B42	Bharvads
432.B43	Bhāṭarā
432.B45	Bhil
432.B453	Bhimmā
432.B454	Bhojpuri
432.B455	Bhoksa
432.B456	Bhotias
432.B458	Bhovis
432.B46	Bhrgus
432.B47	Bhumij
432.B475	Bhunjia
432.B48	Bihari
432.B49	Binjhwar
432.B5	Birhor
432.B52	Bisnoīs
432.B63	Bodo
432.B64	Bokar
432.B65	Bondo
432.B66	Bongcher
432.B67	Bori
432.B73	Brahmans
432.B8	Budga Jangams
432.B87	Buxas
432.C38	Caupāla
432.C43	Chakkiliyans
432.C46	Chakma
432.C48	Chamārs
432.C483	Chandreseniya Kayastha Prabhus
432.C4845	Changpa
432.C485	Charans
432.C486	Chaudri. Chodhri
432.C488	Chenchu
432.C49	Cheros
432.C495	Chik Baraik
432.C5	Chinese
432.C52	Chiru
432.C524	Chitpawan Brahmans
(432.C53)	Chodhri
	see DS432.C486
432.C54	Cholanaickan
432.C55	Christians

DS

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.C57	Chuar
(432.C6)	Coorg
	see DS432.K56
432.D3	Dafla
432.D32	Daivadnya Brahmans
432.D38	Delki Khadia
432.D4	Deori
432.D43	Desasthas
432.D437	Devangas
432.D44	Dewar
432.D45	Dharalas
432.D47	Dheds
432.D476	Dhimal
432.D48	Dhimars
432.D49	Dhodias
432.D494	Dhors
432.D5	Dhurwas
432.D53	Didayi
432.D58	Dogras
432.D59	Dombaru
432.D595	Dongria Kondh
432.D6	Dorla
432.D7	Dravidians
432.D87	Dusadhs
432.E6	Ephthalites
432.E88	Europeans
432.E95	Ezhavas
432.F73	French
	Cf. DS462+ French in India, 1664-1765
	Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
432.G27	Gabada
432.G275	Gaddis
432.G3	Gallong
432.G32	Gamit
432.G33	Gandas
432.G335	Garewālas
432.G34	Garo
432.G37	Gauḍa Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas
432.G43	Ghānchīs
432.G5	Ghasis
432.G58	Golla
432.G59	Gomativala Brahmans
432.G6	Gond
432.G65	Gorava

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.G67	Goravālas
432.G7	Grasia
432.G85	Gujaratis
432.G86	Gujars
432.G87	Gurkhas
432.H28	Hajong
432.H3	Hakas
432.H32	Hakki Pikki
432.H327	Hālakki Okkaligas
432.H33	Halams
432.H5	Hmar
432.H6	Ho
432.H68	Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans
432.I32	Idangai
432.I37	Idu
432.I75	Iranians
432.I78	Irulas
432.J223	Jains
432.J225	Jaintia
432.J227	Jalaris
432.J229	Jarawa
432.J23	Jatapu
432.J25	Jatavs
432.J27	Jatigaras
432.J3	Jats
432.J35	Jaunsari
432.J37	Jayantira Panos
432.J64	Jogi-Nath
432.J84	Juang. Patua
432.J94	Jyeshṭhimalla
432.K15	Kachari
432.K155	Kachhwaha
432.K16	Kadar
432.K167	Kaibartas
432.K17	Kaikōlar
432.K174	Kaithala Vaisyas
432.K176	Kalbeia
432.K177	Kalitās
432.K18	Kallans
432.K187	Kamar
432.K188	Kamboh
432.K19	Kmmas
432.K1907	Kanarese
432.K191	Kanaura

DS

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

	Kanbis see DS432.P43
432.K192	Kandh
432.K1922	Kanikkaran
432.K1923	Kañjārabhāṭa
432.K1924	Kansari
432.K194	Kānyakubja Brahmans
432.K196	Kapoḷas
432.K198	Karana Kayasthas
432.K1985	Karbis
432.K199	Kammāḷans
432.K1996	Karbong
432.K2	Karens
432.K25	Karhade Vainyas
432.K27	Kashmiri Pandits
432.K28	Kathodi
432.K287	Kawar
432.K289	Kayamkhanis
432.K29	Kayasthas
	Kayasthas, Karana see DS432.K198
432.K37	Kelas
432.K42	Khairwar
432.K44	Khamti
432.K46	Khandelwals
432.K47	Khangārota
432.K48	Kharia
432.K5	Khasi
432.K52	Khattris
432.K53	Khattaks
432.K533	Khiamnungan
432.K54	Killekyatha
432.K545	Kinnaura
432.K55	Kiranti
432.K559	Koda
432.K56	Kodagu. Coorg
432.K565	Kohaḷī
432.K57	Kokna
432.K58	Kolami. Kolam
432.K583	Kolgha
432.K585	Koli
432.K586	Koloi
432.K588	Koltas
432.K5886	Konda Reddis
(432.K5888)	Konkani
	see DS432.K57

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

(432.K589)

Konkans

see DS432.K57

432.K59

Koragas

(432.K6)

Korava

432.K62

Korku

432.K626

Korrirāju

432.K63

Korwa

432.K66

Kota

432.K7

Kshatriyas

432.K72

Kucabandiyā

432.K73

Kudumbis

432.K75

Kuki

432.K758

Kulalars

432.K76

Kulins

432.K77

Kulu

432.K778

Kumauni

432.K78

Kumbavats

432.K785

Kumhars

432.K7854

Kunchitigas

432.K786

Kurichiya

432.K787

Kurmīs

432.K8

Kurumba

432.K84

Kutia Kondh

432.L23

Ladakhi

432.L24

Lakher

432.L26

Lalungs

432.L34

Lambadi

432.L4

Lepcha

432.L5

Licchavis

432.L55

Limbus

432.L56

Lingayats

432.L57

Lisu (Southeast Asian people)

432.L6

Lodha

432.L62

Lōhaṇās

432.L63

Lohars

432.L65

Lois

432.L8

Lushai

432.M13

Madigas

432.M146

Mahadeo Koli

432.M15

Mahali

432.M154

Mahars

432.M16

Mahesri

432.M17

Mahisyas

432.M18

Mahiyā

DS

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M2	Mahrattas. Marathas Cf. DS485.M349 Maharashtra
432.M23	Maithil Brahmins
432.M235	Māladhārī
432.M24	Malaiyals
432.M243	Malapandaram
432.M245	Malas
432.M246	Malayalis
432.M247	Malekudiya
432.M248	Maler
432.M249	Mālī-Sainīs
	Malpaharia see DS432.M25
432.M25	Malto. Malpaharia
432.M253	Mang
432.M254	Mankidia
432.M257	Maram
432.M26	Maravars
432.M267	Maria
432.M27	Maring
432.M28	Marwaris
432.M3	Mate
432.M32	Meghavaṃsīs
432.M325	Mehtas
432.M33	Meitheis
432.M34	Memons
432.M35	Meo
432.M37	Mer
432.M38	Mhamais
432.M42	Mikir
432.M43	Mina
432.M434	Minyong
432.M44	Miri
432.M45	Mishmi
432.M48	Mogaveeras
432.M6	Mohmands
432.M63	Monpa
432.M64	Moothans
432.M65	Moplahs
432.M66	Moria
432.M67	Mowāmārīya
432.M74	Muduvar
432.M77	Mukkuvars
432.M78	Mulakāraḍu Brāhamaṇas
432.M8	Munda

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M83	Muria
432.M836	Musahar
432.M84	Muslims
	Cf. DS427 Muslim civilization
432.N25	Nadars
432.N26	Nadavas
432.N28	Nagar Brahmans
432.N3	Naga
432.N313	Nagesia
432.N32	Naika
432.N324	Nairs
432.N35	Namasudras
432.N354	Nambudiris
432.N36	Nangudi Vellalas
432.N38	Nattukottai Chettiars
432.N42	Navayats
432.N46	Nepalese. Nepali speaking people
432.N53	Nicobarese
432.N62	Noatia
432.N63	Nocte
432.N87	Nuṛbāsh
432.O4	Okkaligas
432.O53	Onge
432.O7	Oraon
432.O8	Oriya
432.O85	Oswāls
432.P2	Padagas
432.P213	Pailibo
432.P214	Paite (Asian people)
432.P215	Pal Kshatriyas
432.P218	Paliyan (Indic people)
432.P22	Pallars
432.P23	Pallis
432.P232	Panjabis
432.P2325	Pañjiriyarava
432.P233	Panos
432.P235	Paravas
432.P236	Pardhan
432.P2365	Pardhis
432.P237	Pareek Brahmans
432.P24	Parhaiyas
432.P25	Pariahs
432.P26	Parji
432.P3	Parsees

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.P36	Pasis
432.P4	Pathans. Pushtuns
432.P43	Patidars
432.P45	Pattanavars
	Patua see DS432.J84
432.P55	Pengo
432.P56	Perikas
432.P6	Pindarees
432.P65	Pnar
432.P68	Poravālas
432.P73	Pramalai Kallans
432.P78	Pulayas
432.P8	Purum
432.P84	Pushkarna Brahmans
	Pushtuns see DS432.P4
432.R13	Rabaris
432.R2	Rabha
432.R232	Rabi Das
432.R236	Raghuvamśis
432.R238	Raigaras
432.R24	Rajapurohitas
432.R25	Rajbangsi
432.R27	Rājī
432.R3	Rajput
	Cf. DS380.R32 Rajput in Pakistan
432.R314	Rajuar
432.R317	Rāmakṣatriya
432.R32	Ramgarhia
432.R33	Ramo
432.R39	Reddys
432.R44	Rengma
432.R5	Riang
432.R65	Rohilla
432.R86	Rūpīni
432.S13	Sadāna
432.S15	Saharia
432.S16	Sangar
432.S17	Saṅkēti
432.S18	Sansi
432.S2	Santal
432.S22	Santia
432.S25	Sapua Kelas
432.S3	Saraks
432.S35	Saraswats

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.S357	Sarayūpārīn Brahmins
432.S359	Satnāmīs
432.S36	Saurashtra. Saurashtrians
432.S37	Savara
432.S42	Sentinelese
432.S45	Sherdukpen
432.S455	Shivalli Brahmins
432.S46	Shompen
432.S47	Shudras
432.S49	Siddi. Siddhi
432.S5	Sikhs
	Cf. DS485.P88 Punjab
432.S6	Sikligars
432.S64	Sindhi
	Cf. DS380.S53 Sindhi in Pakistan
432.S69	Soligas
432.S7	Somanis
432.S73	Somavasī Kshatriyas
432.S735	Sonowal Kachari
432.S74	Soods
432.S76	Sri Lankans
432.S77	Srimali Brahmins
432.S78	Srngavāla Brahmins
432.S83	Stodpa
432.S86	Subarnabaniks
432.S87	Sudugadusiddha
432.S88	Sulung
432.S9	Sumarā
432.S94	Sunuwar
432.S965	Syriac Christians
432.T17	Tagin
432.T26	Tai (Southeast Asian people)
432.T27	Tai Phakes
432.T28	Tai Turung
432.T29	Tamburi
432.T3	Tamil
432.T32	Tangkhul
432.T33	Tangsa
432.T4	Telugu
432.T46	Thado
432.T48	Thakuri
432.T49	Tharu
432.T495	Thoti
432.T5	Tibetans

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.T52	Tigalas
432.T54	Tipura
432.T56	Tiyars
432.T6	Toda
432.T66	Toto
432.T8	Tulu
432.U25	Ucai
432.U4	Ulladans
432.V29	Vāḍabaliḷa
432.V33	Vāgheras
432.V34	Vaidu
432.V35	Vaiphei
432.V36	Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas
432.V37	Vaisyas
432.V376	Valangai
432.V38	Valayars
432.V39	Vanavarayar
432.V4	Vellalas
432.W27	Waghri
432.W3	Warli
432.Y3	Yanadi
432.Y35	Yaudheya
432.Y44	Yerava
432.Y47	Yerukala. Korava
432.Z44	Zeliangrong
432.Z68	Zou

432.5

East Indians in foreign countries (General)

For East Indians in a particular country, see the country

History

433 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

434 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

435 General works

Biography of historians

435.5 Collective

435.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

435.8 Study and teaching

General works

436.A1 Works by Oriental authors to 1850

436.A2 Works by European authors to 1850

436.A3-Z Works by modern authors

437 Addresses, essays, lectures

India (Bharat)

History -- Continued

General special

441

Several parts of the country treated together

Military history

442.A2

Sources and documents

442.A3-Z

General works

442.2

Early and medieval

442.3

1526-1761

442.5

1761-1900

442.6

1901-

443

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

444

Sources and documents

445

General works

446

Early to 1761

1761-

446.3

General works

446.5

1761-1858

447

19th century

448

20th century

449

21st century

450.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 997

451

General works

451.5

Asoka

Including historical studies of the edicts and inscriptions of his reign

451.8

Gurjara-Pratihāras, ca. 740-1036

Biography of early rulers and others

451.9.A2

Collective

451.9.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

451.9.C5

Chandragupta Maurya, Emperor of Northern India

451.9.H3

Harshadeva, King of Thānesar, 606-647

997-1761. Moslem rule

452

General works

997-1526

457

General works

Ghazni dynasty, 997-1196

458

General works

458.3

Mahmud, 997-1030

Ghor dynasty, 1186-1206

458.5

General works

458.7

Mohammed, 1193-1203

DS

India (Bharat)

History

By period

997-1761. Moslem rule

997-1526 -- Continued

Slave kings of Delhi, 1206-1290

459 General works

459.1 Kutb-ud-din, 1206-1210

459.15 Iltutmish, 1211-1236

Khilji dynasty, 1290-1320

459.2 General works

459.3 Ala-ud-din, 1296-1316

Tughlak dynasty, 1320-1414

459.4 General works

459.5 Mohammed, 1325-1351

459.52 Firūz Shāh III, 1351-1388

459.6 Sayyid dynasty, 1414-1451

Lodi Dynasty, 1451-1526

459.7 General works

459.8 Bahlol, 1451-1489

459.9 Sikandar, 1489-1517

459.95 Ibrahim, 1517-1526

Biography and memoirs

460.A2 Collective

460.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

460.M3 Maḥmūd Gāwā

1526-1761. Mogul Empire

461 General works

461.1 Babar, 1526-1530

461.2 Humayun, 1530-1556

Akbar, 1556-1605

461.3 General works

461.4 Other

461.5 Jahangir, 1605-1627

461.6 Shāhjahān, 1627-1658

461.7 Aurangzib, 1658-1707

461.8 1707-1761

Biography and memoirs

461.9.A1 Collective

461.9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

461.9.B3 Bajī Rao I, peshwa

461.9.C45 Chānd Bībī, Sultana, d. 1600

461.9.D3 Dārā Shikūh, prince, son of Shāhjahān

461.9.S4 Shēr Shah, sultan of Delhi

461.9.S5 Shivājī, Raja

India (Bharat)

History

By period -- Continued

French in India, 1664-1765. 17th-18th centuries

Including French East India Company

Cf. DS432.F73 French as an element in the
population

Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)

462

General works

462.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

462.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

462.8.B8

Bussy-Castelnau, Charles Joseph P., marquis de

462.8.D8

Dupleix, Joseph François, marquis

462.8.L3

La Bourdonnais, Bertrand François M., comte de

462.8.M3

Madec, René Marie

462.8.M4

Martin, François

Portuguese in India see DS498+

English rule, 1761-1947

463

General works

464

Biography (Collective)

465

East India Company, 1600-1858

Cf. HF486.A+ English commerce

1761-1798

468

General works

469

General special

470.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not
identified with any particular administration, A-Z

Including Hindu rulers of this period

e.g.

470.C6

Chamberlain, Sir Neville Bowles

470.H2

Ḥaidar Shāh, called Ḥaidar Alī, khan bahadur,
nawab of Mysore

470.I5

Impey, Sir Elijah

470.M2

Madhu Rao I, peshwa

470.N5

Nizām Alī Khān, nizām of Hyderabad

470.T6

Tipū Sultān, Fath Alī nawab of Mysore

Lord Clive, 1751-1767

471

Life and administration

472

Administration

472.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

472.8.F6

Forde, Francis

472.9

Verelst, Harry, 1767-1769

Warren Hastings, 1772-1785

Including Maratha War, 1775-1782

473

General works

DS

India (Bharat)

History

By period

English rule, 1761-1947

1761-1798

Warren Hastings, 1772-1785 -- Continued

473.3

General special

473.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

474

Sir John Macpherson, 1785-1786

474.1

Marquis Cornwallis, 1786-1793

Cf. DS475.35 His administration, 1805

474.2

Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793-1798

1798-1862. 19th century

475

General works

475.1

General special

Biography and memoirs

Cf. DS479.1.A2+ Biography and memoirs, 1862-1914

475.2.A2

Collective

475.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

475.2.A5

Ahmad Khan, Sir Syed, 1817-1898

475.2.B25

Baji Rao II, peshwa of the Mahrattas

475.2.C7

Colvin, John Russell

475.2.E4

Elphinstone, Mountstuart

475.2.G7

Grant, Charles

475.2.G8

Gulāb Singh, maharajah of Kashmir

475.2.H2

Havelock, Sir Henry, Bart.

475.2.H4

Hodgson, Brian Houghton

475.2.L4

Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery

475.2.L84

Low, Sir John

475.2.M9

Munro, Sir Thomas

475.2.N5

Nicholson, John

475.2.O8

Outram, Sir James, Bart.

475.2.R18

Rāmamohana Rāya, raja

475.2.R2

Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab

475.3

Marquis Wellesley, 1798-1805

Including Maratha War, 1805

475.35

Marquis Cornwallis, 1805

Cf. DS474.1 His administration of 1786-1793

475.4

Sir George Barlow, 1805-1807

475.5

Earl of Minto, 1807-1813

Including Mutiny of 1809

475.6

Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1813-1823

Including Maratha War, 1816-1818; etc.

475.7

Earl of Amherst, 1823-1828

Including Burmese War, 1824-1826; etc.

India (Bharat)

History

By period

English rule, 1761-1947

1798-1862. 19th century -- Continued

475.8

Lord Bentinck, 1828-1835

475.9

Lord Metcalf, 1835-1836

476

Earl of Auckland, 1836-1842

477

Earl of Ellenborough, 1842-1844

477.1

Viscount Hardinge, 1844-1844

Including Sikh War, 1845-1846; etc

Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856

477.5

Life and administration

477.6

Administration

477.63

Sikh War, 1848-1849

477.65

Burmese War, 1852

477.67

General special

Earl Canning, 1856-1862

477.8

Life and administration

Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-1858

478.A1

Sources and documents

478.A2-Z

General works

478.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

1862-1914

479

General works

Biography and memoirs

479.1.A2

Collective

479.1.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

479.1.D4

Dhuleep Singh, maharajah

479.1.G6

Gokhale, Gopal Krishna

479.1.P4

Pennell, Theodore Leighton

479.1.R3

Ramabai Sarasvati, pandita

479.1.R32

Ranade, Mahadev Govind, rao bahadur

479.1.T54

Tilak, Bal Gangadhar

479.1.W3

Wedderburn, Sir William, Bart.

479.15

Earl of Elgin, 1862-1863

479.2

Lord Lawrence, 1864-1868

479.3

Earl of Mayo, 1869-1872

479.4

Earl of Northbrook, 1872-1876

479.5

Earl of Lytton, 1876-1880

479.6

Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884

479.7

Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888

Including Sikhim Expedition, 1888; etc.

479.8

Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894

479.9

Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899

480

Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, 1899-1905

DS

India (Bharat)

History

By period

English rule, 1761-1947

1862-1914 -- Continued

480.2 Earl of Minto, 1905-1910

480.3 Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916

480.4 1914-1919

1919-1947

480.45 General works

480.5 Viscount Chelmsford, 1916-1921

Including Amritsar Massacre, 1919; etc.

480.6 Marquis of Reading, 1921-1926

480.7 Earl of Halifax, 1926-1931

480.8 Marquis of Willingdon, 1931-1936

480.82 Marquis of Linlithgow, 1936-1943

Including Quit India Movement, 1942; etc.

480.83 Earl of Wavell, 1943-1947

1947-1977

For India-Pakistan Conflict (September 1965) see
DS386+

480.832 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

480.84 General works

480.842 Partition, 1947

480.85 Chinese border dispute, 1957

480.852 National Emergency, 1975-1977

480.853 1977-

Biography and memoirs

481.A1 Collective

481.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

481.B6 Bose, Subhas Chandra

481.G23 Gandhi, Indira Nehru

481.G25 Gandhi, Kasturbai

481.G3 Gandhi, Mohandus Karamchand

481.N35 Nehru, Jawaharlal

481.P3 Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi (Nehru)

481.P35 Patel, Vallabhbhai Jhaverbhai, sardar

481.S36 Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar

481.S8 Sultan Muhammad Shah, Sir, agha khan

Local history and description

Larger geographical divisions

483-483.95 Northeast (Table DS-DX1)

484-484.95 South (Table DS-DX1)

485.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Agra see DS485.U6+

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

485.A2

Ajmer-Merwara

485.A3

Alwar

Andaman and Nicobar see DS486.5.A5+

Andhra. Andhra Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)

485.A55-.A5595

Arunāchal Pradesh see DS485.N68

Assam

485.A82

Periodicals, etc.

485.A83

Biography (Collective)

485.A835

General works

485.A84

Description and travel

485.A85

Antiquities

485.A852

Social life and customs. Civilization

485.A86

Ethnography

History

485.A87

General works

485.A88

Modern

485.B15

Baltisan (Little Tibet)

485.B34

Baroda. Vadodara

485.B38

Bastar

Bengal

For East Bengal see DS393+

485.B39

Periodicals, etc.

485.B395

Biography (Collective)

485.B4

Gazetteers, etc.

485.B41

General works

485.B42

Description and travel

485.B43

Antiquities

485.B44

Social life and customs

Ethnography

485.B45

General works

485.B4512A-.B4512Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

485.B4512M8

Muslims

History

485.B46

General works

485.B47

Early and medieval

485.B48

1701-1850

485.B49

1851-1947

485.B493

Bengal, West

485.B498

Bhagalpur

485.B5

Bhopal

(485.B503)

Bhutan

see DS491+

485.B51-.B5195

Bihar. Bihar and Orissa (Table DS-DX2)

Cf. DS485.O6+ Orissa

DS

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.B52 Bikaner
Bombay
485.B59 Periodicals, etc.
485.B6 Gazetteers, etc.
485.B61 General works
485.B62 Description and travel
485.B63 Antiquities
485.B64 Social life and customs
485.B65 Ethnography
History
485.B66 General works
485.B67 Early and medieval
485.B68 1701-1850
485.B69 1851-1947
485.B692 1948-
485.B7 Bundelkhand
485.B74 Burdwan
Burma see DS527+
485.C2 Cambay
485.C24 Carnatic
485.C3-.C395 Central Provinces. Madhya Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
485.C53 Champaran
Chin Hills see DS530.8.C45
485.C6 Chota Nagpur
485.C64 Cochin
485.C69 Coorg. Kodagu
485.C8 Cutch. Kachchh
485.D14 Daman
485.D17 Dardistan
485.D2 Darjeeling
Deccan
485.D23 Description and travel
485.D24 Antiquities
485.D242 Social life and customs
485.D25 History
485.D3 Delhi
485.D5 Diu
East Punjab see DS485.P8+
485.E3 Eastern Bengal and Assam
Cf. DS485.A84 Assam
Cf. DS485.B39+ Bengal

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Goa. Goa, Daman, and Diu

Class here general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961.

For Portuguese colonial Goa see DS498+

Cf. DS485.D14 Daman

Cf. DS485.D5 Diu

485.G56

General works

History

485.G563

General works

By period

Early to 1961 see DS498+

1962-

485.G564

485.G6

Gondal

485.G8-.G895

Gujarat (Table DS-DX2)

485.G9

Gwalior

485.H34-.H3495

Haryana (Table DS-DX2)

485.H5

Himachal Pradesh

485.H6

Himalaya Mountains. Himalaya region

485.H62

Himalayan States (Collective)

Cf. DS485.S5+ Sikkim

Cf. DS491+ Bhutan

Cf. DS493+ Nepal

Cf. DS785+ Tibet

485.H9

Hyderabad

485.I5

Indore

485.J25

Jaipur

Jammu see DS485.K2+

485.J6

Jodhpur

Kachchh see DS485.C8

485.K193

Karakoram Range

For Karakoram Range in Pakistan see DS392.K35

Karnataka see DS485.M83+

Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir

485.K2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

485.K22

Gazetteers. Dictionaries

485.K225

Directories

485.K226

Guidebooks

485.K23

General works

485.K233

Historical geography

485.K24

Description and travel

485.K245

Antiquities

485.K246

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

485.K247

Ethnography

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir -- Continued

History

485.K2485

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography see the period

485.K25

General works

485.K255

Through 1500

485.K256

1500-1850

485.K26

1850-1947

485.K27

1947-

485.K3

Káthiáwár

485.K4-.K495

Kerala (Table DS-DX2)

Cf. DS485.C64 Cochin

Cf. DS485.T7 Travancore

485.K5

Kishtwar

Kodagu see DS485.C69

485.K8

Kunáwár

Laccadives see DS486.5.L3

485.L2

Ladak

485.L3

Lalitpur

485.L8

Lushai Hills

Madhya Pradesh see DS485.C3+

Madras. Tamil Nadu

485.M25

Periodicals, etc.

485.M26

Gazetteers. Dictionaries

485.M27

Description and travel

485.M275

Antiquities

485.M276

Social life and customs. Civilization

485.M277

Ethnography

485.M28

History

485.M29

Madura

485.M32

Magadha

Maharashtra

485.M34

Periodicals. Sources and documents

485.M342

General works

485.M343

Description and travel

485.M3435

Gazetteers

485.M344

Biography (Collective)

485.M345

Antiquities

485.M346

Social life and customs. Civilization

485.M347

Ethnography

History

485.M348

General works

485.M349

Marathas

Cf. DS432.M2 Ethnography

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 485.M35 Malabar
 485.M38 Malwa
 Manipur
 485.M42 Periodicals. Sources and documents
 485.M425 General works
 485.M43 Biography
 485.M44 Description and travel
 485.M45 Ethnography
 485.M46 Antiquities
 485.M47 Social life and customs
 History
 485.M48 General works
 485.M49 Modern
 485.M494 Mathura. Muttra
 485.M5 Mayurbhanj
 485.M58 Meghalaya
 485.M6 Merwara
 Mewar see DS485.U3
 485.M7 Monghyr
 (485.M8) Muttra
 see DS485.M494
 Mysore. Karnataka
 485.M83 Periodicals. Sources and documents
 485.M835 Biography (Collective)
 485.M84 Gazetteers
 485.M843 Guidebooks
 485.M845 General works
 485.M85 Description and travel
 485.M86 Antiquities
 485.M87 Social life and customs
 485.M9 History
 485.N27 Nāgāland
 485.N3 Nawangar
 485.N5 Nilgiri Hills
 485.N68 North East Frontier Agency. Arunāchal Pradesh
 Orissa
 Cf. DS485.B51+ Bihar and Orissa
 485.O6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 485.O62 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 485.O625 Directories
 485.O626 Guidebooks
 485.O63 General works
 485.O633 Historical geography
 485.O64 Description and travel

DS

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Orissa -- Continued

485.O645

Antiquities

485.O646

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

485.O647

Ethnography

History

485.O6485

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography see the period

485.O65

General works

485.O655

Through 1500

485.O656

1500-1850

485.O66

1850-1947

485.O67

1947-

Oudh

485.O9

Description and travel

485.O92

Gazetteers

485.O94

History

485.P66

Pondicherry

Including French India (General)

485.P72

Prakasam

485.P79

Pudukkottai

Punjab

485.P8

Biography (Collective)

485.P82

Gazetteers

485.P83

General works

485.P84

Description and travel

485.P85

Antiquities

485.P86

Social life and customs

History

485.P87

General works

485.P88

Sikhs

Cf. DS432.S5 Ethnography

485.P89

Punjab, East

Punjab, West see DS392.P8

485.P9

Puri

485.P92

Purnea

Rajasthan. Rajputana

485.R18

Periodicals, etc.

485.R19

General works

485.R2

Description and travel

485.R21

Gazetteers

485.R22

Biography (Collective)

485.R23

Antiquities

485.R24

Social life and customs. Civilization

485.R25

Ethnography

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

Rajasthan. Rajputana -- Continued

History

Saraswati River Valley

Shahabad

Sikkim (Table DS-DX2)

Surapura (Princely State)

Tamil Nadu see DS485.M25+

Travancore

Tripura

Udaipur. Mewar

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Uttar Pradesh

Cf. DS485.O9+ Oudh

General works

Gazetteers

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Antiquities

History

Uttaranchal

Uttar Pradesh see DS485.U6+

Vadodara see DS485.B34

Veerapuram Site

Vijayayanagar

West Bengal see DS485.B493

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Agiabir Site

Agra

Including Taj Mahal, etc.

Alagankulam Site

Amaraoṭi (Amaravati, Amravati)

Arikamedu Site see DS486.P53

Atranjīkherā Site

Benares. Vārānasi

Bombay

Buddha Gayá

Calcutta

Carāideu Site

Chandraketugarh Site

Charda Jamogh

Chitor Fort

Dangawada Site

Delhi. New Delhi

485.R26

485.S37

485.S48

485.S5-.S595

485.S794

485.T7

485.T8

485.U3

485.U6

485.U61

485.U62A1-.U62A19

485.U62A2-.U62Z

485.U63

485.U64

485.U693

485.V432

485.V6

486.A-Z

486.A29

486.A3

486.A483

486.A6

486.A86

486.B4

486.B7

486.B9

486.C2

486.C28

486.C37

486.C459

486.C48

486.D18

486.D3,

DS

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

486.F37	Fatehpur-Sikri
486.G3	Gaur
486.G6	Golconda
486.G8	Gwalior
486.H3	Hampi
486.J65	Jokşer Danga Site
486.K236	Kakrehta Site
486.K266	Kalli Khera Mound
486.K3	Kānchenjunga
486.K325	Kaothe Site
486.K366	Kaundinyapura Site
486.K37	Kausambi
486.L63	Lothal
486.L9	Lucknow
486.M2	Madras
486.M8	Mysore
486.N259	Nageswar Site
486.N28	Nanda Devi
486.N3	Nanga Parbat
486.N314	Nantipuram (Ancient city)
	New Delhi see DS486.D3
486.O6	Ootacamund
486.O75	Oriyo Timbo
486.P26	Patna
	Including Bankipore (Bankipur), Pataliputra
486.P53	Podouké. Arikamedu Site
486.P58	Pondicherry
486.P74	Puhār
486.R33	Ramgarh Hill Cave Theatre
486.R63	Rojdi Site
486.S13	Sahasraliṅga Site
486.S2	Sanchi
486.S5	Simla
486.S94	Surkotada Site
486.T484	Thapli Site
486.T7	Tranquebar
486.T84	Tumain Site
486.V3	Vaiśālī
	Vārānasi see DS486.B4
486.W37	Warangal
486.5.A-Z	Islands, A-Z
	Andaman (and Nicobar)
486.5.A5	General works
486.5.A52	Nicobar

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Islands, A-Z -- Continued

486.5.L3

Laccadives. Lakshadweep

Maldives see DS349.9.M34+

Nicobar see DS486.5.A52

(486.8)

French in India

For works limited to the 17th-18th centuries, see DS642+

For works on Pondicherry, French India (General), see
DS485.P66

Portuguese in India see DS498+

Sri Lanka

488

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

488.12

General works

488.13.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

488.2

Sources and documents

488.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

488.9

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

489

General works. Description and travel

489.1

Antiquities

489.15

Social life and customs

Ethnography

489.2

General works

489.25.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

489.25.B85

Burghers

489.25.C45

Chetties

489.25.D87

Durawa

489.25.E3

East Indians

489.25.E95

Europeans

489.25.J38

Javanese

489.25.K3

Karavas

489.25.M32

Malaiyaha Tamil

489.25.M37

Malays

489.25.M46

Memons

489.25.M8

Muslims

489.25.R63

Rodiya

489.25.S25

Salagama

489.25.S5

Sinhalese

489.25.T3

Tamil

489.25.V4

Veddahs

489.3

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

489.5

General works

489.55

Addresses, essays, lectures

DS

Sri Lanka

History -- Continued

489.56

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

489.57

General works

489.59.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1505

489.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.62

Collective

489.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1505-1948

489.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.72

Collective

489.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1948-1978

489.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.82

Collective

489.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

489.83.B28

Bandaranaike, Sirimavo R.D., 1916-

489.83.B3

Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias

489.83.K6

Kotelawala, Sir John Lionel

1978-

489.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

489.85

Collective

489.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

490.A-Z

Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

490.A2

Adam's Peak

490.A6

Anuradhpura

490.C8

Colombo

490.J3

Jaffna

490.K3

Kandy

Bhutan

491

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

491.3

Guidebooks

491.4

General works

491.42

Pictorial works

491.5

Description and travel

Bhutan -- Continued

- 491.6 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DS492.9.A+
- 491.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
- 491.75 General works
- 491.76.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- 492 General works
- 492.4 Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DS492.5.A+
- 492.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Through 1907
- 492.6 General works
Biography
- 492.62 Collective
- 492.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1907-
- 492.7 General works
Biography
- 492.72 Collective
- 492.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 492.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
- Nepal
- 493 Periodicals. Societies
- 493.15 Congresses
- 493.2 Sources and documents
- 493.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 493.32 Place names (General)
- 493.4 General works
- 493.42 Pictorial works
- 493.49 Historical geography
- 493.495 Geography
- Description and travel
- 493.5 Earliest through 1768
- 493.52 1769-1950
- 493.53 1951-
- 493.6 Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 493.7 General works
- 493.73 Caste
For individual castes, see DS493.9+, e. g. DS493.9.D24, Dalits

Nepal -- Continued

Ethnography

493.8	General works
493.9.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
493.9.A87	Atris
493.9.B36	Baniyas
493.9.B4	Bhaṭṭharāis
493.9.B45	Bhotias
493.9.B47	Bhujela
493.9.B68	Bote
493.9.B72	Brahmans
493.9.C46	Chantel
493.9.C47	Chantyāla
493.9.C48	Chepang
493.9.C49	Chhetris
493.9.C53	Chyamlung
493.9.D24	Dalits
493.9.D38	Darai
493.9.D44	Dhimal
493.9.D87	Durā
493.9.E28	East Indians
493.9.E47	Ekthariya Chhetris
493.9.G38	Gautamas
493.9.G8	Gurkhas
493.9.G84	Gurungs
493.9.K37	Kārkīs
493.9.K43	Khaling
493.9.K45	Khamma
493.9.K48	Khas
493.9.K57	Kiranti
493.9.K64	Koirālā
493.9.K83	Kucabandiyā
493.9.L44	Lepcha
493.9.L5	Limbus
493.9.M3	Magars
493.9.M35	Mahatas
493.9.M43	Mech
493.9.M87	Muslims
493.9.N3	Nakarmīs
493.9.N35	Nauthars
493.9.N4	Newars
493.9.N92	Nyinba
493.9.N94	Nyishangba
493.9.P35	Pāndes
493.9.R34	Rai
493.9.R35	Rajbangsi
493.9.R36	Rājī

Nepal

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 493.9.R38
- 493.9.R55
- 493.9.S25
- 493.9.S26
- 493.9.S5
- 493.9.S74
- 493.9.S94
- 493.9.S965
- 493.9.S97
- 493.9.T35
- 493.9.T45
- 493.9.T47
- 493.9.T53
- 494

Raute
Rimālas
Śākyas
Santal
Sherpas
Śreshṭhas
Sunuwar
Suvedīs
Suyala Th+ap+as
Tamang
Thakali
Tharus
Tibetans

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

- 494.4
- 494.5
- 494.6
- 494.65

Historiography
General works
Addresses, essays, lectures
Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For specific periods, see the special period or reign

- 494.7
- 494.8.A-Z

General works
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 1768

- 495
- 495.2
- 495.22.A-Z

General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z

1768-1951

- 495.3
- 495.32
- 495.33.A-Z

General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z

1951-1990

- 495.5
- 495.58
- 495.59
- 495.592.A-Z

General works
Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z

Nepal

History

By period -- Continued

1990-

495.6

General works

495.64

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

495.65

Collective

495.652.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

495.8.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

495.8.A5

Annapurna

495.8.D45

Dhaulāgiri Himāl

495.8.E9

Everest, Mount

495.8.K3

Kathmandu

495.8.M3

Manaslu Peak

Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India

For general or chronologically comprehensive works on

Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering
predominantly the period after 1961, see DS485.G56+

Cf. DS485.D14 Daman

Cf. DS485.D5 Diu

498

General works

Early to 1600

498.3

General works

498.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

498.5.A3

Albuquerque, Affonso de

498.5.C3

Castro, Joao de

498.5.C7

Castro, Diogo do

498.7

1600-1961

(498.8)

1962-

see DS485.G564

East Asia. The Far East

501

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

501.5

Congresses. Conferences, etc.

502

Directories

503

Sources and documents

Collected works

503.4

Several authors

503.5

Individual authors

504

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

504.5

General works

504.7

Historical geography

504.8

Geography

Description and travel

505

Through 1500

East Asia. The Far East

Description and travel -- Continued

506 1501-1800

507 1801-1900

508 1901-1950

508.2 1951-

509 Antiquities

509.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

509.5.A1 General works

509.5.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

509.5.C5 Chinese

509.5.E3 East Indian

509.5.E9 Eurasian

509.5.H66 Hmong

509.5.J3 Japanese

509.5.R87 Russians

509.5.T3 Tai

509.5.U35 Ukrainians

Biography and memoirs

510 Collective

510.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

History

Including Far Eastern question

Study and teaching

510.7 General works

510.8.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z

511 General works

513 Addresses, essays, lectures

By period

514 Early through 1500

514.3 1501-1800

515 1801-1904

Cf. DS740.6+ China and the Far Eastern question

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

516 Sources and documents

516.A2-.A3 Japanese

516.A5-.A6 Russian

516.A8-Z Other countries, A-Z

516.5 Pictorial works

517 General works

517.1 Naval history

517.13 Political and diplomatic history

Special events, battles, etc.

517.15 Battle of Yalu, 1904

517.3 Siege of Port Arthur (Lüshun), 1904-1905

517.4 Battle of Mukden (Shenyang), 1905

East Asia. The Far East

History

By period

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

Special events, battles, etc. -- Continued

517.5 Battle of Tsushima, 1905

517.7 Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905

517.8 Addresses, essays, lectures

517.9 Other

Including reminiscences, etc.

518 1904-1945

For works on control of the Pacific, the Panama

Canal, and the Far Eastern question see DU29

518.1 1945-

Relation of individual countries to East Asia

518.15 China, 1945-

For works on China and the Far Eastern question to
1945 see DS740.6+

518.2 France

518.3 Germany

518.4 Great Britain

518.42 India

518.45 Japan

518.47 Korea

518.5 Netherlands

518.6 Portugal

518.7 Soviet Union. Far Eastern Republic

518.8 United States

518.9.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Southeast Asia

520 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

520.3 Congresses

520.4 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

520.5 Several authors

520.6 Individual authors

520.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

520.9 Guidebooks

521 General works

521.2 General special

521.3 Pictorial works

521.6 Historical geography

521.62 Geography

Description and travel

522 Through 1500

522.2 1501-1800

522.3 1801-1900

Southeast Asia

Description and travel -- Continued

522.4 1901-1950

522.5 1951-1975

522.6 1975-

523 Antiquities

523.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

523.3 General works

523.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

523.4.C45 Chinese

523.4.E28 East Indians

523.4.E87 Eurasians

523.4.E89 Europeans

523.4.J36 Japanese

523.4.J38 Jarai

523.4.L33 Lahu

523.4.M35 Malay

523.4.M65 Mon

523.4.M87 Muslims

523.4.T35 Tai

523.4.Y36 Yao

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS520

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

524 Biography (Collective)

524.2 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

Historiography

524.4 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

524.5 Collective

524.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

524.7 General works

524.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author

525 General works

525.3 Juvenile works

525.32 Addresses, essays, lectures

525.7 Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

525.8 General works

525.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Southeast Asia

History -- Continued

By period

526.3 Through 1500

526.4 1500-1900

526.6 1900-1945

526.7 1945-

526.9 Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)

Burma. Myanmar

527 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

527.2 Sources and documents

527.3 Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.

527.4 General works

Description and travel

527.5 Through 1823

527.6 1824-1945

527.7 1945-

527.8 Antiquities

527.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

528 General works

528.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Akha see DS528.2.K37

528.2.A73 Arakanese

528.2.B7 Brahmans

528.2.C42 Chakma

528.2.C44 Chinese

528.2.C45 Chins

528.2.E9 Eurasians

528.2.G9 Gurkhas

528.2.H3 Hakas

528.2.K22 Ka nan"

528.2.K3 Kachin

528.2.K35 Karen

528.2.K37 Kaw. Akha

528.2.K38 Kayah

528.2.K84 Kuki Chin

528.2.L35 Laotu

528.2.L87 Lushai

528.2.M33 Maru

528.2.M58 Moken. Selung

528.2.M6 Mon

528.2.M78 Mrui

528.2.M9 Muslims

528.2.N33 Naga

528.2.P3 Palaungs

528.2.P95 Pyu

Southeast Asia

Burma. Myanmar

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

528.2.R64

Rohingya

(528.2.S34)

Selung

528.2.S5

Shans

528.2.T38

Taungtha

528.2.T43

Telugu

528.2.T45

Thado

528.2.T65

Ton'sā"

528.2.W32

Wa

528.3

Biography (Collective)

History

528.34

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

528.4

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

528.42

Collective

528.43.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

528.5

General works

528.6

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the
special period or reignPolitical and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

528.7

General works

528.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

529.2

Earliest to 1287. Pagan kingdom

529.3

1287-1824

529.7

1824-1885

1885-1945

530

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.3

Collective

530.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

530.32.A9

Aung San, U

'On' Chan", Buil'khyup', 1915-1947 see

DS530.32.A9

1945-

530.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.52

Collective

DS

Southeast Asia

Burma. Myanmar

History

By period

1945-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

530.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

530.53.N9

Nu, U

1948-1962

530.54

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.55

Collective

530.56.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1962-1988

Including struggle for democracy, 1988

530.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.62

Collective

530.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1988-

530.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.67

Collective

530.68.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

530.8.A-Z

Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

530.8.C45

Chin Hills. Chin State

530.8.M47

Mergui Archipelago

530.8.S45

Shan State. Shan States. Federated Shan States

530.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

530.9.K34

Kalasāpūra (Extinct city)

530.9.M3

Mandalay

530.9.R3

Rangoon

French Indochina

531

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

531.5

Congresses. Conferences, etc.

532

Sources and documents

532.5

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

532.8

General works

Description and travel

533

Through 1787

534

1788-1950

535

1951-

Southeast Asia

French Indochina -- Continued

- 536 Antiquities
See also Local history and description
- 537 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
- 538 General works
- 539.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 539.C5 Chinese
- 539.F74 French
- 539.K5 Kha Tahoi
- 539.M58 Mnong
- 539.M6 Moi
- 539.R3 Rade
- Biography and memoirs
- 540.A2 Collective
- 540.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 540.P3 Pavie, Auguste
- History
- 541 General works
- 542 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 544 Military history
- 545 Naval history
- 545.5 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 546 General works
- 546.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 547 Earliest to 1787
- 548 1787-1884
- 549 1884-1945. Sino-French War, 1884-1885
Cf. DS559.92.T6 Tongking
- 1945-
- 550 General works
Indochinese War, 1946-1954
- 553.A1 Periodicals. Collections
- 553.A2-Z Sources and documents
- 553.1 General works. Military operations (General)
- 553.2 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
- 553.3.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
- 553.3.D5 Diên Biên Phủ
- 553.4.A-Z Regimental and unit histories (not A-Z)

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

History

By period

1945-

Indochinese War, 1946-1954 -- Continued

553.5 Personal narratives

553.6 Armistices. Peace negotiations

553.7 Other topics (not A-Z)

Cambodia

554 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

554.2 Sources and documents

554.25 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

554.3 General works

Description and travel

554.34 Earliest through 1800

554.36 1801-1950

554.38 1951-1974

554.382 1975-

554.4 Antiquities

554.42 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

554.44 General works

554.45 Khmers

554.46.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z

554.46.B78 Bru

554.46.C45 Cham

554.46.C5 Chinese

554.47 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Study and teaching

554.49 General works

554.492.A-Z Local, A-Z

History

554.5 General works

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

554.57 General works

554.58.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 1863

554.6 General works

554.62 Khmer Empire

Biography and memoirs

554.63 Collective

554.64.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1863-1954

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Cambodia

History

By period

1863-1954 -- Continued

554.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.72

Collective

554.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1954-

554.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.82

Collective

554.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

554.83.N6

Norodom Sihanouk Varmam

Sihanouk see DS554.83.N6

Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977-

554.84

Sources and documents

554.842

General works

554.98.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

554.98.A5

Angkor

554.98.F85

Funan (Kingdom)

Laos

555

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

555.2

Sources and documents

555.25

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

555.3

General works

Description and travel

555.34

Earliest through 1800

555.36

1801-1950

555.38

1951-1974

555.382

1975-

555.4

Antiquities

555.42

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

555.44

General works

555.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

555.45.C5

Chinese

Hmong see DS555.45.M5

555.45.K37

Katu

555.45.K45

Khmu

555.45.L36

Lamet

555.45.L37

Lao

555.45.M5

Miao. Hmong

DS

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Laos

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

555.45.N67

Norwegians

555.45.T35

Tai

555.45.T48

Thai Deng

555.47

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

555.5

General works

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

555.57

General works

555.58.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Earliest to 1893

555.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.62

Collective

555.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1893-1954

555.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.72

Collective

555.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1954-1975

555.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.82

Collective

555.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1975-

555.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

555.85

Collective

555.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

555.98.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Vietnam. Annam

Including the Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam)

For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see

DS560+

556

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

556.12

General works

556.13.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

556.14

Congresses

556.2

Sources and documents

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam -- Continued

556.25 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

556.3 General works

556.328 Historical geography

556.33 Geography

Description and travel

556.34 Earliest through 1800

556.36 1801-1954

556.38 1955-1975

556.39 1976-

556.4 Antiquities

556.42 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

556.44 General works

556.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

556.45.A43 Amerasians

556.45.A73 Arem

556.45.C5 Chams

556.45.C55 Chinese

556.45.C57 Ching

556.45.C59 Chut

556.45.G53 Giay

556.45.H35 Hani

556.45.H56 Hmong

556.45.J3 Jarai

556.45.K5 Khmers

556.45.K54 Khmu'

556.45.K63 Koho

556.45.L37 Lati

556.45.M22 Mã Liềng

556.45.M6 Montagnards (General)

556.45.M84 Muong

556.45.N85 Nung

556.45.R48 Rhade

556.45.R63 Roglai

556.45.R82 Ruc

556.45.S25 San Diu

556.45.T35 Tai

556.45.T39 Tay Nung

556.45.T53 Thai Deng

556.45.V34 Van Kieu

556.45.Y36 Yao

556.47 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

History

DS

- Southeast Asia
 - French Indochina
 - Vietnam. Annam
 - History -- Continued
 - Historiography
 - 556.487 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 556.488 Collective
 - 556.489.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 556.49 Study and teaching
 - 556.5 General works
 - 556.54 Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
 - 556.55 Naval history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 556.57 General works
 - 556.58.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Earliest to 1225
 - 556.6 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 556.62 Collective
 - 556.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1225-1802
 - 556.7 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 556.72 Collective
 - 556.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 556.73.N5 Nguyen Hue, King of Vietnam (Quang Trung)
 - 1802-1954
 - For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
 - 556.8 General works
 - 556.815 August Revolution, 1945
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 556.82 Collective
 - 556.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1954-1975
 - For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
 - 556.9 General works
 - Biography and memoirs

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

History

By period

1954-1975

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

556.92

Collective

556.93.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Diêm, Ngô Đình see DS556.93.N5

556.93.N5

Ngô Đình Diêm, President

Vietnam War

557

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

557.3

Congresses. Conferences, etc.

557.4

Sources and documents

557.5

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the individual
countries in DA-F

557.6

Causes. Origins. Aims

557.7

General works. Military operations (General)

557.72

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

557.73

Motion pictures about the war

557.74

Study and teaching

557.8.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

557.8.C3

Cambodia

557.8.E23

Easter Offensive, 1972

557.8.K5

Khe Sanh

557.8.L3

Laos

557.8.L66

Long Tân

557.8.S6

Sontay Raid, 1970

557.8.T4

Tet Offensive, 1968

By country

Including foreign relations, participation in the
conflict, etc.

United States

General works

General special

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)

Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam

Other, A-Z

Military operations see DS557.7

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. see DS558.4

Naval operations

Including history of individual units

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Southeast Asia |
| | French Indochina |
| | Vietnam. Annam |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1954-1975 |
| | Vietnam War -- Continued |
| 558.8 | Aerial operations |
| | Including history of individual units |
| 558.85 | Engineering operations |
| 558.9.A-Z | Other services, A-Z |
| 558.9.A75 | Armor |
| 558.9.A77 | Artillery |
| 558.92 | Guerrilla operations |
| | Medals, badges, decorations of honor |
| | Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals |
| 558.98 | General works |
| 558.99.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 559 | Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc. |
| 559.2 | Atrocities. War crimes |
| 559.3 | Destruction and pillage |
| 559.4 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 559.42 | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. |
| | (General) |
| | For individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ |
| 559.44 | Medical and sanitary services |
| 559.46 | Press. Censorship. Publicity |
| 559.5 | Personal narratives |
| | Protest movements, anti-war demonstrations, public opinion |
| 559.6 | General works |
| 559.62.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | For individual demonstrations, see the city where held |
| 559.63 | Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons |
| 559.64 | Moral and religious aspects |
| 559.7 | Peace negotiations, treaties, etc. |
| | Veterans |
| 559.72 | General works |
| | For specific services for veterans see UB356+ |
| 559.73.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 559.8.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 559.8.A4 | Amnesty |
| 559.8.A78 | Art and the war |
| | Biological warfare see DS559.8.C5 |

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

History

By period

1954-1975

Vietnam War

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

559.8.B55

Blacks

559.8.C5

Chemical warfare. Biological warfare.

Defoliation

559.8.C53

Children. Orphans

559.8.C54

Churches

559.8.C6

Communications

559.8.C63

Conscientious objectors

Defoliation see DS559.8.C5

559.8.D4

Desertions

559.8.D7

Draft resisters

559.8.F83

Fuel supplies

559.8.J35

Japanese Americans

559.8.M39

Mexican Americans

559.8.M44

Military intelligence

559.8.M5

Missing in action

Negroes see DS559.8.B55

Orphans see DS559.8.C53

559.8.P65

Propaganda

559.8.P7

Psychological aspects

559.8.R43

Reconnaissance operations

559.8.S3

Science and technology

559.8.S4

Search and rescue operations

559.8.S6

Social aspects

559.8.S9

Supplies

Technology see DS559.8.S3

559.8.T7

Transportation

559.8.T85

Tunnels

559.8.W6

Women

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the
history of the division

559.82

General works

By region or country

United States

559.825

General works

559.83.A-Z

Local, A-Z

559.832.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

559.9.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Vietnam. Annam

History

By period -- Continued

1975- . Reunification. Socialist Republic of
Vietnam

For Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict see
DS554.84+

559.912

General works

Biography and memoirs

559.913

Collective

559.914.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979

559.915

Sources and documents

559.916

General works

Local history and description

559.92.A-Z

Protectorates, regions, minor kingdoms, etc., A-Z
e.g.

559.92.A5

Annam

Class here works on the French protectorate only

559.92.C5

Champa

559.92.C6

Cochin China

559.92.T6

Tongking (Tonkin)

559.93.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

559.93.C65

Côn-Loa

559.93.D66

Đồng-Dâu Site

559.93.H36

Hanoi

Ho Chi Minh City see DS559.93.S2

559.93.H63

Hoa Lu'

559.93.S2

Saigon. Ho Chi Minh City

Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975

560

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

560.2

Sources and documents

560.25

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

560.3

General works

560.4

Description and travel

560.42

Antiquities

560.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

560.54

General works

560.56.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

560.6

General works

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

560.68

General works

Southeast Asia

French Indochina

Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975

History

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

560.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs

560.7

Collective

560.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

560.72.H6

Hô Chi Minh

Local history and description see DS559.92+

Thailand (Siam)

561

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

561.5

Congresses

562

Sources and documents

563

Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks

563.5

General works

563.7

Historical geography

563.9

Geography

Description and travel

564

Through 1800

565

1801-1950

566

1951-1975

566.2

1976-

567

Antiquities

Cf. DS588+ Local history and description

568

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

569

General works

570.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

570.A35

Akha

570.B55

Black Tai

570.B87

Burmese

570.C5

Chinese

570.E37

East Indians

Hmong see DS570.M5

570.J38

Japanese

Kah So see DS570.S65

570.K37

Karen

570.K48

Khmers

570.K84

Kui

570.L26

Lahu

570.L28

Lao

570.L3

Lawa

570.L56

Lisu

570.M3

Malays

DS

Southeast Asia

Thailand (Siam)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|------------------------|
| 570.M5 | Miao. Hmong |
| 570.M57 | Moken |
| 570.M6 | Mon |
| 570.M85 | Muslims |
| 570.N67 | Northern Thai |
| 570.N92 | Nyahkur |
| 570.P48 | Phi Tong Luang |
| 570.P52 | Phuan |
| 570.S42 | Semang |
| 570.S44 | Senoi |
| 570.S46 | Sgaw Karen |
| 570.S52 | Shans |
| 570.S65 | So. Kah So |
| 570.T34 | Tai Yong |
| 570.V5 | Vietnamese |
| 570.Y35 | Yao |
| 570.5 | Biography (Collective) |

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

History

Historiography

| | |
|------------|---|
| 570.95 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 570.96 | Collective |
| 570.97.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 570.98 | General works |
| 570.99.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 571 | General works |
| 572 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 573 | Military history |
| 574 | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 575 | General works |
| 575.5.A-Z | Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 576 | Earliest to 638 |
| | 638-1809 |
| 577 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 577.2 | Collective |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Southeast Asia |
| | Thailand (Siam) |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 638-1809 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 577.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 577.9 | Čhao Phrayā Čhakkṛī (Phutthayōtfā Čhulālōk) (Rama I), 1782-1809 |
| | 19th-20th centuries |
| 578 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 578.3 | Collective |
| 578.32.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | For biography of an individual ruler, see the period or reign |
| 579 | Phra Budalot La (Rama II), 1809-1824 |
| 580 | Phra Nang Klao (Rama III), 1824-1851 |
| 581 | Mongkut (Rama IV), 1851-1868 |
| 582 | Chulalongkorn (Rama V), 1868-1910 |
| 583 | Vajiravudh (Rama VI), 1910-1925 |
| 584 | Prajadhipok (Rama VII), 1925-1935 |
| 585 | Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII), 1935-1946 |
| 586 | Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX), 1946- |
| | Including Regency, 1946-1950 |
| | Local history and description |
| 588.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 589.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 589.B2 | Bangkok |
| 589.N3 | Nakon Patom (Nakhon Pathom) |
| 589.P4 | Petchaburi (Phetburi) |
| | Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements |
| 591 | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| 591.5 | Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks |
| 592 | General works |
| 592.2 | Pictorial works |
| 592.3 | Historical geography |
| 592.35 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 592.4 | Through 1900 |
| 592.5 | 1901-1945 |
| 592.6 | 1946- |
| 593 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DS597.22+ Local history and description |
| 594 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |

DS

Southeast Asia

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements

Ethnography -- Continued

- 595 General works
- 595.2 Individual elements in the population
 - 595.2.B38 Batek
 - 595.2.B74 British
 - 595.2.C47 Chewong
 - 595.2.C5 Chinese
 - 595.2.D88 Dutch
 - 595.2.E2 East Indians
 - 595.2.J27 Jah Hut
 - 595.2.J3 Jakun
 - 595.2.K35 Kanaq
 - 595.2.M34 Mah-Meri
 - 595.2.O73 Orang Asli
 - 595.2.P44 Penan
 - 595.2.P67 Portuguese
 - 595.2.S3 Sakai. Senoi
 - 595.2.S37 Seletar
 - 595.2.S4 Semang
 - 595.2.S43 Semelai
 - Senoi see DS595.2.S3
 - 595.2.S64 Sri Lankans
 - 595.2.T36 Tamil
 - 595.2.T45 Temuan
 - 595.2.T53 Thais
- 595.5 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- History
 - 595.8 Historiography
 - 595.9 Study and teaching
 - 596 General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 596.3 General works
 - 596.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1511. Malacca Kingdom
 - 596.5 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 596.52 Collective
 - 596.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1511-1946
 - 596.6 General works
 - Biography and memoirs

Southeast Asia

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements

History

By period

1511-1946

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

596.62

Collective

596.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1946-1963 (Federation)

597

General works

Biography and memoirs

597.14

Collective

597.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1963-

597.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

597.214

Collective

597.215.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

East Malaysia (General)

597.22

General works

Sabah. British North Borneo

597.33

General works

597.332

Description and travel

597.333

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

597.334

General works

597.335.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

597.335.B35

Bajau

597.335.D88

Dusun

597.335.H34

Hakka

597.335.I43

Ilanun

(597.335.I73)

Iranun

see DS597.335.I43

597.335.R85

Rungus

597.336

History

Biography and memoirs

597.337.A2

Collective

597.337.A3-597.Z

Individual, A-Z

597.34.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

597.34.K5

Kinabula, Mount

Sarawak

597.36

General works

597.364

Description and travel

597.3645

Antiquities

597.365

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

DS

Southeast Asia

Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements

Local history and description

East Malaysia (General)

Sarawak -- Continued

Ethnography

597.366

General works

597.367.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

597.367.B47

Berawan

597.367.B56

Bisaya

597.367.C55

Chinese

597.367.D93

Dyaks

597.367.I23

Ibans

597.367.K44

Kelabit

597.367.K47

Kenya

597.367.M34

Malays

597.367.M44

Melanau

597.367.M87

Murut

597.37

History

Biography and memoirs

597.38.A2

Collective

597.38.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

597.38.B7

Brooke, Sir James

597.39.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

597.39.K8

Kuching

598.A-Z

Other states, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

598.J7

Johor

598.K3

Kelantan

Penang see DS598.P5

598.P4

Perak

598.P5

Pinang. Pulau Pinang

Singapore see DS608+

599.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

599.K8

Kuala Lumpur

599.M3

Malacca. Melaka

Malay Archipelago

600

Dictionaries

601

General works. Description and travel

603

History

605

Other

Singapore

608

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

608.2

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Southeast Asia

Singapore -- Continued

- 608.3 Congresses
- 608.4 Sources and documents
- 608.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 608.7 Directories
- 608.8 Guidebooks
- 609 General works
- 609.2 Pictorial works
- 609.3 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 - For local see DS610.9.A+
- 609.4 Geography
 - Description and travel
 - 609.5 Early through 1900
 - 609.6 1901-1980
 - 609.7 1981-
 - 609.8 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS610.9.A+
 - 609.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - By period
 - see the specific period
- Ethnography
 - 610 General works
 - 610.25.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 610.25.A7 Arabs
 - 610.25.A74 Armenians
 - 610.25.E37 East Indians
 - 610.25.E87 Eurasians
 - 610.25.G47 Germans
 - 610.25.H34 Hakka
 - 610.25.J34 Japanese
 - 610.25.M34 Malays
 - 610.25.M87 Muslims
 - 610.25.P47 Peranakan
 - 610.25.S54 Sikhs
 - 610.25.T34 Tamil
- History
 - 610.3 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - 610.34 Historiography
 - 610.37 Study and teaching
 - 610.4 General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

Southeast Asia

Singapore

History

Foreign and general relations -- Continued

610.45

General works

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DS610.47.A+

610.47.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1945

610.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

610.52

Collective

610.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

610.55

1942-1945. Japanese occupation

1945-1965

610.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

610.62

Collective

610.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1965-

610.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

610.72

Collective

610.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

610.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

611

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

611.2

General works

611.3.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

612

Congresses

613

Sources and documents

Collected documents

613.5

Several authors

613.7

Individual authors

614

Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.

615

General works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DS646.1+

615.4

General works

615.5

Preservation

Description and travel

617

Through 1594

618

1595-1800

For Dutch accounts see DS411+

619

1801-1945

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Description and travel -- Continued

620 1946-1980

620.2 1981-

621 Antiquities

Cf. DS646.1+ Individual islands

625 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

631 General works

632.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Cf. DS646.32.A1+ Borneo and Kalimantan

Cf. DU744.35.A+ Irian Jaya

632.A25 Achinese

632.A45 Alas

632.A52 Anakalang

632.A54 Angkola

Atoni see DS632.T35

632.B23 Badui

632.B24 Bajau

632.B25 Balinese

632.B27 Bantian

632.B3 Batak

632.B35 Bawo

632.B42 Benuaq

632.B44 Betawi

632.B46 Betew

632.B85 Bugis

632.B87 Bunak

632.B88 Buton

632.C57 Christians

632.D68 Dou Donggo

632.E9 Eurasians

632.G25 Galela

632.G26 Gane

632.G3 Gayo

632.H64 Hoga Sara

632.I53 Indos

632.J38 Javanese

632.K27 Kaili

632.K28 Kalang

632.K3 Karo-Batak

632.K45 Kemak

632.K46 Kenya

632.K47 Keo

632.K6 Kodi

632.K75 Krui

DS

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| 632.K78 | Kubu |
| 632.K785 | Kulawi |
| 632.K8 | Kurai |
| 632.L33 | Lamaholot |
| 632.L34 | Lamboya |
| 632.L35 | Lampung |
| 632.L37 | Lauje |
| 632.L55 | Lio |
| 632.M25 | Makasar |
| 632.M27 | Malays |
| 632.M275 | Maloh |
| 632.M28 | Mambai |
| 632.M285 | Mandailing |
| 632.M287 | Manggarai |
| 632.M289 | Manusela |
| 632.M29 | Manyuke |
| 632.M3 | Maporese |
| 632.M35 | Mentawai |
| 632.M38 | Minahasa |
| 632.M4 | Minangkabau |
| 632.M65 | Moluccans, South |
| 632.N33 | Naga |
| 632.N35 | Nage |
| 632.N52 | Niasese |
| 632.N83 | Nuaulu |
| 632.O85 | Osing |
| 632.P3 | Pakpak |
| 632.R44 | Rejang |
| 632.R46 | Rembong |
| 632.S32 | Sahu |
| 632.S33 | Sakudei |
| 632.S34 | Saluan |
| 632.S35 | Sangir |
| 632.S37 | Sarmi |
| 632.S38 | Sasak |
| 632.S39 | Sawu |
| 632.S45 | Senoi |
| 632.S5 | Simelungun |
| 632.S89 | Sumbanese |
| 632.S9 | Sundanese |
| 632.T35 | Talang Mama |
| 632.T36 | Tanimbar |
| 632.T38 | Tenggerese |

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

632.T4

Tetum

632.T5

Timor

632.T62

Toba-Batak

632.T65

Tolaki

632.T7

Toradjas

632.T95

Tundjung

632.W34

Wana

632.W48

Wewewa

Natives of foreign countries in Indonesia

632.3.A1

General works

632.3.A2-632.Z

Individual elements, A-Z

632.3.A7

Arabs

632.3.C5

Chinese

632.3.D88

Dutch

632.3.G4

Germans

632.3.J3

Japanese

632.4

Indonesians in foreign countries

For Indonesians in a particular country, see the country

632.5

Biography (Collective)

History

633

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

633.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

633.6

Collective

633.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

633.8

Study and teaching

634

General works

635

Addresses, essays, lectures

636

Military history

637

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

638

General works

640.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

641

Earliest to 1478. Hindu-Buddhist era

641.5

1478-1602. Moslem rule

1602-1798. Dutch East India Company

642

General works

Biography and memoirs

642.2

Collective

DS

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

History

By period

1602-1798. Dutch East India Company

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

642.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1798-1942. Colonial period

643

General works

Biography and memoirs

643.2

Collective

643.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

643.5

1942-1945

Class here works on the period of World War II, and
works on the Japanese occupation

1945-1966

Class here works on the Proclamation of Indonesian
Republic, August 1945; the struggle with the
Netherlands, 1945-1949; the United States of
Indonesia, December 1949; and the Republic of
Indonesia, 1950-

644

General works

Biography and memoirs

644.1.A2

Collective

644.1.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

644.1.S8

Sukarno, president

644.2

Addresses, essays, lectures. By original date of
publication

Subarrange by author

644.3

National holiday celebrations

644.32

Coup d'etat, 1965

1966-1998

644.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

644.45

Collective

644.46.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1998-

644.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

644.6

Collective

644.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Islands

Sumatra

646.1

General works

646.129

History

Biography and memoirs

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Islands

Sumatra

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

646.13.A1

Collective

646.13.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

646.15.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

646.15.A8

Atjeh (Achin)

For Achin Wars see DS643

Menangkabau see DS646.15.S76

646.15.P3

Palembang

646.15.S76

Sumatera Barat

646.15.S8

Sumatera utara

Java

646.17

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

646.18

General works

Description and travel

646.19

Through 1800

646.2

1801-1945

646.21

1946-

646.22

Antiquities

646.23

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

646.25

Collective

646.26.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

646.26.K3

Karatini, raden adjeng

646.26.R3

Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford

646.27

History

646.29.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

646.29.B23

Bandung

646.29.B25

Bantam

646.29.B6

Boro-Budur

646.29.D5

Djakarta. Batavia

646.29.E15

East Java

Jawa Timur see DS646.29.E15

Jogjakarta see DS646.29.Y63

646.29.K5

Kedu

646.29.P7

Priangan (Preanger)

646.29.R37

Ratu Baka site

646.29.S8

Surabaya

646.29.Y63

Yogyakarta. Jogjakarta

DS

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Islands -- Continued

Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia

For Sabah see DS597.33+

For Sarawak see DS597.36+

For Brunei see DS650+

646.3

General works

646.312

Description and travel

Ethnography

646.32.A1

General works

646.32.A2-646.Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Bajau see DS666.B3

646.32.B34

Banjar

646.32.B46

Bentian Dayak

646.32.C5

Chinese

Dayak see DS646.32.D9

646.32.D86

Dusuns

646.32.D9

Dyak. Dayak

646.32.I2

Iban

646.32.K36

Kantu

646.32.K38

Kayan

646.32.M2

Maanyans

Maloh see DS632.M275

646.32.M64

Modang

646.32.N45

Ngaju

646.32.P58

Pitap

646.32.P85

Punan

646.32.T35

Taman

646.34.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

646.34.B3

Bandjarmasin. Banjarmasin (Sultanate)

646.34.P6

Pontianak

(646.35)

Brunei

see DS650+

(646.36-.38)

Sarawak

see DS597.36+

Celebes. Sulawesi

646.4

General works

646.42

Description and travel

646.47

History

646.49.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

646.49.M35

Makasar (Macassar). Ujung Pandang

Ujung Pandang see DS646.49.M35

Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands

New Guinea see DU744.5

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Islands -- Continued

Timor

- 646.5
- 646.57
- 646.59.A-Z
- General works
- History
- Local, A-Z
- East Timor see DS649.2+
- Timor Timur see DS649.2+

Moluccas. Maluku

- 646.6
- General works
- Ethnography
- General works
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- Huailu
- History
- Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- South Moluccas
- Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z
- Under each island:
- .x
- .x2A-.x2Z
- e.g.
- 647.B2-.B22
- 647.B25-.B252
- 647.B6-.B62
- 647.E6-.E62
- 647.K2-.K22
- 647.K5-.K52
- 647.K6-.K62
- 647.L8-.L82
- 647.M6-.M62
- 647.N5-.N52
- 647.S3-.S32
- 647.S8-.S82
- 648
- 649
- General works
- Local, A-Z

Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z

Under each island:

- .x
- .x2A-.x2Z
- e.g.
- General works
- Local, A-Z

Bali

Banda Islands

Billiton

Engano

Kei Islands

Kisar

Komodo

Lombok

Mentawi Islands

Nias

Sangihe Islands

Sunda Islands, Lesser

British possessions

Borneo see DS646.3+

German possessions (Former)

East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

Sources and documents

Guidebooks

General works

Description and travel

Southeast Asia

East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor -- Continued

649.42

Antiquities

649.43

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

649.5

General works

By period

Earliest to 1975

649.53

General works

Biography and memoirs

649.54

Collective

649.55.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1975-2002

649.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

649.62

Collective

649.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2002-

649.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

649.72

Collective

649.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

649.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Brunei

650

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

650.15

Sources and documents

650.2

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

650.23

Guidebooks

650.3

General works

650.34

Historical geography

650.35

Description and travel

650.39

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DS650.98+

650.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

650.42

General works

650.43.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

650.43.C45

Chinese

650.43.D87

Dusuns

650.43.I23

Ibans

650.43.M87

Muruts

History

650.44

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

650.46

Historiography

Southeast Asia

Brunei

History -- Continued

650.48

Study and teaching

650.5

General works

Political history. Foreign and general relations

For specific periods, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DS650.55.A+

650.54

General works

650.55.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

650.56

Early to 1400

650.6

1400-1906

1906-1959

650.64

General works

Biography and memoirs

650.65

Collective

650.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1959-1984

650.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

650.72

Collective

650.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1984-

650.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

650.82

Collective

650.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

650.98.A-Z

Districts and regions, A-Z

650.99.A-Z

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

650.99.B35

Bandar Seri Begawan

Philippines

651

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

652

Exhibitions and celebrations. By date

653

Sources and documents

Collected works

653.4

Several authors

653.5

Individual authors

653.7

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

654

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

655

General works

656

Addresses, essays, lectures

DS

Southeast Asia

Philippines -- Continued

- 656.2 Pictorial works
- 657 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS688+
- Description and travel
 - Through 1762 see DS674+
- 658 1763-1897
- 659 1898-1945
- 660 1946-
- 661 Antiquities
 - Cf. DS688.A+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs
- 663 General works
- 664 Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 665 General works
- 666.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 666.A3 Aetas
 - 666.A33 Alangan
 - 666.A38 Amerasians
 - 666.A4 Americans
 - 666.B27 Bagobo
 - 666.B3 Bajau
 - 666.B33 Basques
 - 666.B34 Batak
 - 666.B36 Batan
 - 666.B54 Bikol
 - 666.B57 Bisayas
 - 666.B6 Bontoks
 - 666.B74 British
 - 666.B78 Buhid
 - 666.B8 Bukidnon
 - 666.C36 Catalans
 - 666.C5 Chinese
 - 666.G3 Gaddang
 - 666.H54 Hiligaynon
 - 666.I12 Ibaloi
 - 666.I13 Ibanag
 - 666.I15 Ifugaos
 - 666.I2 Igorot
 - 666.I37 Ilokanos
 - 666.I4 Ilongot
 - 666.I7 Isneg
 - 666.I77 Itawis
 - 666.I85 Iwaak
 - 666.J3 Japanese

Southeast Asia

Philippines

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 666.K3 Kalinga
- 666.K4 Kenney
- 666.M23 Magindanao
- 666.M25 Mamanuas
- 666.M3 Mangyans
- 666.M34 Manobos
- 666.M37 Maranao
- 666.M8 Muslims
- 666.N4 Negritos
- 666.P34 Palawan
- 666.P36 Panjabis
- 666.R85 Russians
- 666.S3 Samals
- 666.S34 Sangir
- 666.S8 Subanuns
- 666.S85 Sulod
- 666.T2 Tagalos (Tagals)
- 666.T3 Tagbanuas
- 666.T32 Tasaday
- 666.T33 Tausug
- 666.T36 Tboli
- 666.T5 Tinguianes
- 666.T6 Tiruray
- 666.Y33 Yakans

History

- 667 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Historiography
- 667.2 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 667.25 Collective
- 667.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 667.28 Study and teaching
- General works
- 668.A2 Through 1800
- 668.A3-Z 1801-
- 669 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 670 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- 671 Military history
- Naval history
- 672 General works
- 672.5 Pirate wars

DS

Southeast Asia

Philippines

History -- Continued

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For works on a specific period, see the period

672.8

General works

673.A-Z

Special, A-Z

Friars

673.F6

Sources and documents

673.F7

General works

673.J3

Japan

By period

673.8

Earliest to 1521

Spanish rule, 1521-1898

674

General works

674.5

Battle of Playa Honda, 1617

674.8

English in Manila, 1762

674.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.

674.9.A6

Anda y Salazar, Simón de

674.9.L4

Legazpi, Miguel López de

19th century

675

General works

675.5

Cavite Mutiny, 1872

Biography and memoirs, 1801-1894

675.78

Collective

675.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

675.8.P5

Pilar Gat-Maytan, Marcelo Hilario del

675.8.R5

Rizal y Alonso, José

1894-1901

676

General works

676.5

General special

Biography and memoirs

676.8.A1

Collective

676.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

676.8.A3

Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio

676.8.R4

Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio

678

1894-1897

679

1898-1901

Cf. E714+ War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1901- see DS685+

Political and diplomatic history

For works on a specific period, see the period

681

General works

Southeast Asia
Philippines
History

By period
1894-1901

Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
Addresses, essays, lectures
Congressional documents (United States)
Reports of commissions and committee hearings.

681.3
681.5

By date

Senate
House
Senate and House

681.5.U3
681.5.U33
681.5.U39
681.5.U4-.U43
681.5.U4
681.5.U43
681.5.U5

Speeches
Senate
House

Other documents. By date

681.7

Diplomatic history

Military history

e.g. Insurrections of 1896-1898 and 1899-1901; etc.

682.A1-.A3
682.A5-Z

General works
Special events, battles, etc.

e.g.

Bacalod, Battle of, 1903

682.B2
683.A-Z

Regimental histories. By state, A-Z
e.g.

Kansas

683.K34
683.K342

General works
Regiments, etc.

Oregon

683.O6
683.O7

General works
Regiments, etc.

Naval history

Cf. E717.7 Philippine campaign and Battle of
Manila Bay, 1898

683.3
683.5
683.7
684
684.2
684.3

General works
Addresses, essays, lectures
Personal narratives, etc.
Prisons, hospitals, etc.
Songs, etc.
Pictorial works

1901-

Class here works on the Philippines under United States
rule, 1901-1935
Including political history

685

General works
Biography and memoirs

DS

Southeast Asia

Philippines

History

By period

1901-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

685.8.A2

Collective

685.8.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Commonwealth, 1935-1946

686

General works

Biography and memoirs

686.2.A2

Collective

686.2.A3-686.Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

686.2.L3

Laurel, José Paciano

686.2.R6

Romulo, Carlos Pena

686.3

Quezon, 1935-1944

686.4

Period of World War II, 1942-1945. Japanese occupation. Osmeña, 1944-1946

1946-1986

686.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

686.6.A2

Collective

686.6.A3-686.Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

686.6.M3

Magsaysay, Ramón

686.6.M35

Marcos, Ferdinand

686.6.Q5

Quirino, Elpidio

686.6.R6

Roxas y Acuña, Manuel

1986-

686.614

General works

Biography and memoirs

686.615

Collective

686.616.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

686.62

Revolution, 1986

Local history and description

688.A-Z

Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z

e.g.

688.A7

Albay

688.B2

Bataan

688.B3

Batangas

688.B5

Benguet

688.B6

Bisayas. Visayan Islands

688.B8

Bulacan

688.C3

Cagayan Sulu

688.C36

Camarines Sur

688.C4

Cebu

Southeast Asia

Philippines

Local history and description

Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 688.D3 Davao
- 688.I3 Ilocos Norte
- 688.L9 Luzon
- 688.M2 Mindanao
- 688.M5 Mountain (Province)
- 688.N5 Negros Islands
- 688.N9 Nueva Vizcaya
- 688.P15 Palawan
- 688.P19 Pampanga
- 688.P2 Panay
- 688.S9 Sulu Archipelago
- Visayan Islands see DS688.B6
- 689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 689.B2 Baguio
 - 689.C5 Cebu
 - 689.M2 Manila
 - 689.M24 Marzo Site
 - 689.P3 Paete

China

- 701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 702 Congresses, conferences, etc.
- 703 Sources and documents
- Collected works
 - 703.4 Several authors
 - 703.5 Individual authors
- 705 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 706 General works
- 706.3 Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
- 706.5 Historical geography
- 706.7 Geography
- Description and travel
 - 707 Earliest through 1500
 - 708 1501-1800
 - 709 1801-1900
 - 710 1901-1948
 - 711 1949-1975
 - 712 1976-
- Antiquities
 - Cf. DS781+ Local history and description
 - 714 Museums. Collections of national antiquities
 - 715 General works

China

Antiquities -- Continued

719

General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

721

General works

Early to 221 B.C. see DS741.65

221 B.C.-960 A.D see DS747.42

960-1644 see DS750.72

1644-1912 see DS754.14

1912-1949 see DS775.2

1949-1976 see DS777.6

1976- see DS779.23

Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+

727

Other special

Ethnography

730

General works

731.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

731.A25

Achang

731.A53

Amdo

Bai see DS731.P34

Bonan see DS731.P36

Bouyei see DS731.P84

731.B76

'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people)

731.C35

Canadians

731.C48

Ch'iang. Qiang

731.C488

Ching (Vietnamese people)

731.C49

Ching-p'o. Jingpo

731.C495

Chino

731.C5

Chuang. Zhuang

731.D33

Dagur

Dai see DS731.T27

Dong see DS731.T77

Dongxiang see DS731.T78

731.E36

East Indians

731.E82

Europeans

731.E85

Evenki

731.G36

Gelo

731.H3

Hakkas

731.H34

Hani

Hezhen see DS731.H6

Hmong see DS731.M5

731.H6

Ho-che. Hezhen

731.J3

Japanese

Jingpo see DS731.C49

731.K37

Karluk (Turkic people)

731.K38

Kazakhs

731.K46

Khmu' (Southeast Asian people)

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.K57 Kirghiz
 731.K6 Koreans
 731.L33 Lahu
 731.L5 Li (Hainan people)
 731.L57 Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
 Lolos see DS731.Y5
 731.L64 Lopa
 731.M35 Manchus
 731.M36 Maonan
 731.M45 Menba. Moinba
 731.M5 Miao. Hmong
 Min-chia see DS731.P34
 Moinba see DS731.M45
 731.M64 Mongols
 731.M65 Monguors
 (731.M7) Moso
 see DS731.N39
 731.M84 Mulao
 731.M87 Muslims
 731.N39 Naxi
 731.N48 New Zealanders
 731.N82 Nu (Chinese people)
 (731.O16) O-wen-k'o
 see DS731.E85
 731.O43 Olcha
 731.O73 Ordos (Mongolian people)
 731.O76 Oroqen
 731.P34 Pai. Bai
 731.P35 Palaungs
 731.P36 Pao-an. Bonan
 731.P64 Poles
 731.P84 Pu-i. Bouyei
 731.P844 P'u-mi. Pumi
 731.P85 Pulang (Southeast Asian people)
 Pumi see DS731.P844
 Qiang see DS731.C48
 731.R9 Russians
 731.S24 Salar (Chinese people)
 731.S54 She (Chinese people)
 731.S57 Sibo
 731.S63 Sogdians
 731.S88 Sui (Chinese people)
 731.S95 Sushen (Manchurian people)
 731.T27 Tai (Southeast Asian people)

DS

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.T29 Tajiks
- 731.T3 Tanka
- 731.T34 Tatar
- 731.T53 Thais
- 731.T56 Tibetans
- 731.T6 Tokhari
- 731.T74 Tujia
- 731.T76 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people)
- 731.T77 Tung. Dong
- 731.T78 Tung-hsiang. Dongxiang
- 731.T8 Tungusic peoples
- 731.U4 Uighur (Turkic people)
- 731.U8 Uzbeks
- 731.V53 Vietnamese
- 731.W32 Wa (Burmese people)
- 731.W35 Wang-ku (Turkic people)
- 731.Y3 Yao
- 731.Y5 Yi
- 731.Y83 Yugur
- Zhuang see DS731.C5

- 732 Chinese in foreign countries (General)

History

- 733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

- 734 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

- 734.7 General works
- Biography of historians
- 734.8 Collective
- 734.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 734.9.K8 Ku, Chieh-kang

Study and teaching

- 734.95 General works
- 734.96 Audiovisual materials
- 734.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author

General works

- 735.A2 Through 1800
- 735.A3-Z 1801-
- 736 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 736.5 Philosophy of Chinese history
- 737 Several parts of the empire treated together

China

History -- Continued

738

Military history

739

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history

For special periods or reigns, see the period or reign

740

General works

740.2

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

740.4

General works

Early to 1644 see DS750.82

1644-1912 see DS754.18

1912-1949 see DS775.8

1949-1976 see DS777.8

1976- see DS779.27

740.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

Germany

740.5.G2

International relations

740.5.G3

German territory in China. Kiao-chou

Great Britain

740.5.G5

International relations

740.5.G6

Local, A-Z

e.g.

740.5.G6C5

Chinkiang

740.5.G6H6

Hong Kong

United States see E183.8.A+

China and the Far Eastern question

740.6

General works

740.61

Early through 1800

740.62

1801-1860

740.63

1861-1945

1945- see DS518.15

By period

Early to 221 B.C.

741

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

741.12

Congresses

741.15

Sources and documents

741.22

Collected works (nonserial)

741.25

Historiography

General works

741.3

Through 1800

741.5

1801-

741.55

General special

741.62

Addresses, essays, lectures

741.65

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

741.72

Military history

China

History

By period

Early to 221 B.C. -- Continued

741.75

Political history

Biography and memoirs

741.82

Collective

741.85.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Legendary period

742

General works

742.2

General special

743

Xia (Hsia) dynasty, ca. 2205-1766 B.C.

Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+

Shang (Yin) Dynasty, 1766-1122 B.C.

744

General works

744.2

General special

Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+

Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 1122-221 B.C.

Western Zhou, 1122-771 B.C.; Eastern Zhou, 771-256 B.C.

747

General works

747.13

General special

747.15

Spring and Autumn period, 722-481 B.C.

747.2

Warring States, 403-221 B.C.

Biography and memoirs

747.22

Collective

747.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

221 B.C.-960 A.D.

747.28

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

747.32

Congresses

747.33

Sources and documents

747.34

Collected works (nonserial)

747.35

Historiography

747.37

General works

747.38

General special

747.39

Addresses, essays, lectures

747.42

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

747.43

Military history

747.45

Political history

747.46

Foreign and general relations

747.48

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C.

747.5

General works

747.6

General special

Biography and memoirs

China

History

By period

221 B.C.-960 A.D.

Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C.

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

747.8

Collective

747.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Zd

Han Dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.

Western Han, 202 B.C.-9 A.D.; Eastern Han, 25-220

748

General works

748.13

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.15

Collective

748.16.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Xin (Hsin) dynasty, 9-23

748.162

General works

748.164

General special

Biography and memoirs see DS748.15+

220-589

Wei, Jin (Chin), Southern, and Northern dynasties; or Six dynasties

748.17

General works

748.18

General special

748.19

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Three Kingdoms, 220-265

Including Shu, 221-264; Wei, 220-265; Wu, 220-280

748.2

General works

748.25

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.28

Collective

748.29.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jin (Chin) dynasty, 265-419

Western Jin, 265-317; Eastern Jin, 317-419

748.4

General works

748.42

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.43

Collective

748.44.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms, 304-439

748.45

General works

748.46

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.47

Collective

748.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

DS

China

History

By period

221 B.C.-960 A.D.

220-589 -- Continued

Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589

For Southern Dynasties, Northern Dynasties, or
individual countries see DS748.6+

748.5

General works

748.55

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.58

Collective

Individual see DS748.66.A+; DS748.76.A+

Southern Dynasties

Including Liu Song (Sung) dynasty (Former Song
dynasty), 420-479; Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 479-502;
Liang dynasty, 502-557; Chen(Ch'en) dynasty,
557-589

748.6

General works

748.62

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.64

Collective

748.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Northern Dynasties

Including Northern Wei dynasty, 386-534; Eastern
Wei dynasty, 534-550; Western Wei dynasty,
553-556; Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 550-557;
Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 557-581

748.7

General works

748.72

General special

Biography and memoirs

748.74

Collective

748.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sui Dynasty, 581-618

749.2

General works

749.25

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.28

Collective

749.29.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907

749.3

General works

749.35

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.4

Collective

749.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

749.46

An Lushan Rebellion, 755-763

749.47

Huang Chao Rebellion, 874-884

China

History

By period

221 B.C.-960 A.D. -- Continued

Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979

For Five dynasties, the Ten Kingdoms or individual countries see DS749.6+

749.5

General works

749.55

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.58

Collective

Individual see DS749.66.A+

749.6-.66

Five dynasties, 907-960

Including Later Liang dynasty, 907-923; Later Tang dynasty, 923-936; Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty, 936-947; Later Han dynasty, 947-950; Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 951-960

749.62

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.64

Collective

749.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Ten Kingdoms, 902-979

Including Wu, 902-937; Southern Tang 937-975; Southern Ping (Jing Nan), 924-963; Earlier Shu, 907-925; Chu, 927-951; Later Shu, 934-965; Wuyue, 907-978; Min, 909-944; Southern Han, 917-971; Northern Han, 951-979

749.7

General works

749.72

General special

Biography and memoirs

749.74

Collective

749.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

960-1644

750.52

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

750.54

Congresses

750.56

Sources and documents

750.58

Collected works (nonserial)

750.62

Historiography

750.64

General works

750.66

General special

750.68

Addresses, essays, lectures

750.72

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

750.74

Military history

750.76

Naval history

750.78

Political history

750.82

Foreign and general relations

DS

China

History

By period

960-1644 -- Continued

750.86

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or
dynasty

Song (Sung) dynasty, 960-1279

Northern Song, 960-1126; Southern Song, 1127-1279

751

General works

751.3

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.5

Collective

751.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Liao Dynasty, 947-1125. Khitan Mongols

751.72

General works

751.74

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.76

Collective

751.78.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty, 1038-1227. Tangut

751.82

General works

751.84

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.86

Collective

751.88.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jin (Chin) dynasty, 1115-1234. (Juchen or Ruzhen
dynasty)

751.92

General works

751.94

General special

Biography and memoirs

751.96

Collective

751.98.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

752

General works

752.3

General special

Biography and memoirs

752.5

Collective

752.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644

753

General works

753.2

General special

Biography and memoirs

753.5

Collective

753.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Cheng, Ch'eng-kung see DS753.6.K6

China

History

By period

960-1644

Ming Dynasty, 1260-1368

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z

Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see
DS753.6.M45

Ch'ung-chen, Emperor of China see
DS753.6.M45

Huaizong, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see
DS753.6.M45

753.6.K6

Koxinga, 1624-1662

753.6.M45

Ming Huaizong. Chongzhen, Emperor of China,
1611-1644

753.65

Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645

753.7

Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644

753.75

Southern Ming dynasty, 1644-1662

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

753.82

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

753.84

Congresses

753.86

Sources and documents

753.88

Collected works (nonserial)

753.92

Historiography

754

General works

754.12

General special

754.13

Addresses, essays, lectures

754.14

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

754.15

Military history

754.16

Naval history

754.17

Political history

754.18

Foreign and general relations

754.19

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

1644-1795. 18th century

754.2

General works

754.25

General special

754.3

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or
reign

Shunzhi, 1644-1661

754.5

General works on life and reign

754.52

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.53

Collective

754.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

DS

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

1644-1795. 18th century -- Continued

Kangxi, 1662-1722

754.6 General works on life and reign

754.62 General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.63 Collective

754.64.A-Z Individual, A-Z

754.66 Rebellion of Three Feudatories, 1673-1681

Yongzheng, 1723-1735

754.7 General works on life and reign

754.72 General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.73 Collective

754.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Qianlong, 1736-1795

754.8 General works on life and reign

754.82 General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

754.83 Collective

754.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1796-1861. 19th century

755 General works

Some titles may be subarranged by editor, e.g.

755.C5 Chung-kuo chin tai shih

Subarrange by editor

755.C52 Chung-kuo ko ming shih

Subarrange by editor

755.2 General special

755.3 Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

Jiaqing, 1796-1820

756 General works on life and reign

756.2 General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

756.22 Collective

756.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z

White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804

756.3 Sources and documents

756.32 Historiography

756.33 General works

Personal narratives

756.35 Collective

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

1796-1861. 19th century

Jiaqing, 1796-1820

White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804

Personal narratives -- Continued

756.36

Individual

756.37.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Daoguang, 1820-1850

757

General works on life and reign

757.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

757.22

Collective

757.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Opium War, 1840-1842

757.4

Sources and documents

757.45

Historiography

757.5

General works

757.55

General special

757.6

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

757.63

Collective

757.66

Individual

757.7.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Xianfeng, 1850-1861

758

General works on life and reign

758.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

758.22

Collective

758.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo

758.7

Sources and documents

758.8

Historiography

759

General works

759.15

General special

759.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

759.3

Collective

759.35

Individual

759.4.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

759.5

Nian Rebellion, 1853-1868

760

Foreign intervention, 1857-1861

1861-1912

761

General works

761.2

General special

DS

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

1861-1912 -- Continued

763.A2

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

Tongzhi, 1861-1875

763.5

General works on life and reign

763.6

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

763.62

Collective

763.63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

763.65

Self-strengthening Movement, 1861-1895

763.7

Tianjin Massacre, 1870

Guangxu, 1875-1908

764

General works on life and reign

764.2

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

764.22

Collective

764.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sino-French War, 1894-1895 see DS549

Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895

764.4

Sources and documents

764.6

Historiography

765

General works

765.5

General special

767

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

767.3

Collective

767.4

Individual

767.6.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

768

Reform Movement, 1898

Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901

770

Sources and documents

770.5

Historiography

771

General works

771.5

General special

771.7

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

772

Collective

772.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

772.3.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Xuantong, 1908-1912

773

General works on life and reign

773.2

General special

China

History

By period

Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912

1861-1912

Xuantong, 1908-1912 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

773.22

Collective

773.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Revolution of 1911-1912

773.32

Sources and documents

773.35

Historiography

773.4

General works

773.42

General special

773.45

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

773.5

Collective

773.52

Individual

773.55.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

773.6.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

773.83

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

773.86

Congresses

773.89

Sources and documents

773.92

Collected works (nonserial)

773.94

Historiography

774

General works

774.5

General special

774.7

Addresses, essays, lectures

775.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

775.4

Military history

775.5

Naval history

775.7

Political history

775.8

Foreign and general relations

776

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

1912-1928

776.4

General works

776.6

General special

Biography and memoirs

776.8

Collective

Individual

Sun, Yat-sen

Writings

777.A2

Collected works. By date

777.A25

Selected works. By date

777.A3

Autobiography

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1912-1928

Biography and memoirs

Individual

Sun, Yat-sen

Writings -- Continued

777.A4

Letters. By date

777.A5

Speeches. By date

Separate works

777.A515

Chien kuo fang lueh

777.A519

Chien kuo ta kang

777.A52

Min ch'üan ch'u pu

777.A53

San min chu i. Criticism of San min chu i

Wu ch'uan hsien fa

see class K

Biography and criticism

777.A595

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

777.A597-Z

General works

777.15.A-Z

Others, A-Z

777.2

Revolution, 1913 (Second Revolution)

777.25

Revolution, 1915-1916 (Third Revolution)

777.36

Warlord period, 1916-1928

777.38

Restoration Attempt, 1917

777.4

Movement to Protect the Constitution, 1917-1923

777.43

May 4th Movement, 1919

777.45

May 30 Movement, 1925

Northern Expedition, 1926-1928

777.46

General works

777.462

Tsinan (Jinan) Incident, 1928

1928-1937

777.47

General works

777.48

General special

Biography and memoirs

777.487

Collective

777.488.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

777.488.C5

Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975

Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933

For Manchu Kuo see DS783

For Conflict in Manchuria see DS783.7

For Mukden Incident see DS783.8

777.5

General works

777.51

Shanghai Invasion, 1932

Long March, 1934-1935

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1928-1937

Long March, 1934-1935 -- Continued

777.5132

Sources and documents

777.5133

Historiography

777.5134

General works

777.5135

General special

777.5136

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

777.5137

Collective

777.5138

Individual

777.5139.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

777.51392

Huabei Incident, 1935

777.51393

December Ninth movement, 1935

777.514

Sian (Xi'an) Incident, 1936

1937-1945

777.518

General works

777.519

General special

Biography and memoirs

777.5194

Collective

777.5195.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

777.52

Sources and documents

777.525

Historiography

777.53

General works

777.5313

Addresses, essays, lectures

Personal narratives

777.5314

Collective

777.5315

Individual

777.5316.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

777.532

Foreign participation

777.533.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

777.533.A35

Aerial operations

777.533.A86

Atrocities

777.533.B55

Biological warfare. Chemical warfare

Charities see DS777.533.R45

Chemical warfare see DS777.533.B55

777.533.C47

Children. Orphans

777.533.C64

Collaborationists

Displaced persons see DS777.533.R45

777.533.E38

Education

Espionage see DS777.533.S65

Health aspects see DS777.533.M42

Hospitals see DS777.533.M42

DS

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1937-1945

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

777.533.I53

Indemnity and reparation

777.533.M3

Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937

777.533.M42

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

Military intelligence see DS777.533.S65

Orphans see DS777.533.C47

777.533.P75

Prisoners and prisons

777.533.P76

Propaganda

Protection see DS777.533.R45

777.533.P78

Protest movements

Public opinion

777.533.P82

General works

777.533.P825A-
.P825Z

By region or country, A-Z

Refugees see DS777.533.R45

777.533.R45

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees.

Displaced persons

Reparation see DS777.533.I53

Secret service see DS777.533.S65

777.533.S62

Social aspects

777.533.S65

Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence

777.533.T73

Transportation

777.533.U53

Underground movements

777.533.W37

War work

777.533.W65

Women

777.534

Southern Anhui Incident, 1941

1945-1949

777.535

General works

777.536

General special

Biography and memoirs

777.5365

Collective

777.5366.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Civil War, 1945-1949

777.537

Sources and documents

777.538

Historiography

777.54

General works

777.542

General special

777.5424

Addresses, essays, lectures

777.5425.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

Personal narratives

777.543

Collective

China

History

By period

Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century

1945-1949

Civil War, 1945-1949

Personal narratives -- Continued

Individual

Other topics, A-Z

Republic, 1949- see DS799

People's Republic, 1949-

1949-1976

Including comprehensive works on the People's Republic

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

Sources and documents

Collected works

Historiography

General works

General special

Addresses, essays, lectures

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Military history

Naval history

Political history

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Chou, En-lai, 1898-1976. Zhou, Enlai

Deng, Xiaoping, 1904-

Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976

Teng, Hsiao-p'ing, 1904- see DS778.D46

Zhou, Enlai see DS778.C593

Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956

Anti-rightist Campaign, 1957-1958

Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

1976-2002

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

Historiography

General works

General special

Addresses, essays, lectures

DS

China

History

By period

People's Republic, 1949-
1976-2002 -- Continued

779.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

779.24 Military history

779.25 Naval history

779.26 Political history

779.27 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

779.28 Collective

779.29.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

779.29.H8 Hua, Guofeng

Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979 see DS559.915+

779.32 Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989

2002-

779.35 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

779.36 Congresses

779.37 Sources and documents

779.39 Historiography

779.4 General works

779.43 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

779.44 Military history

779.45 Naval history

779.46 Political history

779.47 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

779.48 Collective

779.49.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

Manchuria

781 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

781.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

782 General works

782.3 Description and travel

782.5 Antiquities

782.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

782.9 Ethnography

For individual elements see DS731.A+

History

782.95 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

783 General works

By period

China

Local history and description

Manchuria

History

By period -- Continued

783.4

Early to 1800

783.7

19th-20th centuries

League of Nations Commission of Enquiry (The
Lytton Commission)

783.7.L4C6

Memoranda presented by China. By date

783.7.L4J3

Memoranda presented by Japan. By date

783.7.L42

Summary. Report. By date

783.7.L42C6

China's discussion. By date

783.7.L42J3

Japan's discussion. By date

783.7.L43

Verdict of the League. Report. By date

783.7.L45

Summary and discussions by individual authors,
A-Z

783.8

Mukden Incident, 1931

784

Manchoukuo. P'u-i, 1932-1945

784.2

1945-

Tibet

785.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

785.A2-.A4

Documents

General works. History and description

785.A5-Z

Through 1950

786

1951-

793.A-Z

Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

For counties see DS797.22.A+

For national municipalities and special administrative
regions see DS795+

Anhui see DS793.A6

793.A6

Anhwei. Anhui

793.C3

Chekiang. Zhejiang

Chihli see DS793.H6

Dzungaria see DS793.S7

793.E2

East (Chinese) Turkestan

Area of the Tarim basin south of the Tien Shan
Including Thian Shan Mountains (China)

Fujian see DS793.F8

793.F8

Fukien. Fujian

Gansu see DS793.K2

793.G6

Gobi

793.G67

Great Wall

Guangdong see DS793.K7

Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region see DS793.K6

Guizhou see DS793.K8

China

Local history and description

Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 793.H3 Hainan (Island)
Hebei see DS793.H6
Heilongjiang see DS793.H44
- 793.H44 Heilungkiang. Heilongjiang
Henan see DS793.H5
- 793.H47 Ho-hsi
- 793.H5 Honan. Henan
- 793.H6 Hopei (Hopeh). Hebei
Hubei see DS793.H75
- 793.H7 Hunan
- 793.H75 Hupeh. Hubei
Inner Mongolia see DS793.M7
- 793.J4 Jehol
Jiangsu see DS793.K45
Jiangxi see DS793.K4
Jilin see DS793.K54
Jungaria see DS793.S7
- 793.K2 Kansu. Gansu
- 793.K4 Kiangsi. Jiangxi
- 793.K45 Kiangsu. Jiangsu
- 793.K54 Kirin. Jilin
- 793.K593 Kunlun Mountains
- 793.K6 Kwangsi. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region
- 793.K7 Kwangtung. Guangdong
- 793.K8 Kweichow. Guizhou
- 793.L5 Liaoning
- 793.L6 Lop Nur
- 793.M7 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
Cf. DS19+ Mongols
For the Mongolian People's Republic see DS798.A1+
- 793.N5 Ningsia. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region
Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region see DS793.N5
- 793.N6 Northwest
- 793.N7 Nosuland
- 793.O5 Omei (Mountain)
- 793.P59 Po-hai (Kingdom)
Qinghai see DS793.T7
Shaanxi see DS793.S5
Shandong see DS793.S4
- 793.S3 Shansi. Shanxi
- 793.S4 Shantung. Shandong
Shanxi see DS793.S3
- 793.S5 Shensi. Shaanxi
Sichuan see DS793.S8

China

Local history and description

Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

793.S6

Sinkiang (River and Valley)

793.S62

Sinkiang. Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region

For Turkestan see DS793.E2

For Dzungaria see DS793.S7

793.S644

Southeast

793.S6445

Southwest

793.S7

Sungaria

793.S8

Szechwan. Sichuan

Thian Shan Mountains see DS793.E2

793.T337

Takla Makan Desert

793.T7

Tsinghai. Qinghai

Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region see DS793.S62

793.Y3

Yangtze River Valley

793.Y8

Yunnan

Zhejiang see DS793.C3

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

National municipalities and special administrative regions

795-795.95

Beijing (Peking. Peiping) (Table DS-DX3)

796.A-.Z

Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z

(796.C2)

Canton

see DS797.32.G836

796.C592-.C59295

Chongqing. (Ch'ung-ch'ing shih. Chungking) (Table DS-DX4)

(796.H3)

Hankow

see DS797.48.H365

(796.H4)

Harbin

see DS797.42.H373

796.H7-.H795

Hong Kong (Hongkong) (Table DS-DX4)

(796.J4)

Jehol

see DS797.39.C546

(796.K4)

Khotan

see DS797.84.H673

796.M2-.M295

Macau (Macao) (Table DS-DX4)

(796.M8)

Mukden

see DS797.62.S546

(796.N2)

Nanking

see DS797.56.N365

796.S2-.S295

Shanghai (Table DS-DX4)

796.T5-.T595

Tianjin (Tientsin) (Table DS-DX4)

(796.T7)

Tsingtao

see DS797.72.Q354

(796.T84)

T'u-mo't'e-yu ch'i

see DS797.54.T866

China

Local history and description

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

National municipalities and special administrative regions

Other national municipalities and special administrative
regions, A-Z -- Continued

(796.Y5)

Ying-k'ou

see DS797.62.Y564

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by
province

797.22.A-Z

Anhui Sheng, A-Z

797.26.A-Z

Fujian Sheng, A-Z

797.28.A-Z

Gansu Sheng, A-Z

797.32.A-Z

Guangdong Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.32.G836

Guangzhou (Canton)

797.33.A-Z

Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, A-Z

797.35.A-Z

Guizhou Sheng, A-Z

797.37.A-Z

Hainan Sheng, A-Z

797.39.A-Z

Hebei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.39.C546

Chengde (Ch'eng-te. Jehol)

797.42.A-Z

Heilongjiang, A-Z

e. g.

797.42.H373

Harbin

797.44.A-Z

Henan Sheng, A-Z

e.g.

797.44.L84

Luoyang

797.48.A-Z

Hubei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.48.H365

Hankou (Hankow)

797.52.A-Z

Hunan Sheng, A-Z

797.54.A-Z

Inner Mongolia, A-Z

e. g.

797.54.T866

Tumd Youqi (Qi) (T'u-mo-t'e-yu ch'i)

797.56.A-Z

Jiangsu Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.56.N365

Nanjing (Nanking)

797.57.A-Z

Jiangxi Sheng, A-Z

797.59.A-Z

Jilin Sheng, A-Z

797.62.A-Z

Liaoning Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Andong see DS797.62.D363

797.62.A574

Anshan

797.62.C536

Chaoyang

797.62.D355

Dalian (Dairen)

797.62.D363

Dandong (Andong)

China

Local history and description

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province

Liaoning Sheng, A-Z -- Continued

Fushun

Jinxi (Chin-hsi)

Jinzhou (Chin-chou)

Lüshun (Port Arthur)

Shenyang (Mukden)

Yingkou

Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu, A-Z

Qinghai Sheng, A-Z

Shaanxi Sheng, A-Z

Shandong Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Qingdao (Tsingtao. Tsingtau. Ch'ingtao)

Shanxi Sheng, A-Z

Sichuan Sheng, A-Z

Tibet, A-Z

Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu, A-Z

e. g.

Hotan (Khotan)

Yunnan Sheng, A-Z

Zhejiang Sheng, A-Z

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

Periodicals. Societies

Sources and documents. Serials

General works

Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers

Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Borjigid

Buriats

Darkhat

Kazakhs

Khalka

Khatagin

Oirats

Taïlakh (Kazakh people)

Torgots

Tuvinians

History

Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic

History -- Continued

Historiography

798.43

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archeologists, etc.

798.44

Collective

798.45.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

798.5

General works

798.6

Biography (Collective)

Political history. Foreign and general relations

798.62

General works

By period

see the specific period

798.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early

798.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

798.66.A2

Collective

798.66.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Colonial

798.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

798.72.A2

Collective

798.72.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

20th century

Including Independence movement, 1911

798.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

798.76.A2

Collective

798.76.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Independent

Including Revolution, 1921; etc.

798.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

798.82.A2

Collective

798.82.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1990

798.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

798.86.A2

Collective

798.86.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

798.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

798.9.K37

Karakorum (Extinct city)

Taiwan

798.92

Periodicals. Societies. Serials



Taiwan -- Continued

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

798.93

General works

798.935.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

798.94

Congresses

798.945

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

798.95

Several authors

798.955

Individual authors

798.96

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

798.965

Guidebooks

799

General works

799.13

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DS799.9.A+

799.14

Historical geography

Description and travel

799.15

Early through 1944

799.2

1945-1974

799.24

1975-

799.3

Antiquities

799.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnology

799.42

General works

799.43.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

799.43.A44

Amis

799.43.A85

Atayal

799.43.B85

Bunun

799.43.H35

Hakka

799.43.J3

Japanese

Kavalan see DS799.43.K88

799.43.K48

Ketagalan

799.43.K88

Kavalan. Kavalan

799.43.P34

Paiwan

799.43.P39

Pazeh

799.43.P89

Puyuma

799.43.R85

Rukai

799.43.S24

Saisiyat

799.43.S57

Siraya

799.43.S73

Spaniards

799.43.T42

Taokas

799.43.T45

Thao

799.43.T66

Truku

799.43.T74

Tsou

799.43.Y35

Yami

History

799.44

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

,^

Taiwan

History -- Continued

Historiography

799.45

General works

Biography of historians

799.46

Collective

799.47.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

799.48

General works

799.49.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

799.5

General works

799.6

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

799.615

Military history

799.62

Political history

For the specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS799.63.A+

799.625

General works

799.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1895

799.64

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

799.642

Congresses

799.643

Sources and documents

799.644

Historiography

799.65

General works

799.652

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

799.654

Military history

799.656

Political history

799.658

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

799.66.A2

Collective

799.66.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

799.67

Dutch rule, 1624-1661

1895-1945

799.69

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

799.692

Congresses

799.693

Sources and documents

799.694

Historiography

799.7

General works

799.712

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

799.714

Military history



Taiwan

History

By period

1895-1945 -- Continued

799.716

Political history

799.718

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

799.72.A2

Collective

799.72.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1975

Including works on Taiwan since 1945

799.77

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

799.78

Congresses

799.783

Sources and documents

799.785

Historiography

799.8

General works

799.812

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

799.814

Military history

799.816

Political history

799.818

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

799.82.A2

Collective

799.82.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

799.823

February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947

1975-1988

799.83

General works

Biography and memoirs

799.832

Collective

799.833.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

799.834

Kaohsiung Incident, 1979

1988-

799.84

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

799.8415

Congresses

799.842

Sources and documents

799.843

Historiography

799.844

General works

799.845

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

799.846

Military history

799.847

Political history

799.848

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

799.8485

Collective

799.849.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

799.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Japan

801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

802

Congresses



DS

Japan -- Continued

- 803 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 804 Several authors
- 804.5 Individual authors
- 805 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
- 805.15 Directories
- 805.2 Guidebooks
- 806 General works
- 806.3 Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
- 806.4 Historical geography
- 806.5 Historical accounts of disasters (General)
 - For individual disasters see DS895.A+
- Description and travel
- 807 Earliest through 1500
- 808 1501-1800
- 809 1801-1900
- 810 1901-1945
- 811 1946-1989
- 812 1990-
- 815 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS894.2+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 820.8 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 821 General works
- Foreign influences
- 821.5.A1 General
- 821.5.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By period
- 822 Early
- 822.2 Medieval to 1868
- 822.25 1868-
- 822.3 1868-1912
- 822.4 1912-1945
- 822.5 1945-
- 824 Court life
- 824.5 Coronations
- Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+
- 827.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 - Costume see GT1560
- 827.D34 Daimyo
- 827.D4 Death
- 827.F34 Fads
- Hairdressing see GT2290+
- 827.H37 Hatamoto
- 827.I35 Iemoto

Japan

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

827.N63

Nobility

827.Q5

Quietude

827.S3

Samurai

827.S46

Seppuku

Ethnography

830

General works

831.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

832

Ainu

832.5

Japanese in foreign countries (General)

For Japanese in a particular country, see the country

Natives of foreign countries in Japan

832.7.A1

General works

832.7.A2-Z

By element, A-Z

For individual elements in the population of a particular place,
see the place

832.7.A6

Americans (U.S.)

832.7.A8

Asians

832.7.B34

Bangladeshis

832.7.B73

Brazilians

832.7.B74

British

832.7.C5

Chinese

832.7.D8

Dutch

832.7.E8

Europeans (General)

832.7.F54

Filipinos

832.7.G4

Germans

832.7.I77

Israelis

832.7.K6

Koreans

832.7.P47

Peruvians

832.7.P67

Portuguese

832.7.R8

Russians

History

833

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

834

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

834.1

Rulers. Imperial family

Houses, noble families, etc.

834.5.A1

Collective

834.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

834.5.M5

Mitsui family

Historiography

834.7

General works

DS

Japan

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

834.8

Collective

834.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

834.95

General works

834.96

Criticism of textbooks

834.98

Philosophy of Japanese history

835

General works

836

Special aspects

837

Juvenile works

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period

838

General works

By period

838.5

Early to 1868

838.7

1868-

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special
period or reign

839

General works

By period

839.5

Early to 1868

839.7

1868-

Political and diplomatic history

Cf. DS850 Individual periods, reigns, etc.

840

Sources and documents

841

General works

842

Early

843

General special

844

Addresses, essays, lectures

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DS849.A+

845

General works

847

Addresses, essays, lectures

849.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

For relations with regions, see the region

Cf. DS518.15+ Far Eastern question

By period

Earliest to 1600

849.7

Sources and documents

Japan

History

By period

Earliest to 1600 -- Continued

850

General works

Earliest to 1185

851

General works

Biography and memoirs

852.A1

Collective

852.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

852.S4

Shōtoku Taishi

854

General special

To 794

Including the original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of Kojiki and Nihon shoki.

For the religious and mythological aspects of these works see BL2217.2+

For literary and linguistic studies of Kojiki see PL784.K6

For literary and linguistic studies of Nihon shoki see PL784.N5

855

General works

855.3

General special

855.5

Asuka period, 592-645

855.6

Taika reform, 646-710

Nara period, 710-794

855.68

Sources and documents

855.7

General works

855.73

General special

Biography see DS852.A1+

Heian period, 794-1185

855.87

Sources and documents

856

General works

856.3

General special

Biography and memoirs

856.7

Collective

856.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1185-1603. Medieval to early modern

856.75

Sources and documents

857

General works

Kamakura period, 1185-1333

858

Sources and documents

859

General works

Biography

860.A1

Collective

860.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

DS

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Japan |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Earliest to 1600 |
| | 1185-1603. Medieval to early modern |
| | Kamakura period, 1185-1333 -- Continued |
| 861 | Period of Hojo rule as regents, 1219-1338 |
| | Including attempted Mongol invasions, 1274 and 1281; etc. |
| 863 | Kenmu Restorations, 1333-1336 |
| | Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate |
| 863.75 | Sources and documents |
| 864 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 865.A1 | Collective |
| 865.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Period of northern and southern courts, 1336-1392 |
| 865.4 | Sources and documents |
| 865.5 | General works |
| | Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period |
| 868 | General works |
| 868.2 | General special |
| 868.6 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography |
| 869.A1 | Collective |
| 869.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 869.O3 | Oda, Nobunaga |
| 869.T6 | Toyotomi, Hideyoshi |
| | Azuchi-Momoyama period, 1568-1603 |
| 869.4 | Sources and documents |
| 869.5 | General works |
| 869.6 | General special |
| | Japanese invasions of Korea, 1592-1598 see DS913.4 |
| | Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period |
| 870 | Sources and documents |
| 870.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 871 | General works |
| 871.5 | General special |
| 871.7 | Foreign and general relations |
| 871.75 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| | 1600-1709 |
| 871.77 | General works |
| 871.78 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |



Japan

History

By period

Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period

1600-1709

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Collective

872.A1

Individual, A-Z

872.A2-Z

873

Akō Vendetta. Forty-seven Rōnin

1709-1853

874

General works

875

General special

Biography and memoirs

876

Collective

877.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

881

1790-1853. Early to mid-nineteenth century

1853-1868. Bakumatsu period

Including the Meiji Restoration

881.2

Sources and documents

881.3

General works

881.4

General special

881.45

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

881.5.A1

Collective

881.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

881.5.T62

Tokugawa, Yoshinobu

881.5.Y6

Yoshida, Shōin

881.8

United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854
(Perry Expedition)

Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War

881.83

General works

881.84

Individual campaigns, battles, etc.

Modern, 1868-

881.85

Collected works (nonserial)

881.9

General works

881.95

General special

881.96

Foreign and general relations

881.97

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or
place

Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912

881.98

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

881.987

Sources and documents

882

General works on reign

882.5

General special

Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 see DS764.4+

DS

Japan

History

By period

Modern, a868-

Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+

882.6

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

882.7

Meiji (Mutsuhito)

Other

883

Collective

884.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

884.I8

Ito, Hirobumi, Prince

884.N7

Nogi, Maresuke, Count

884.O4

Ōkuma, Shigénobu, Count

884.S3

Saionji, Kimmochi, Prince

884.T6

Tōgō, Heihachirō, Count

20th century

884.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

885

General works

885.2

General special

885.48

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

885.5.A1

Collective

885.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

885.5.K6

Konoye, Fumimaro, Prince

885.5.N5

Nitobe, Inazō

885.5.T6

Tōyama, Mitsuru

Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926

885.8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

886

General works on life and reign

886.13

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Royal family

886.15

General works

886.2

Yoshihito, 1912-1926

886.22.A-Z

Other members, A-Z

887

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

888

Special

e.g. Earthquake of 1923

Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-1989

888.15

Collected works (nonserial)

888.2

General works on reign

888.25

General special

Japan

History

By period

Modern, 1868-

20th century

Showa (Hirohito), 1926-1989 -- Continued

1926-1945

Including works on February 26, 1936 Incident, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II

Cf. D777.5.A+ Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933

Cf. DS777.52+ Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

888.4

Sources and documents

888.5

General works

1945-1989. Postwar period

888.84

Collected works (nonserial)

889

General works

889.15

General special

889.16

Allied occupation, 1945-1952

Propaganda in other countries (General)

889.2

General works

889.3.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

889.3.U6

United States

889.5

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Royal family

889.7

General works

889.8

Hirohito, 1901-

889.9.A-Z

Other members, A-Z

Akihito, 1933- see DS891.4

Contemporaries

890.A1

Collective

890.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1980-1989

890.3

Foreign and general relations

Heisei (Akihito), 1989-

891

General works on reign

891.2

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

Royal family

891.3

General works

891.4

Akihito, 1933-

891.42.A-Z

Other members, A-Z

Contemporaries

891.48

Collective

891.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

DS

Japan -- Continued

Local history and description

By major region subarranged by other local subdivisions except cities. Under all major regions, except Hokkaidō, the administrative subdivisions will be prefectures. Subarrange these subdivisions by Table DS-DX6 except when otherwise provided for

For cities see DS896+

894.2-.285

Hokkaidō (Table DS-DX8)

Formerly Ezo

894.29.A-Z

Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.29.A22-.A2295

Abashiri-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.H53-.H5395

Hidaka-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.H59-.H5995

Hiyama-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.I28-.I2895

Iburi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.I84-.I8495

Ishikari-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.K34-.K3495

Kamikawa-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.K87-.K8795

Kushiro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.N44-.N4495

Nemuro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.O83-.O8395

Oshima-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.R84-.R8495

Rumori-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.S44-.S4495

Shiretoko Peninsula (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.S45-.S4595

Shiribe-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.S65-.S6595

Sorachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.S69-.S6995

Sōya-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.29.T63-.T6395

Tokachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)

894.295.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.3-.385

Tōhoku region (Table DS-DX8)

Also known as Ōu

894.39.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.39.A39-.A3995

Akita (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Ugo and Rikuchu provinces

894.39.A55-.A5595

Aomori (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Mutsu province

894.39.D4-.D495

Dewa region (Table DS-DX6)

894.39.F83-.F8395

Fukushima (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Iwashiro and Iwaki provinces

894.39.I92-.I9295

Iwate (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Rikuchu province

894.39.M59-.M5995

Miyagi (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Rikuzen province

894.39.M87-.M8795

Mutsu region (Table DS-DX6)

894.39.N35-.N3595

Nambu region (Table DS-DX6)

894.39.S26-.S2695

Sanriku region (Table DS-DX6)

894.39.Y34-.Y3495

Yamagata (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Uzen province

Japan

Local history and description

Tohoku region -- Continued

894.395.A-Z Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.4-.485

Kantō region (Table DS-DX8)

894.49.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.49.C45-.C4595

Chiba (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Awa, Kazusa, and Shimōsa provinces

894.49.G85-.G8595

Gumma (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Kozuke province

894.49.I22-.I2295

Ibaraki (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Hitachi province

894.49.K34-.K3495

Kanagawa (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Sagami province

894.49.M87-.M8795

Musashino region (Table DS-DX6)

Covers part of Tokyo and Saitama

894.49.S24-.S2495

Saitama (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Musashi province

894.49.T62-.T6295

Tochigi (Table DS-DX6)

Formerly Shimotsuki province

Tokyo see DS896+

894.495.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.5-.585

Chubu region (Table DS-DX8)

894.59.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.59.A35-.A3595

Aichi (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Owari and Mikawa provinces

894.59.A83-.A8395

Asama Mountain region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.F83-.F8395

Fukui (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Echizen and Wakasa provinces

894.59.G53-.G5395

Gifu (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Hida and Mino provinces

894.59.H63-.H6395

Hokuriku region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.I53-.I5395

Ina region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.I83-.I8395

Ishikawa (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Kaga and Noto provinces

894.59.K6-.K695

Kōshū Kaido (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.N33-.N3395

Nagano (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Shinano province

894.59.N36-.N3695

Nakasendō (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.N54-.N5495

Niigata (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Echigo province and Sado Island

894.59.S45-.S4595

Shizuoka (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Izu, Suruga, and Tōtomi provinces

894.59.T63-.T6395

Tōkai region (Table DS-DX6)

Including the Tokaido

DS

Japan

Local history and description

Chubu region

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

894.59.T67-.T6795

Tōsan region (Table DS-DX6)

894.59.T69-.T6995

Toyama (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Etchū province

894.59.Y34-.Y3495

Yamanashi (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Kai province

894.595.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.6-.685

Kinki region (Table DS-DX8)

894.69.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.69.H95-.H9595

Hyōgo (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Awaji, Harima, western Settsu, Tajima, and western Tamba provinces

894.69.K35-.K3595

Kansai region (Table DS-DX6)

894.69.K5-.K595

Kinai region (Table DS-DX6)

894.69.K85-.K8595

Kumano region (Table DS-DX6)

894.69.K95-.K9595

Kyōto (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Tamba, Tango, and Yamashiro provinces

894.69.M5-.M595

Mie (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Iga, Ise, and Shima provinces

894.69.N36-.N3695

Nara (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Yamato province

894.69.O82-.O8295

Ōsaka (Table DS-DX6)

Covers Izumi, Kawachi, and Settsu provinces

894.69.S45-.S4595

Shiga (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Ōmi province

894.69.W33-.W3395

Wakayama (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Kii province

894.695.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.7-.785

Chūgoku region (Table DS-DX8)

894.79.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.79.H56-.H5695

Hiroshima (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Bingo and Aki provinces

894.79.I54-.I5495

Inland Sea (Setonaikai) (Table DS-DX6)

Including Inland Sea region

894.79.O37-.O3795

Okayama (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Bizen, Bitchu and Mimasaka provinces

894.79.S25-.S2595

San'in region (Table DS-DX6)

Including the San'indō

894.79.S29-.S2995

San'yō region (Table DS-DX6)

Including the San'yōdō

Japan

Local history and description

Chugoku region

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

894.79.S45-.S4595

Shimane (Table DS-DX6)

Including the former Iwami, Izumo, and Oki provinces

894.79.T67-.T6795

Tottori (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Hōki and Inaba provinces

894.79.Y34-.Y3495

Yamaguchi (Table DS-DX6)

Including Chōshū-han

Covers the former Nagato and Suwō provinces

894.795.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.8-.885

Shikoku region (Table DS-DX8)

894.89.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.89.E35-.E3595

Ehime (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Iyo province

894.89.K33-.K3395

Kagawa (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Sanuki province

894.89.K62-.K6295

Kōchi (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Tosa province

894.89.T63-.T6395

Tokushima (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Awa province

894.895.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

894.9-.985

Kyushu region (Table DS-DX8)

894.99.A-Z

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z

894.99.F83-.F8395

Fukuoka (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Buzen, Chikugo, and Chikuzen provinces

894.99.H59-.H5995

Hizen (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the Nagasaki and Saga prefectures

894.99.K33-.K3395

Kagoshima (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Satsuma and Ōsumi provinces

894.99.K84-.K8495

Kumamoto (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Higo province

894.99.M59-.M5995

Miyazaki (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Hyūga province

894.99.N33-.N3395

Nagasaki (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Iki, Tsushima, and part of Hizen provinces

894.99.O36-.O3695

Ōita (Table DS-DX6)

Covers the former Bungo and part of Buzen provinces

894.99.O37-.O3795

Okinawa (Table DS-DX6)

Covers only Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama groups of islands.

For the entire Ryuku archipelago, see Ryukyu Islands

Japan

Local history and description

Kyushu region

Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Ryukyu Islands see DS895.R9+

894.99.S36-.S3695

Saga (Table DS-DX6)

Covers part of the former Hizen province

894.995.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z

895.A-Z

Other regions, etc., A-Z

(895.F68-.F77)

Formosa. Taiwan

see DS798.92+

Ryukyu Islands

895.R9A2-.R9A29

Periodicals. Serials

895.R9A3-.R9A39

Sources and documents

895.R9A5-.R9Z

General works

895.R92

Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers

895.R93

Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.

895.R935

Antiquities

895.R94

Social life and customs. Civilization

History

895.R95

General works

895.R96

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

By period

895.R97

Early to 1879

895.R975

1879-1945

895.R98

1945-1972

895.R985

1972-

For works on Okinawa Prefecture see
DS894.99.O37+

895.3.A-Z

Former dependencies, A-Z

e.g.

Formosa see DS798.92+

895.3.K86

Kuril Islands

895.4.A-Z

Mountains, rivers, valleys and other natural features not
contained within the boundaries of any one of the major
regions, A-Z

Tokyo

For counties, regions, islands in Tōkyō-to see
DS896.7.A+

For cities and towns in Tōkyō-to see DS897.A+

896

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents

896.1

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

Biography

896.2.A1

Collective

Japan

Tokyo

Biography -- Continued

896.2.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

896.3

Early to 1868

896.35

1868-

896.38

Guidebooks

896.39

Cultural property

896.4

Antiquities

896.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History (General)

896.6

General works

896.62

Through 1868

896.64

1868-1945

896.66

1945-

896.7.A-Z

Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z

e.g.

896.7.C5

Chiyoda-ku

896.7.G5

Ginza

896.7.S5

Shinjuku-ku

Parks, squares, circles

896.75

Collective

896.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets. Bridges

896.77

Collective

896.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

896.9.A1

Collective

896.9.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

896.9.E3

Edojō

896.95.A-Z

Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

897.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

897.H5

Hiroshima

897.K3

Kamakura

897.K612-.K61295

Kobe (Table DS-DX4)

897.K8-.K895

Kyoto (Table DS-DX4)

897.N27

Nagano

897.N29-.N2995

Nagasaki (Table DS-DX4)

897.N31-.N3195

Nagoya (Table DS-DX4)

897.N35

Nara

897.O81-.O8195

Osaka (Table DS-DX4)

897.Y3

Yamaguchi

897.Y6-.Y695

Yokohama (Table DS-DX4)

DS

Korea

Class here general works on Korea and South Korea
For North Korea see DS930+

- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 901.2 General works
- 901.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 901.6 Congresses
- 901.62 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 901.7 Several authors
- 901.72 Individual authors
- 901.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 901.82 Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
- 901.9 Directories
- 901.95 Guidebooks
- 902 General works
- 902.12 General special
- 902.14 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS924+
- 902.15 General works
- 902.16 Preservation
- 902.17 Historical geography
- 902.18 Geography
- Description and travel
- 902.2 Through 1900
- 902.3 1901-1953
- 902.4 1954-
- 903 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS924+
- 904 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 904.5 General works
- 904.52 National characteristics
- 904.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 904.6.A6 Americans (U.S.)
 - 904.6.C5 Chinese
 - 904.6.J3 Japanese
- 904.7 Koreans in foreign countries (General)
 - For Koreans in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS901
- 904.8 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)

Korea

History

Biography (Collective) -- Continued

- 905 General works
- 905.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 905.5 Collective
- 905.52.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 905.55 Statesmen
- 905.57 Women

Historiography

- 905.7 General works
Biography of historians
- 905.8 Collective
- 905.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 905.9 General works
- 905.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author

General works

- 907.14 Through 1800
- 907.16 1801-1976
- 907.18 1977-
- 907.2 Pictorial works
- 907.4 Juvenile works
- 907.6 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 908.2 Philosophy of Korean history
- (908.4) History of several parts of Korea treated together
see DS907.14+

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign

- 909 Sources and documents
- 909.2 General works

Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign

- 909.5 Sources and documents
- 909.7 General works

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

- 909.95 Sources and documents
- 910 General works

Korea

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS910.2.A+

910.16

Sources and documents

910.18

General works

910.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 935

911

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

911.13

Congresses

911.15

Sources and documents

911.17

Collected works (nonserial)

911.19

Historiography

911.2

General works

911.25

General special

911.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

911.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

911.31

Military history

911.35

Political history

911.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

911.5

Collective

911.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

911.72

Silla Kingdom, 57 B.C.-935 A.D.

911.74

Koguryō Kingdom, 37 B.C.-668 A.D.

911.76

Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D.

911.78

Karak Kingdom, 42-1392

Koryō period, 935-1392

912

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

912.13

Congresses

912.15

Sources and documents

912.17

Collected works (nonserial)

912.19

Historiography

912.2

General works

912.25

General special

912.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

912.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

912.31

Military history

912.35

Political history

912.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

912.38

Collective

912.382.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Korea

History

By period

Koryo period, 935-1392 -- Continued

Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

912.4 Sources and documents

912.42 General works

912.43 General special

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

913 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

913.13 Congresses

913.15 Sources and documents

913.17 Collected works (nonserial)

913.19 Historiography

913.2 General works

913.25 General special

913.26 Addresses, essays, lectures

913.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

913.31 Military history

913.33 Naval history

913.35 Political history

913.37 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

913.39 Collective

913.392.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Japanese invasions, 1592-1598

913.395 Sources and documents

913.4 General works

913.43 General special

Biography and memoirs

913.44 Collective

913.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Manchu invasions, 1627-1637

913.615 Sources and documents

913.62 General works

913.65 General special

Biography and memoirs

913.67 Collective

913.675.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1637-1864

914 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

914.13 Congresses

914.15 Sources and documents

914.19 Historiography

914.2 General works

914.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

914.31 Military history

DS

Korea

History

By period

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

1637-1864 -- Continued

914.35

Political history

914.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

914.49

Collective

914.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

19th century. 1864-1910

915

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

915.13

Congresses

915.15

Sources and documents

915.17

Collected works (nonserial)

915.19

Historiography

915.2

General works

915.25

General special

915.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

915.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

915.31

Military history

915.35

Political history

915.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

915.49

Collective

915.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

915.52

Imo Incident, 1882

915.522

Kapsin Incident, 1884

915.53

Tonghak Incident, 1894

20th century

915.56

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

915.57

Congresses

915.572

Sources and documents

915.58

Collected works (nonserial)

915.59

Historiography

916

General works

916.25

General special

916.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

916.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

916.35

Political history

916.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

916.5.A1

Collective

916.5.A3-916.Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

916.5.R5

Rhee, Syngman

Japanese rule, 1910-1945

Korea

History

By period

20th century

Japanese rule, 1910-1945 -- Continued

916.525 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

916.53 Sources and documents

916.535 Collected works (nonserial)

916.54 General works

916.55 General special

916.56 Political history

Biography and memoirs

916.57 Collective

916.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Resistance movements, 1905-1945

916.59 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

916.592 Sources and documents

916.593 General works

916.594.A-Z Local, A-Z

Including overseas activities

Biography

916.595 Collective

916.596.A-Z Individual, A-Z

916.597 Independence movement, 1919

1945-

916.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

916.65 Congresses

916.7 Sources and documents

916.8 Collected works (nonserial)

916.85 Historiography

917 General works

917.25 General special

917.26 Addresses, essays, lectures

917.27 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

917.3 Military history

917.35 Political history

917.37 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

917.4 Collective

917.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

917.43 Partition, 1945

Reunification question, 1945-

917.44 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

917.442 Congresses

917.443 Sources and documents

917.444 General works

Allied occupation, 1945-1948

DS

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945-

Allied occupation, 1945-1948 -- Continued

917.5

Sources and documents

917.52

General works

917.55

General special

1948-1960

917.6

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

917.65

Sources and documents

917.655

Collected works (nonserial)

917.7

General works

917.75

General special

917.76

Addresses, essays, lectures

917.8

Political history

917.82

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

917.9

Collective

917.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

War and intervention, 1950-1953

Including military operations

918.A1

Periodicals. Collections

918.A15

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Sources and documents

918.A2-.A4

Serials

918.A5-.A55

Nonserials

Biography

918.A553

Collective

918.A554

Individual

see the country of the individual, D+ or other

appropriate class for biography; for personal
narratives, see DS921.6

918.A555

Causes. Origins. Aims

918.A56-Z

General works

918.15

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

918.16

Motion pictures about the war

918.2.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

Regimental histories

918.4

South Korea

918.6

North Korea

Foreign participation

Including armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

918.8

General works

By country

919

United States

8

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945-

1946-1960

War and intervention, 1950-1953

Foreign participation

By country -- Continued

919.2

Canada

919.3

Great Britain

919.4

Turkey

919.5

China

919.7.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Military operations see DS918.A56+

Naval operations

920.A2

General works

920.A3-Z

Individual engagements, ships, etc.

Aerial operations

920.2.A2

General works

920.2.A3-Z

By country, A-Z

920.4

Engineering operations

Medals, badges, decorations of honor

Including lists of recipients and individual recipients
of medals

920.44

General works

920.45

By region or country, A-Z

920.5.A-Z

Other services, A-Z

Medical and sanitary services see DS921.25

920.6

Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

920.6.A2

General

920.6.A3-Z

By country, A-Z

Atrocities

920.8

General works

920.9

Germ warfare charges

Prisoners and prisons

921

General works

921.2

Repatriation

921.25

Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services

921.3

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees.

Displaced persons

921.4

Religious aspects

921.5.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

921.5.B6

Boy Scouts

921.5.D4

Destruction and pillage

921.5.G8

Guerrillas

Military intelligence see DS921.5.S7+

DS

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945-

1946-1960

War and intervention, 1950-1953

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

921.5.M5

Missing persons

921.5.P74

Press coverage. Television coverage

921.5.P78

Psychological aspects. Psychological warfare

Psychological warfare see DS921.5.P78

921.5.S4

Search and rescue operations

921.5.S63

Social aspects

Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence

921.5.S7

General works

921.5.S8

Individual spies, A-Z

921.5.T35

Tank warfare

Television coverage see DS921.5.P74

921.5.W64

Women

921.6

Personal narratives

921.7

Armistice

921.75

Peace

921.8

Reconstruction

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the
history of the division

921.9

General works

921.92.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1960-1988

922

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

922.13

Congresses

922.15

Sources and documents

922.17

Collected works (nonserial)

922.2

General works

922.25

General special

922.26

Addresses, essays, lectures

922.27

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual
life

922.35

Political history

922.37

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

922.4

Collective

922.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

922.43

April Revolution, 1960

922.44

May Revolution, 1961

922.445

Kwangju Uprising, 1980

Korea

History

By period

20th century

1945- -- Continued

1988-2002

- 922.46 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 922.4613 Congresses
- 922.4615 Sources and documents
- 922.462 General works
- 922.463 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 922.4635 Political history
- 922.4637 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 922.464 Collective
- 922.4642.A-Z Individual, A-Z

21st century

- 922.5 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 922.6 General works
- 922.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 922.8 Political history

2002-

- 923 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 923.13 Congresses
- 923.15 Sources and documents
- 923.2 General works
- 923.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 923.25 Political history
- 923.27 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 923.283 Collective
- 923.284 Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

- 924.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.

- 924.C39 Cheju-do

- 925.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by main entry only unless otherwise indicated

e.g.

- 925.P8 Pusan

- 925.S4-.S495 Seoul (Table DS-DX4)

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

- 930 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 930.2 General works
- 930.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

DS

Korea

Democratic People's Republic, 1948- -- Continued

- 930.5 Congresses
- 930.6 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 930.7 Several authors
- 930.72 Individual authors
- 930.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 930.82 Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
- 930.9 Directories
- 930.95 Guidebooks
- 932 General works
- 932.2 General special
- 932.23 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, surveys, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS936+
- 932.3 General works
- 932.35 Preservation
- 932.4 Description and travel
- 932.5 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS936+
- 932.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 933 General works
- 933.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 933.3.J3 Japanese
- 933.5 North Koreans in foreign countries (General)
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS930
- 933.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography
 - Collective
 - 934 General works
 - 934.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - 934.55 Statesmen
 - 934.57 Women
 - 934.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 934.7 Historiography
- 934.8 Study and teaching
- 935 General works
- 935.2 Pictorial works
- 935.25 Juvenile works
- 935.27 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 935.3 General special
- 935.31 Military history
- Political history

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Korea |
| | Democratic People's Republic, 1948- |
| | History |
| | Political history -- Continued |
| 935.4 | Sources and documents |
| 935.5 | General works |
| 935.55 | General special |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 935.6 | Sources and documents |
| 935.65 | General works |
| 935.7.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | 1948-1994 |
| 935.75 | General works |
| 935.754 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 935.7552 | Collective |
| 935.7553 | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1994- |
| 935.773 | General works |
| 935.774 | Political history |
| 935.775 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 935.7772 | Collective |
| 935.7773 | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 936.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 936.P9 | P'yŏngan-pukto |
| 937.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 937.P9 | P'yŏngyang |

History of Africa

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
- 2.5 Directories
- 3 General works. History of explorations
 - Cf. G220+ History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
- 4 General special
- 4.5 Pictorial works
- 5 Compends
- 6 Pamphlets
- 6.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 6.7 Geography
- Description and travel
 - For North Africa see DT160+
 - For Central Sub-Saharan Africa see DT348+
 - For East Africa see DT365+
 - For West Africa see DT470+
 - For Southern Africa see DT1001+
- 7 Through 1700
 - Cf. DT24 Africa as known to the ancients
- 8 1701-1800
- 11 1801-1900
- 12 1901-1950
- 12.2 1951-1977
- 12.25 1978-
- 13 Antiquities
- 14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - Cf. GN643+ Anthropology
- 15 General works
- 16.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to specific territorial divisions, A-Z
 - 16.A72 Arabs
 - 16.B2 Bantus
 - 16.C48 Chinese
 - 16.E17 East Indians
 - 16.E95 Europeans
 - 16.J34 Japanese
 - 16.P8 Pygmies
 - 16.R87 Russians
 - 16.S35 Scots
 - 16.S94 Swabians
 - 16.W45 Whites
- 16.5 Africans in foreign countries. African diaspora
- History
- 17 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

- History -- Continued
- 18 Biography (Collective)
- 19 Historiography
- 19 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 19.5 Collective
- 19.7 Individual
- Study and teaching
- 19.8.A-.Z8 General works
- 19.8.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 19.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 19.95.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- 20 General works
- 21 General special
- 21.5 Military history
- 22 Juvenile works
- By period
- 24 Africa as known to the ancients. History and description
Cf. DT50 Egypt
Cf. DT168+ Carthage, etc.
- 25 Early through 1500
- 26 1501-1700
- 27 1701-1800
- 28 1801-1884
- 29 1884-1945
- 1945-1960
- 30 General works
- 30.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 30.5 1960-
- Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and
possessions
- 31 General works
- By period
see the specific period
- Relations with individual countries
- England. Great Britain
- 32 Comprehensive description and history
- 32.1 General special
- 32.3 Early history through 1800
- 32.5 1800-1960
- 32.7 1960-
- France
- 33 Comprehensive description and history
- 33.1 General special
- 33.3 Early history through 1800
- 33.5 1800-1960

History

Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions

Relations with individual countries

France -- Continued

33.7

1960-

Germany

34

Comprehensive description and history

34.1

General special

34.3

Early history through 1800

34.5

1800-1960

34.7

1960-

Italy

35

Comprehensive description and history

35.1

General special

35.3

Early history through 1800

35.5

1800-1960

35.7

1960-

Portugal

36

Comprehensive description and history

36.1

General special

36.3

Early history through 1800

36.5

1800-1960

36.7

1960-

Spain

Cf. DT653.5.A+ Congo question

37

Comprehensive description and history

37.1

General special

37.3

Early history through 1800

37.5

1800-1960

37.7

1960-

United States

38

Comprehensive description and history

38.1

General special

38.3

Early history through 1800

38.5

1800-1960

38.7

1960-

38.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

38.9.S65

Soviet Union

39

Red Sea coast. Red Sea region

Including Asian portion of the Red Sea region

Cf. DT367+ Northeast Africa

Egypt

43

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials

44

Directories

Egypt -- Continued

- 45 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
Including Upper and Lower Egypt
- 46 General works
- 47 Monumental and picturesque
- 48 General special
- 49 Juvenile works
- 49.9 Historical geography
- Description and travel
- 49.98 History of travel
- 50 Ancient through 637
- 51 638-1797
- 53 1798-1848
- 54 1849-1900
- 55 1901-1950
- 56 1951-1980
- 56.2 1981-
- Antiquities
- 56.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 56.9 General works
- By period
- Ancient Egypt. Egyptology
Cf. PJ1051+ History of Egyptology
- 57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
e.g. Egypt exploration fund
- 57.5 Private collections
- 58 Dictionaries
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 58.9 General works
- 59.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
e.g.
59.P2 Paris. Musée National du Louvre
- 60 General works
- 60.5 Forgeries
- 61 General special. Civilization, culture, etc.
- 62.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 62.A5 Amulets
- 62.A55 Animals
- Arrows see DT62.B6
- 62.A9 Axes
- 62.B27 Baskets. Basketry
- 62.B3 Baths
- 62.B46 Block statues
- 62.B5 Board games
- Boats see DT62.S55
- 62.B6 Bows and arrows
- Canes see DT62.W34

DT

Egypt

Antiquities

By period

Ancient Egypt. Egyptology

Special topics, A-Z

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 62.C3 | Canopic jars |
| 62.C48 | Chariots |
| 62.C64 | Coffins |
| | Funeral customs see DT62.T6 |
| 62.H44 | Headrests |
| 62.I92 | Ivories |
| 62.L34 | Lamps |
| 62.L42 | Leatherwork |
| 62.M5 | Metals |
| 62.M58 | Mirrors |
| 62.M7 | Mummies |
| 62.O2 | Obelisks |
| 62.O88 | Ostraka |
| | Cf. PJ1675 Hieratic literature |
| | Cf. PJ1829 Demotic literature |
| 62.P34 | Palettes |
| 62.P54 | Plant remains |
| 62.P72 | Pottery |
| | Pyramids see DT63+ |
| 62.Q8 | Quarries |
| 62.S3 | Scarabs |
| 62.S55 | Ships. Boats |
| 62.S57 | Shoes |
| 62.S67 | Sparterie |
| 62.S7 | Sphinxes |
| 62.S73 | Spoons |
| 62.S8 | Steles |
| 62.T24 | Talismans |
| | Temples see DT68.8 |
| 62.T45 | Tiles |
| 62.T5 | Toilet articles |
| 62.T6 | Tombs. Funeral customs |
| | For tomb of Tutankhamen see DT87.5 |
| 62.T65 | Tools |
| 62.U84 | Ushabti |
| 62.V47 | Vessels |
| 62.W34 | Walking sticks. Canes |
| | Pyramids |
| 63 | General works |
| 63.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 64 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 65 | Rublic and political antiquities |

| DT | HISTORY OF AFRICA | DT |
|---------|--|----|
| | Egypt | |
| | Antiquities | |
| | By period | |
| | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology -- Continued | |
| 66 | Private antiquities | |
| | Religious antiquities | |
| | Cf. BL2428+ Egyptian mythology | |
| 68 | General works | |
| | Cultus | |
| 68.2 | General works | |
| 68.3 | Cult of the pharaohs | |
| 68.4 | Festivals | |
| 68.8 | Temples, altars, etc. | |
| | Cf. NA215+ Egyptian architecture | |
| 69 | Christian period | |
| | Cf. BR130+ Christian religious antiquities | |
| 69.5 | Islamic period. Islamic antiquities | |
| 70 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life | |
| | Cf. DT61 Ancient Egyptian civilization | |
| | Ethnography | |
| 71 | General works | |
| 72.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z | |
| 72.A73 | Arameans | |
| 72.A75 | Armenians | |
| 72.B4 | Bedouins | |
| 72.C53 | Circassians | |
| 72.C7 | Copts | |
| 72.F7 | French | |
| 72.G4 | Germans | |
| 72.G7 | Greeks | |
| 72.I8 | Italians | |
| 72.K8 | Kukus | |
| 72.M55 | Minoans | |
| 72.N67 | North Africans | |
| 72.N83 | Nubians | |
| 72.P35 | Palestinian Arabs | |
| 72.R87 | Russians | |
| 72.S25 | Ṣaʿīdīs (Ṣaʿāyidah). صعيدية. صعيدى | |
| 72.S9 | Syrians | |
| 72.Y44 | Yemenites | |
| 73.A-Z | Local antiquities, A-Z | |
| 73.A13 | Abū Jirāb. أبو جراب | |
| 73.A134 | Abū Mīna. أبو مينة | |
| 73.A137 | Abū Rawwāsh. أبو رواش | |
| 73.A14 | Abu Sir Site. (Jīzah). جيزة | |
| 73.A15 | Abū Sunbul. أبو صنبل | |
| 73.A16 | Abydos | |

DT

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 73.A17 | Adaima |
| 73.A28 | Akhmīm. أخميم |
| 73.A29 | Akoris |
| 73.A3 | Al-Mîna |
| 73.A4 | Alexandria |
| 73.A7 | Antinoopolis |
| 73.A75 | Aphroditopolis |
| 73.A8 | Armant |
| 73.A812 | Arminnā West (Site) |
| 73.A8127 | Arsinoe |
| 73.A813 | Arsinoites |
| 73.A82 | al 'Asāsīf. العساسيف |
| 73.A85 | el Ashmūnein. Hermopolis Magna |
| 73.A88 | Aswân. أسوان |
| 73.A92 | Asyut Province |
| 73.A93 | Athribis |
| 73.A94 | 'Ayn al Labakhah Site. عين اللبخة |
| 73.A95 | 'Ayn Wāqifah Site. عين واقفة |
| 73.B3 | Bacchis |
| 73.B33 | Bahariya Oasis |
| 73.B34 | Balāmūn, Tall al-. تل البلامون |
| 73.B35 | Balat Site |
| | Banī Ḥasan Site see DT73.B4 |
| 73.B375 | Barānīs. برانيس |
| 73.B38 | Bawit |
| 73.B4 | Beni Hasan (Bani or Beni Hassan) |
| 73.B44 | Bibân el Molûk. Valley of the Kings |
| 73.B56 | Bir Umm Fawakhir Site |
| 73.B8 | Bubastis Site |
| 73.C55 | Clysma |
| 73.D25 | ad Dab'ah |
| 73.D27 | Dābūd (Temple). دابود |
| 73.D3 | Dahshûr. دهشور |
| 73.D33 | Dakhla Oasis |
| 73.D4 | Dandara |
| | Dayr al-Bahrī Site see DT73.D45 |
| (73.D43) | Dayr al-Ballas Site |
| | see DT73.D46 |
| 73.D44 | Dayr al-Barshā. دير البرشا |
| | Dayr al-Madīnah Site see DT73.D47 |
| 73.D45 | Deir el-Bahri Site |
| 73.D46 | Deir el-Ballas Site |
| 73.D465 | Deir el-Gebrawi Site |
| 73.D47 | Deir el-Medina Site |
| 73.D48 | Deir el-Shelwit Site |

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

Delta Region see DT73.N54

Dendūr

el-Derr. Rock Temple of el-Derr

Dīmay

Dionysias. Qaṣr Qārūn

Eastern Desert

El-Kab

Elephantine

Farkha, Tell el-

Fayyūm. فيوم

Gebel el-Silsila see DT73.S56

Gebelein Site

Gerf Hussein (Temple)

Gizeh

Gurob

Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān

Hawara

Hawawish Site

Heliopolis

Heracleopolis Magna

Hermopolite Nome

Ḥisn, Kawm al- (Egypt)

Ibis Nome

Idfū. ادفو

Imlīḥīyah, Tall

see DS70.5.I44

Isnā (Site)

Kahun

Karanis

Karnak. Temple of Ammon

Kawa

al Kawm al Ahmar. Hierakonpolis

Kellia Site

Kharga (Oasis)

Khelua Site

Kom el-Nana Site see DT73.T25

Koptos see DT73.Q54

Kuntillat Jurayyah

Kush

Kysis

El Lāhūn

Lake Nasser (Egypt and Sudan) see DT73.N27

el-Lessiya

Lisht

Madīnat Wāṭifah, Kawn

DT

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|---|
| 73.M233 | Magdolum |
| 73.M24 | Malkata Site |
| 73.M245 | Marea |
| 73.M254 | Marsá Maṭrūḥ. مرسى مطروح |
| 73.M3 | Medinet Habu |
| 73.M35 | Medinet Madi. Narmouthis |
| 73.M5 | Memphis |
| 73.M54 | Mendes |
| 73.M72 | Minshāt abū 'Umar Site |
| 73.M75 | Minyā (Province). منيا |
| 73.M8 | Moeris (Lake) |
| 73.M85 | Mons Claudianus Site |
| 73.N18 | Nag' el-Scheima Site |
| 73.N2 | Naga-ed-Dêr |
| 73.N26 | Naqādah. نقادة |
| | Narmouthis see DT73.M35 |
| 73.N27 | Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan) |
| 73.N28 | Naṭrūn Valley |
| 73.N3 | Naucratis |
| 73.N54 | Nile River Delta |
| 73.O8 | Oxyrhynchus |
| 73.P4 | Pelusium |
| 73.P47 | Per-Sopdu |
| 73.P5 | Philae |
| 73.P58 | Pi-Ramesse |
| 73.P8 | Ptolemais |
| 73.Q33 | Qarara Site |
| 73.Q35 | Qasr al-Sagha Region. Temple of Qasr al-Sagha |
| 73.Q38 | Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site |
| 73.Q54 | Qift. Koptos |
| 73.Q72 | Qubbat al-Hawā' Site |
| 73.Q75 | el-Qurna |
| 73.Q76 | Qurnat Murā'i. قرنة مراعي |
| 73.Q77 | Qusayr al-Qadīm. قصير القديم |
| 73.R5 | Rizeiqāt |
| | Rock Chapel of Horemheb see DT73.S56 |
| | Rock Temple of el-Derr see DT73.D492 |
| 73.S3 | Sakkara |
| 73.S35 | Sarābīt al-Khādim Site. سراييط الخادم |
| 73.S38 | Sayyālah. سيالة |
| 73.S5 | Shanhūr. شنهور |
| 73.S53 | Sharīqiyah (Governorate). شرقية |
| 73.S54 | Shārūnah Site |
| 73.S56 | Silsila, Gebel el-. Rock Chapel of Horemheb |
| 73.S85 | Sūhāj (Province). سوهاج |

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 73.T2 Tanis
- 73.T23 Taphis
- 73.T24 el-Tarif Site
- 73.T244 Tarkhan Site
- 73.T247 Tebtunis Site
- 73.T25 Tell el-Amarna
 - Including Kom el-Nana Site
- Tell el-Farkha see DT73.F36
- Temple of Qasr al-Sagha see DT73.Q35
- Thebes. Temple of Luxor
 - General works
 - Memnon statue. Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
 - Ramesseum
- 73.T3 Tūnat al-Jabal Site
- 73.T32 Ṭūr. طور
- 73.T33 Valley of the Kings see DT73.B44
- 73.T85 Valley of the Queens
- 73.T87 Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site
- 73.V34 Zayt Mountain
- 73.Z35
- 73.Z39

History

- 74 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 76 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Catalogs of audiovisual materials
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 77 General works
- 79 Pamphlets, etc.
- 80 General special
- 81 Military history
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Ancient and early to 638 A.D.
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
- 83
- 83.A2
- 83.A3-Z

Egypt

History

By period

Ancient and early to 638 A.D. -- Continued

Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties 3400-1580 B.C.

85 General works

86 Hyksos

18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C.

87 General works

87.15 Hatshepsut, 1503-1482

87.2 Thutmose III, 1479-1447. Megiddo

87.38 Amenhotep III, 1417-1379

Amenhetep IV, 1375-1358 (Ikhnaton)

87.4 General works

87.45 Nefertiti (Nofretete), Consort of Amenhetep IV

87.5 Tutenkhamûn, 1358-1350

88 Ramses II, 1292-1225

88.5 Period of Jewish captivity

For history of the Jews see DS121+

88.8 Ramses III, 1198-1167

88.82 Ramses IV, 1166-1160

89 1150-663 B.C., 21st-24th dynasties

90 663-525 B.C., 25th-26th dynasties

91 Persian rule, 525-332 B.C.

Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-30 B.C.

General works

92.A2 Through 1800

92.A3-Z 1801-

92.7 Cleopatra

Roman rule, 30 B.C.-638 A.D.

General works

93.A2 Through 1800

93.A3-Z 1801-

Modern

94 General works

Moslems, 638-1798

95 General works

638-1250

95.5 General works

95.55 Conquest. Omayyads. Abbasids. 638-868

Tulūnids, 868-905. طلونيون

95.6 General works

Biography and memoirs

95.64.A2 Collective

95.64.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

- Egypt
History
By period
Modern
Moslems
638-1250 -- Continued
Ikhshīdids, 935-969. Interregnum, 905-935.
اخشيديدون
95.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.69.A2 Collective
95.69.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Fatimids, 909-1171. فاطميون
95.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.78.A2 Collective
95.78.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Ayyūbids, 1169-1250. أيوبيون
95.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
95.88.A2 Collective
95.88.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1250-1517. Mamelukes. مماليك
96 General works
Biography and memoirs
96.3.A2 Collective
96.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
By period
96.4 Bahri line, 1250-1390
96.7 Burji line, 1382-1517
1517-1798. Turkish rule
97 General works
98.5 Ali Bey, 1766-1773
1798-1879. 19th century
100 General works
Biography and memoirs
102.A2 Collective
102.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
102.S2 Salt, Henry
103 1798-1805
Cf. DC225+ French expedition to Egypt
104 Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848
104.5 Ibrahim, 1848
104.7 Abbas I, 1848-1854
105 Mohammed Said, 1854-1863
106 Ismail, 1863-1879

Egypt

History

By period

Modern -- Continued

1879-1952

For Sudan see DT154.1+

107

General works

Biography and memoirs

107.2.A2

Collective

107.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

107.2.A5

Ahmad Seif-ed-Din, Prince

107.2.B16

Baker, Sir Samuel White

107.2.C7

Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of

107.2.T3

Tāhā Husayn. طه حسين

Tawfiq, 1879-1892

107.3

General works

107.4

Aḥmad 'Urābī (Arabi Pasha). Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882

107.6

Abbas II (Abbas Hilmi), 1892-1914

107.7

Hussein Kamil, 1914-1917

107.8

Fuad I, 1917-1936

107.82

Fārūq I, 1936-1952

Republic, 1952-

107.821

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

107.822

Congresses

107.823

Sources and documents

107.824

Historiography

107.825

General works

107.8255

Addresses, essays, lectures

107.826

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

107.8265

Military history

107.827

Political history

107.8275

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

107.828.A2

Collective

107.828.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

By period

107.83

Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1952-1970

For War of Attrition, 1969-1970 see DS127.95

107.85

Sadat, Anwar, 1970-1981

107.87

Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī, 1981-. مبارك، محمد

حسني

Local history and description

Nile River (General)

For the Nile River in individual countries, see the country, e.g.

DT159.6.N54, Sudan

Egypt

Local history and description

Nile River (General) -- Continued

115

General works

116

Nile in Egypt

117

Sources of the Nile

Cf. DT361+ Ruwenzori Mountains

137.A-Z

Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

137.B8

al-Buḥayrah. البحيرة

137.D26

Damietta region

137.G5

al-Gharbīyah. الغربية

Nubia see DT159.6.N83

137.S55

Sinai Peninsula

137.T3

Taḥrīr (Province). تحرير

137.T54

Tih Plateau. تيه

137.W4

Western Desert

Cities, towns, etc.

Cairo

139

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

141

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

142

Guidebooks

143

General works

Description and travel

144

General works

144.2

Early and medieval

144.3

Pictorial works

145

Antiquities

146

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

146.5

General works

146.6.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

146.6.S83

Sudanese

History

147

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place

148

General works

By period

149

Early and medieval

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

150

Collective

150.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

151

Collective

151.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, circles

DT

Egypt

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Cairo

Parks, squares, circles -- Continued

152

Collective

152.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Buildings

153

Collective

153.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

154.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

For extinct cities, towns, and archaeological sites see

DT73.A+

154.A4

Alexandria

154.H5

Helwan

154.K6

Kharga (Oasis)

154.P7

Port Said

154.S5

Siwa (Oasis)

154.S9

Suez (Isthmus and Canal)

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

154.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

154.2

General works

154.25.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

154.3

Congresses

154.32

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

154.33

Several authors

154.34

Individual authors

154.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

154.45

Directories

154.5

Guidebooks

154.6

General works

154.65

General special

154.67

Pictorial works

154.68

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT159.6+

154.69

Historical geography

Description and travel

154.7

History of travel

154.72

Early through 1800

154.73

19th century

154.74

20th century through 1955

154.75

1956-

154.8

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT159.6+

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan -- Continued |
| 154.9 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 155 | General works |
| 155.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 155.2.A35 | Acoli |
| 155.2.A53 | Amaa |
| 155.2.A68 | Anuaks |
| 155.2.A78 | Arabs (General) |
| 155.2.A79 | Atuot |
| 155.2.A93 | Azande |
| 155.2.B34 | Baggara |
| 155.2.B44 | Beja |
| 155.2.B47 | Berti |
| 155.2.B65 | Bongo |
| 155.2.C65 | Copts |
| 155.2.D36 | Danagla |
| 155.2.D53 | Didinga |
| 155.2.D56 | Dinka |
| | For see DT155.2.F87 |
| | Forawa see DT155.2.F87 |
| 155.2.F84 | Fula |
| 155.2.F87 | Fur. For. Forawa |
| 155.2.G74 | Greeks |
| 155.2.H32 | Hadendowa |
| 155.2.H34 | Halab |
| 155.2.H36 | Hassaniyeh |
| 155.2.H38 | Hausas |
| 155.2.J33 | Ja'aliyyīn |
| 155.2.K32 | Kababish |
| 155.2.K38 | Kawāhla |
| 155.2.K65 | Koma |
| 155.2.K74 | Kreish |
| 155.2.K75 | Krongo |
| 155.2.L37 | Latuka |
| 155.2.L86 | Luo |
| 155.2.M36 | Mandari |
| 155.2.M87 | Murle |
| 155.2.N55 | Nilotic peoples (General) |
| 155.2.N82 | Nuba |
| | Nubians see DT159.6.N83 |
| 155.2.N85 | Nuer |
| 155.2.P37 | Päri |
| 155.2.R37 | Rashāyidah |
| 155.2.R83 | Rufa'a al-Hoi |
| 155.2.S45 | Shaikia |

DT

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

155.2.S46

Shilluks

155.2.T36

Taaisha

155.2.T45

Thracians

155.2.U38

Uduk

155.2.Z34

Zaghawa

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT154.1

155.3

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

155.4

General works

155.42

Rulers, kings, etc.

Houses, noble families, etc.

155.44

General works

155.45.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

155.46

Statesmen

Historiography

155.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

155.52

Collective

155.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

155.55

General works

155.56.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

General works

155.58

Through 1800

155.6

1801-

155.62

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

155.64

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

155.7

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT155.9.A+

155.78

Sources and documents

155.8

General works

155.9.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
History -- Continued

By period

- 156 Early to 641
641-1821
- 156.3 General works
156.35 1504-1821. Funj dynasty
1821-
- 156.4 General works
19th century
- 156.5 General works
1881-1899. Mahdiah. Gordon. Kitchener. المهديّة
Cf. DT363 Emin Pasha
- 156.6 General works
156.65 Battle of Omdurman, 1898
156.7 1900-1955
Republic, 1956-
- 157 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
157.1 Congresses
157.2 Sources and documents
157.23 Collected works (nonserial)
157.25 Historiography
157.3 General works
157.33 General special
157.36 Addresses, essays, lectures
157.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
157.43 Military history
157.5 Political history
157.6 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
- 157.63 Collective
157.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1956-1985
- 157.66 General works
157.67 Civil War, 1956-1972. Southern Sudan question
157.672 Civil War, 1983-
157.673 1985-
Including Coup d'état, 1985
- Local history and description
- 159.6.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 159.6.B34 Bahr al Ghazāl
159.6.D27 Darfur
159.6.K67 Kordofan
159.6.N54 an Nil al Azraq
159.6.N83 Nubia
Including Egyptian Nubia

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

159.6.S46

Sennar

159.6.S73

Southern Region

Cities, towns, etc.

159.7

Khartum. Greater Khartum

159.9.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

159.9.A35

Akāshah Site

159.9.A37

Aksha

159.9.B34

Begravia Site

159.9.B85

Buhen

159.9.G33

Gabati Site

159.9.H36

Hambukol Site

159.9.J32

Jabal Mayyah Site

159.9.K37

Karmah

159.9.L55

Lion Temple of Naq'a

159.9.M44

Meinarti

159.9.M47

Meroe

159.9.M57

Mirgissa

159.9.S47

Serra East Site

159.9.T33

Tabo Site

North Africa

Including Egypt and Maghrib (Collectively)

160

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

161.9

Guidebooks

162

General works

Description and travel

163

Early through 1800

Cf. DG59.A4 Roman province of Africa

164

1801-1900

165

1901-1950

165.2

1951-

165.9

Pamphlets, etc.

Ethnography see DT193+

History

167

General works

By period

Carthaginian period

For works on Carthage and its Empire see

DT269.C3+

Cf. DG241+ Roman conquest, 264-133 B.C.

168

General works

169

General special

169.5

Pamphlets, etc.

170

Roman period, 146 B.C.-439 A.D.

North Africa

History

By period -- Continued

171

Vandals, 439-534

Cf. D139 Migrations

172

Byzantine period

173

Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524)

174

16th-18th centuries

176

19th-20th centuries

177

Other

Northwest Africa

Including Maghrib, Mali, Mauretania, and other Sahara countries
west of Libya (Collectively)

179.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

179.3

Guidebooks. Gazetteers

179.4

General works

179.5

Description and travel

179.6

Antiquities

179.7

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

179.8

Ethnology

179.9

History

Maghrib. Barbary States

Including Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco (Collectively)

181

Periodicals. Societies

181.5

Congresses

182

Collections

183

Biography (Collective)

184

Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

185

General works

Description and travel

188

Early through 1800

189

1801-1900

190

1901-1950

190.2

1951-

191

Antiquities

192

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

193

General works

193.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

193.5.A83

Atarantes

193.5.B45

Berbers

193.5.P64

Poles

History

193.95

Historiography

194

General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

DT

Maghrib. Barbary States

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

197

General works

197.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

198

Early to 647

199

647-1516

1516-1830. Period of piracy

For relations with the United States see E335

201

General works

202

16th century

204

19th-20th centuries

Libya

211

Periodicals. Societies

212

Collections

213

Biography (Collective)

214

Guidebooks. Gazetteers

215

General works

216

Historical geography

Description and travel

218

Early through 1800

219

1801-1900

220

1901-1950

220.2

1951-1980

220.22

1981-

221

Antiquities

222

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

223

General works

223.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

223.2.B43

Bedouins

223.2.I73

Italians

223.2.T83

Tuaregs

223.2.T85

Turks

223.2.Z87

Zuwaya

History

223.3

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.

Historiography

223.6

General works

Biography

223.8.A2

Collective

223.8.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

224

General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Maghrib. Barbary States

Libya

History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

227

General works

227.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

228

Early to 642

229

642-1551

1551-1912

231

General works

1801-1912

233

General works

War with the United States see E335

234

Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912

235

1912-1951

235.5

1951-1969

236

1969-

Local history and description

238.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

238.C8

Cyrenaica. Barqah

238.F5

Fezzan

238.S3

Sahara

238.T5

Tibesti Mountains

Cf. DT546.4+ Chad

238.T8

Tripolitania

239.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

239.C9

Cyrene

239.D4

Derna

239.J35

Jarmah

239.J4

Jebel Nefusa

239.L4

Leptis Magna

239.S115

Sabratha

239.T6

Tolmaide

239.T7

Tripoli

Tunisia (Tunis)

241

Periodicals. Societies

242

Collections

243

Biography (Collective)

244

Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

245

General works

247.9

Historical geography

247.95

Geography

Description and travel

DT

Maghrib. Barbary States

Tunisia

Description and travel -- Continued

- 248 Early through 1800
- 249 1801-1900
- 250 1901-1950
- 250.2 1951-

251

Antiquities

252

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

253

General works

253.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

253.2.A43

Algerians

253.2.H35

Hammām (Arab tribe)

253.2.I8

Italians

253.2.M6

Moriscos

253.2.N65

Nomads

History

Historiography

253.4

General works

Biography of historians

253.5.A2

Collective

253.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

254

General works

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

257

General works

257.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

258

Early to 647

259

647-1516

1516-1830. Period of piracy

261

General works

262

16th century

Including Siege of Goletta, 1573

1830-1881. 19th century

263

General works

Biography and memoirs

263.75

Collective

263.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

French protectorate, 1881-1956

263.9

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

263.95

Sources and documents

264

General works

264.25

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

264.26

Military and naval history

264.27

Political history

Maghrib. Barbary States

Tunisia

History

By period

French protectorate, 1881-1957 -- Continued

264.28

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

264.29

Collective

264.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

264.3.B6

Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000

264.3.L3

Lakdar, Mohamed

1956-1987. Independence. Bourguiba administration

264.35

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

264.36

Congresses

264.37

Sources and documents

264.38

Collected works (nonserial)

264.39

Historiography

264.4

General works

264.42

General special

264.43

Addresses, essays, lectures

264.44

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

264.45

Military and naval history

264.46

Political history

264.47

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

264.48

Collective

264.49.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 see DT264.3.B6

265

Battle of Bizerte, 1961

1987- . Bin 'Alī administration

266

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

266.2

Congresses

266.3

Sources and documents

266.4

General works

266.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

266.6

Military and naval history

266.7

Political history

266.8

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

266.9

Collective

266.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

268.A-Z

Districts, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Jarbah see DT268.J4

268.J4

Jerba. Jarbah

Maghrib. Barbary States

Tunisia

Local history and description

Districts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

268.N4

Nefzaoua

269.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

269.A23

Acholla (Extinct city)

269.A48

Althiburos (Tunisia)

269.B37

Belalis Maior

269.B6

Bizerta

269.B85

Bulla Regia

Carthage. Carthaginian Empire

Cf. DG225.C37 Carthaginians in Italy

269.C3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

269.C32

General works

269.C33

Antiquities

269.C34

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

269.C35

History

For Punic wars see DG242

269.C38

Carthaginian (Punic) colonies (Collectively)

269.C54

Cillium

269.H3

Hammamet

269.K3

Kairwan

269.K37

Kerkouane

269.K4

Khumir

269.L46

Leptis Minor

269.M28

Mactaris

269.M34

Mahrine Site

269.M6

Monastir

269.M87

Musti

269.P85

Pupput Site

269.Q24

Qafṣah

269.R35

Raqqada

269.S4

Şafāquis. Sfax

269.S57

Simithu

269.T48

Thugga

269.T52

Thysdrus

269.T8

Tunis

269.U73

Ureu

269.U78

Uthina

269.U8

Utica

Algeria

271

Periodicals. Societies

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

271.2

General works

271.3.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

Maghrib. Barbary States

Algeria -- Continued

- 271.4 Congresses
- 272 Collections
- 273 Biography (Collective)
- 274 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 275 General works
- 276 Pictorial works
- Description and travel
 - 277.8 History of travel
 - 278 Early through 1800
 - 279 1801-1900
 - 280 1901-1950
 - 280.2 1951-1980
 - 280.3 1981-
- 281 Antiquities
- 282 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 283 General works
 - Individual elements in the population
 - Berbers
 - 283.2 General works
 - 283.3.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
 - Kabyles see DT298.K2
 - Arabs
 - 283.4 General works
 - 283.5.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
 - 283.5.B44 Bedouins
 - 283.6.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - 283.6.A44 Ajjer
 - 283.6.C48 Christians
 - 283.6.E95 Europeans
 - 283.6.F7 French. Pieds noir
 - 283.6.G47 Germans
 - 283.6.I73 Italians
 - 283.6.M35 Maltese
 - 283.6.M55 Minorcans
 - 283.6.N6 Nomads
 - 283.6.P64 Poles
 - 283.6.S62 Spaniards
 - 283.6.T83 Tuaregs
 - History
 - 283.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 283.8 General works
 - Biography

Maghrib. Barbary States

Algeria

History

Historiography

Biography -- Continued

283.9

Collective

283.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

283.93

General works

283.94.A-Z

Local, A-Z

284

General works

285

General special

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

287

General works

287.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

288

Early to 647

289

647-1516

1516-1830. Period of piracy

291

General works

292

16th century

War with the United States see E335

294

1830-1901

1901-1945

294.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

294.7.A1

Collective

294.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

294.7.A3

'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara.

عبد القادر محبى الدين

294.7.E2

Eberhardt, Isabelle

294.7.E8

Étienne, Eugène

294.7.I52

Imache, Amar, 1895-1960

294.7.T5

Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard)

1945-1962

Including the Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962

295

General works

Biography and memoirs

295.3.A1

Collective

295.3.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

295.3.B6

Boupacha, Djamila

1962-1990

295.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Algeria |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1962- |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 295.55.A1 | Collective |
| 295.55.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1990- |
| 295.6 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 295.65 | Collective |
| 295.652.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 296 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 298.A-Z | Departments, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 298.C7 | Constantine |
| 298.E7 | Erg, El |
| 298.K2 | Kabylia (Great and Little) |
| 298.O8 | Oran |
| 298.S6 | Southern Territories |
| 299.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 299.A5 | Algiers |
| 299.B5 | Biskra |
| 299.B7 | Bougie |
| 299.C5 | Cherchel |
| 299.C6 | Constantine |
| 299.N34 | Nādōr Site |
| 299.O7 | Oran |
| | Thamugadi City see DT299.T5 |
| 299.T5 | Timgad |
| 299.T55 | Tlemcen |
| 299.T7 | Touggourt. Tuggurt |
| | Tuggurt see DT299.T7 |
| | Morocco |
| 301 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 302 | Collections |
| 303 | Biography (Collective) |
| 304 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 305 | General works |
| 305.2 | Pictorial works |
| 306.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 307 | History of travel |
| 308 | Early through 1800 |

DT

Maghrib. Barbary States

Morocco

Description and travel -- Continued

- 309 1801-1900
- 310 1901-1950
- 310.2 1951-1980
- 310.3 1981-
- 311 Antiquities
- 312 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 313 General works
- Individual elements in the population
- Berbers
- 313.2 General works
- 313.3.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
- 313.3.A35 Ahansala
- 313.3.A37 Ait Atta
- 313.3.A53 Amānūz. امانوز
- 313.3.A93 Ayash
- Beni Urriaghel see DT313.3.W35
- 313.3.B46 Beni Zerual
- 313.3.I57 Īnūlatān. Oultanu. Ultānu. اينولتان
- 313.3.I65 Iqar'iyen
- 313.3.N4 Ndhir
- Oultanu see DT313.3.I57
- 313.3.R53 Rif
- 313.3.S44 Seksawa
- Ultānu see DT313.3.I57
- 313.3.W35 Waryaghar. Beni Urriaghel
- Arabs
- 313.4 General works
- 313.5.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
- 313.5.U4 Ulad Stut
- 313.6.A-Z Others, A-Z
- 313.6.F73 French
- 313.6.M67 Moriscos
- History
- 313.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 313.75 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 313.8 General works
- Biography of historians
- 313.82 Collective
- 313.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 314 General works
- 315 General special

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Morocco |
| | History -- Continued |
| 316 | Military and naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 317 | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | For special periods, reigns, etc. see DT318+ |
| 317.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 318 | Early to 647. Mauretania |
| 319 | 647-1516 |
| | 1516-1830. Period of piracy |
| 321 | General works |
| 322 | 16th century |
| 323.5 | Ismail, 1672-1727 |
| | 1830-1955 |
| 324 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 324.9 | Collective |
| 324.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 324.92.A3 | Abd el Krim, 1883-1963 |
| 324.92.M6 | Muḥammad V, King of Morocco, 1909-1963 |
| | 1955- |
| 325 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 325.15 | Congresses |
| 325.2 | Sources and documents |
| 325.23 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 325.3 | Historiography |
| 325.4 | General works |
| 325.42 | General special |
| 325.45 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 325.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 325.6 | Military history |
| 325.7 | Political history |
| 325.8 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 325.9 | Collective |
| 325.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 325.92.B55 | Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi, 1920-. بن بركة، المهدي |
| 325.92.H37 | Hassan II, King of Morocco, 1929- |
| 326 | Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958 |
| 326.3 | Mohammed VI, 1999- |
| | Local history and description |

DT

Maghrib. Barbary States

Morocco

Local history and description -- Continued

328.A-Z

Regions, islands, etc., A-Z

e.g.

328.A8

Atlas Mountains

328.P3

Peregil Island

328.R5

Rif Mountains

329.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

329.A7

Arzila

329.B35

Basra (Extinct city)

329.C3

Casablanca

329.C5

Ceuta (Spain)

329.E84

Essaouir 

329.L59

Lixus

329.M3

Marrakesh

329.M4

Melilla (Spain)

329.S12

Safi

329.T16

Tangier Zone. International Zone

329.T4

T toun

329.V6

Volubilis

330

Spanish Morocco

Including Ifni; Northern and Southern Zones

Sahara

Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara

Cf. DT548 West Sahara

331

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

332

Guidebooks. Gazetteers

333

General works. History. Description and travel

334

Juvenile works

335

Antiquities

337

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

339

Other

346.A-Z

Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z

346.C5

Chaamba

346.D38

Daza

346.M5

Mekhadma

346.O8

Ouled Na l

Rio de Oro see DT346.S7

Sekia el Hamra see DT346.S7

346.S7

Spanish Sahara. Western Sahara. Rio de Oro. Sekia el Hamra

346.T4

Teda. Tibbu

346.T7

Tuaregs

346.T8

Twat

Western Sahara see DT346.S7

Central Sub-Saharan Africa

Including Sahara to Congo basin, travel across the continent by
Congo and Lake Region, etc., to 1950, and biographies of
explorers of the region

For works by and about Sir Henry Morton Stanley see DT351.S6+

For works by Theodore Roosevelt see SK252

- 348 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 348.4 General works
- 348.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 349 Congresses
- 349.2 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 349.3 Several authors
- 349.4 Individual authors
- 349.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 349.6 Place names (General)
- 349.7 Directories
- Communication of information
- 349.72 General works
- 349.74 Electronic information resources
 - Including computer network resources
- 349.8 Guidebooks
- 351 General works
- 351.5 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local, see specific countries
- 351.6 General works
- 351.7 Preservation
- 351.9 Geography
- Description and travel
 - Early works through 1950 see DT351
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
- 352 Antiquities
- 352.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 352.3 Ethnography
- 352.4 General works
- 352.42 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - East Indians
 - Greeks
 - Muslims
 - Poles
 - Zande
- History
 - Study and teaching see DT19.8+
- 352.5 General works

- Central Sub-Saharan Africa
 - History -- Continued
 - 352.6 Biography and memoirs
 - By period
 - 352.65 Early
 - 352.7 Colonial
 - 352.8 Independent
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - 353 General works
 - 353.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - British Central Africa see DT2831+
 - Wadai see DT546.49.W33
 - 356 West Central Africa. West Sudan
 - Including works by Paul Du Chaillu, Mungo Park, etc.
 - Cf. DT470+ West coast and Guinea
 - 360 Niger River
 - Cf. DT470+ West Coast
 - Cf. DT521+ French West Africa
 - Cf. DT547+ French Niger
 - Lake Chad see DT546.49.L34
 - East Central (Lake region)
 - Including Ruwenzori Mountains (Mountains of the Moon)
 - Cf. DT117 Sources of the Nile
 - Cf. DT365+ East coast
 - 361 Description and travel
 - History
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 362 Collective
 - 363 Emin Pasha. Exploration and relief expedition
 - 363.2.A-Z Other individual, A-Z
 - 363.3 General works
- Eastern Africa
 - 365 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 365.13 Sources and documents
 - 365.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 365.17 Guidebooks
 - 365.18 General works
 - 365.19 Pictorial works
 - 365.196 Geography
 - 365.2 Description and travel
 - 365.3 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT367+
 - 365.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - 365.42 General works
 - 365.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Eastern Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

365.45.S93

Swahili-speaking peoples

History

365.47

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

365.5

General works

365.58

Military history

365.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT365.63.A+

365.62

General works

365.63.A-Z

Relations with the individual countries, A-Z

By period

365.65

Early to 1886

Biography and memoirs

Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction

365.654

Collective

365.655.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1886-1960

365.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction

365.74

Collective

365.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

365.76

1886-1918

365.77

1918-1960

365.78

1960-

Northeast Africa

Including Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Djibouti (Collectively)

367

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

367.13

Sources and documents

367.17

Guidebooks

367.18

General works

367.19

Pictorial works

Eastern Africa

Northeast Africa -- Continued

367.2

Description and travel

367.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

367.42

General works

367.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

367.45.C86

Cushites

History

367.5

General works

367.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT367.63.A+

367.62

General works

367.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

367.65

Early to 1900

1900-1974

367.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction

367.76

Collective

367.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

367.8

1974-

Local history and description

see the individual country

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

371

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

371.2

Congresses

371.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

372

Guidebooks

373

General works

374

General special

374.3

Pictorial works

Description and travel

375

Early through 1400

376

1401-1700

377

1701-1900

378

1901-1950

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | Ethiopia (Abyssinia) |
| | Description and travel -- Continued |
| 378.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 378.3 | 1981- |
| 379 | Antiquities |
| 379.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 380 | General works |
| 380.4.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 380.4.A33 | Afar |
| 380.4.A43 | Amhara |
| 380.4.A68 | Arbore |
| 380.4.A69 | Argobba |
| 380.4.A7 | Armenians |
| 380.4.B45 | Beja |
| 380.4.B6 | Bogos |
| 380.4.B64 | Boran |
| 380.4.D3 | Dasanetch |
| 380.4.D57 | Dizi |
| | Falashas see DS135.E75 |
| | Gallas see DT390.G2 |
| 380.4.G19 | Gamo |
| 380.4.G35 | Gimiras |
| 380.4.G66 | Gonga |
| 380.4.G72 | Greeks |
| 380.4.G85 | Gurage |
| 380.4.H33 | Hadiya |
| 380.4.H36 | Hamar |
| 380.4.H38 | Harari |
| 380.4.K34 | Kambata |
| 380.4.K36 | Karrayu |
| 380.4.K45 | Kemants |
| 380.4.K65 | Konsos |
| 380.4.M3 | Majangirs |
| 380.4.M32 | Male |
| 380.4.M45 | Mekan |
| 380.4.M85 | Murzu |
| 380.4.M87 | Muslims |
| 380.4.N54 | Nilotic peoples |
| 380.4.N92 | Nyangatom |
| 380.4.O23 | Ochollo |
| | Oromo see DT390.G2 |
| 380.4.S5 | Sidamas |
| 380.4.S65 | Somalis |
| 380.4.S87 | Suri |
| 380.4.S94 | Swedes |

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

380.4.T54

Tigrinya

History

Historiography

380.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

380.6

Collective

380.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

380.8.A-.Z8

General works

380.8.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

380.85.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.9.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

381

General works

382

Pamphlets, etc.

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general
relations

382.3

General works

382.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

383

Early through 1500

384

16th-18th centuries

19th-20th centuries

386

General works

386.3

Theodore II, 1855-1868

John IV, 1872-1889

386.7

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

386.72

Collective

386.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Menelik II, 1889-1913

387

General works

387.3

War with Italy, 1895-1896

Biography and memoirs

387.33

Collective

387.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

387.5

Lij Yasu, 1913-1916

387.6

Waizeru Zauditu and Ras Tafari (Tafari) Makonnen,
1916-1928

Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974

387.7

General works

387.8

Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936

387.8.A1

Collections

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

History

By period

19th-20th centuries

Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974

Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936 -- Continued

Documents

387.8.A2 League of Nations (as author)

387.8.A3-.A5 Italy

387.8.A6 Ethiopia

387.8.A7A-.A7Z Other countries, A-Z

387.8.A8-Z General works. By author

387.9 1936-1974

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

387.92.A2 Collective

387.92.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

1974-1991

387.95 General works

387.952 Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-

Biography and memoirs

387.953 Collective

387.954.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1991-

388 General works

Biography and memoirs

388.33 Collective

388.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z

388.35 Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-

390.A-Z Kingdoms, regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

390.A3 Addis Ababa

Afar see DT390.D28

Aksum Kingdom see DT390.A88

390.A88 Axum. Aksum Kingdom

390.B5 Blue Nile

390.D28 Danakil. Afar

390.G2 Gallas (Galla, Oromo)

Including territory

390.H3 Harar

390.K3 Kaffa (Kafa)

390.O33 Ogaden

390.T5 Tigré

390.T8 Tsana (Tana) Lake

Eritrea

391 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

392.8 Guidebooks

DT

Eastern Africa

Eritrea -- Continued

- 393 General works
- 393.34 Description and travel
- 393.35 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT398.A+
- 393.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
 - 393.5 General works
 - 393.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 393.55.K85 Kunama
- History
 - 393.7 Historiography
 - 394 General works
 - By period
 - 394.5 Early to 1890
 - 395 1890-1941. Italian domination
 - 395.3 1941-1952. British administration
 - Including United Nations investigations
 - 395.5 1952-1962. Federation with Ethiopia
 - 397 1962-1993. Annexation to Ethiopia
 - Including civil war and liberation movements
 - 397.3 1993- . Independence
 - For Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998- , see DT388.35
- 398.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Danakil see DT390.D28
 - Massaua (Massawa)
 - Punt (Kingdom)
- Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
 - Italian and British Somaliland
 - Cf. DT391+ Eritrea
 - Cf. DT411+ French Territory of the Afars and Issas;
 - French Somaliland; Djibouti
- 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 401.13 Congresses
- 401.15 Sources and documents
- 401.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 401.4 Guidebooks
- 401.5 General works
- 401.6 General special
- 401.7 Pictorial works
- 401.8 Description and travel
- 402 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT409.A+

Eastern Africa

Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory -- Continued

402.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

402.3

General works

402.4.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

402.4.B36

Bantu

402.4.R35

Rahanweyn

402.45

Somalis in foreign countries

For Somalis in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT401

402.5

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

402.6

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

402.8

Historiography

403

General works

403.15

Juvenile works

403.2

General special

403.25

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT403.4.A+

403.3

General works

403.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1889

Including Egyptian occupation and activities of the British East Africa Company

403.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

403.6

Collective

403.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate

404

General works

Biography and memoirs

404.2

Collective

404.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1889-1941. Italian Somaliland

405

General works

Biography and memoirs

405.2

Collective

Eastern Africa

Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory

History

By period

1889-1941. Italian Somaliland

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

405.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1941-1960. British military administration. United Nations trusteeship

406

General works

Biography and memoirs

406.2

Collective

406.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960-

For Somali-Ethiopian Conflict see DT387.952

407

General works

Biography and memoirs

407.2

Collective

407.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

407.4

General works

407.42

Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993

407.43

Somalia Affair, 1992-1997

409.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

409.G58

Giuba. Oltre Giuba. Jubaland

Jubaland see DT409.G58

Oltre Giuba (Italian colony) see DT409.G58

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

411

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

411.13

Sources and documents

411.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

411.2

Guidebooks

411.22

General works

411.24

Pictorial works

411.27

Description and travel

411.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

411.42

General works

411.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

411.45.A35

Afar

History

411.5

General works

Eastern Africa

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT411.63.A+

411.62

General works

411.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

411.65

Early to 1883

1883-1977

411.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

411.76

Collective

411.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1977- . Independent

411.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

411.82

Collective

411.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

411.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Danakil see DT390.D28

East Africa. British East Africa

Including Uganda, Kenya, and Tanzania (Collectively)

421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

421.2

Sources and documents

421.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

422

Guidebooks

423

General works

423.5

Pictorial works

Description and travel

424

Through 1799

425

1800-1950

426

1951-1980

427

1981-

428

Antiquities

428.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

429

General works

429.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

429.5.A37

Afrikaners

429.5.A38

African Americans

429.5.E27

East Indians

DT

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

429.5.I7

Iranians

429.5.K35

Kalenjin

429.5.M86

Muslims

429.5.S68

South Asians

429.5.S94

Swahili-speaking peoples

History

430

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

Historiography

430.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

430.6

Collective

430.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

431

General works

432

General special

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT432.4.A+

432.3

General works

432.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1960 see DT431

432.5

1960-

Uganda

433.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

433.213

Sources and documents

433.215

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

433.217

Place names (General)

433.22

Guidebooks

433.222

General works

433.223

General special

433.224

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT433.29.A+

433.225

General works

433.226

Preservation

433.227

Description and travel

433.23

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT433.29.A+

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Uganda -- Continued

433.24

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

433.242

General works

433.245.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

433.245.A35

Acoli

433.245.B35

Bahima

433.245.B36

Batwa

433.245.B38

Bavuma

433.245.C55

Chiga

433.245.D63

Dodoth

433.245.E18

East Indians

433.245.G35

Ganda

433.245.G57

Gisu

433.245.H38

Haya

433.245.I37

Ik

433.245.K35

Karamojong

433.245.L3

Labwor

433.245.L36

Lango

433.245.L83

Lugbara

433.245.N9

Nyankole

433.245.N96

Nyoro

433.245.S24

Sapiny

433.245.S64

Soga

433.245.S92

Sudanese

433.245.T47

Teso

433.245.T66

Tooro

History

433.252

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or reign

433.255

Historiography

433.257

General works

433.26

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT433.263.A+

433.262

General works

433.263.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890

433.265

General works

DT

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Uganda

History

By period

Early to 1890 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

433.266

Collective

433.267.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1890-1962

Including the Lugard Accords, activities of the British
East Africa Company, and Buganda dominance

433.27

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.272

Collective

433.273.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1962-1979. Independent

433.275

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.279

Collective

433.28.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

433.282

1962-1971

433.283

1971-1979. Amin regime

Including Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979

1979-

433.285

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.286

Collective

433.287.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

433.29.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Kenya

For works on former British East Africa as a whole see
DT421+

433.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

433.512

Congresses

433.513

Sources and documents

433.515

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

433.517

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

433.52

Guidebooks

433.522

General works

433.523

General special

433.524

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT434.A+

433.525

General works

433.526

Preservation

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|--|
| 433.527 | Description and travel |
| 433.53 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT434.A+ |
| 433.54 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 433.542 | General works |
| 433.545.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 433.545.A75 | Ariaal |
| 433.545.B67 | Boran |
| 433.545.B74 | British |
| 433.545.B84 | Bukusu |
| 433.545.D54 | Digo |
| 433.545.D67 | Dorobo |
| 433.545.E27 | East Indians |
| | Cf. DT433.545.G62 Goanese |
| | Cf. DT433.545.G84 Gujaratis |
| 433.545.E45 | Elmolo |
| 433.545.G55 | Giryama |
| 433.545.G62 | Goanese |
| 433.545.G84 | Gujaratis |
| 433.545.G86 | Gusii |
| 433.545.I24 | Ibibios |
| 433.545.K36 | Kamba |
| 433.545.K55 | Kikuyu |
| 433.545.K57 | Kipsigis |
| 433.545.K87 | Kuria |
| (433.545.K88) | Kusu |
| | see DT433.545.B84 |
| 433.545.L63 | Logooli |
| 433.545.L85 | Luo |
| 433.545.L88 | Luyia |
| 433.545.M32 | Marakwet |
| 433.545.M33 | Masai |
| 433.545.M34 | Mbere |
| 433.545.M47 | Meru |
| 433.545.M54 | Mijikenda |
| 433.545.M87 | Muslims |
| 433.545.N34 | Nandi |
| (433.545.N55) | Nika |
| | see DT433.545.M54 |
| 433.545.N83 | Nubi |
| 433.545.O74 | Oromo |
| 433.545.P65 | Pokomo |

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

433.545.R45

Rendille

433.545.R83

Rwandans

433.545.S26

Samburu

433.545.S75

Somalis

433.545.S83

Suba

433.545.S85

Suk

433.545.S93

Swahili-speaking peoples

433.545.T3

Tachoni

433.545.T34

Taita

433.545.T38

Taveta

433.545.T57

Tiriki

433.545.T87

Turkana

433.545.Y32

Yaaku

History

433.552

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

433.555

Historiography

433.557

General works

433.558

General special

433.559

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.563.A+

433.562

General works

433.563.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1886

Including Arab and Portuguese penetration; coastal domination by the Sultanate of Zanzibar

433.565

General works

Biography and memoirs

433.566

Collective

433.567.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | East Africa. British East Africa |
| | Kenya |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1886-1920. East African Protectorate (1895-1920) |
| | Including Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar, activities of the British East Africa Company in Kenya, and German claims to the Witu Protectorate. |
| | Cf. DT433.27+ British East Africa Company in general, and in Uganda |
| 433.57 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 433.572 | Collective |
| 433.573.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate |
| 433.575 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 433.576.A2 | Collective |
| 433.576.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 433.577 | Mau Mau movement |
| | 1963- |
| 433.58 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 433.582.A2 | Collective |
| 433.582.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 433.583 | 1963-1978 |
| 433.584 | 1978-2002 |
| 433.586 | 2002- |
| 434.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Jubaland see DT409.G58 |
| (435) | Zanzibar |
| | see DT449.Z2+ |
| | Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa |
| | Cf. DT450+ Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi |
| | Cf. DT450.5+ Burundi |
| 436 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 436.2 | General works |
| 436.32.A-Z | By place, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 437 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers, etc. |
| 437.7 | Guidebooks |
| 438 | General works |
| 438.3 | Pictorial works |
| 438.7 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Description and travel -- Continued

439

Early through 1918

440

1919-1980

440.5

1981-

442

Antiquities

442.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

443

General works

443.3.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

443.3.A78

Asu. Pare

443.3.B35

Bantu

443.3.B37

Barabaig

443.3.B38

Baraguyu

443.3.B45

Bena

443.3.B65

Bondei

Chaga see DT443.3.W33

443.3.E38

East Indians

443.3.F56

Fipa

443.3.G64

Gogo

443.3.G88

Gusii

443.3.H37

Hatsa

443.3.H39

Haya

443.3.H67

Horombo

443.3.H88

Hutu

443.3.I8

Iraqw

443.3.I85

Italians

443.3.K33

Kaguru

443.3.K47

Kerebe

443.3.K54

Kilindi

443.3.K57

Kisongo

443.3.K87

Kuria

443.3.L84

Luguru

443.3.M34

Makonde

443.3.M36

Mamvu

443.3.M37

Masai

443.3.M39

Matengo

443.3.M47

Meru

443.3.N43

Ndendeuli

443.3.N54

Ngoni

443.3.N58

Ngulu

443.3.N92

Nyakyusa

443.3.N93

Nyamwezi

(443.3.P37)

Pare

see DT443.3.A78

443.3.R35

Rangi

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 443.3.R64 Rogoro
- 443.3.S45 Shambala
- 443.3.S75 Sonjo
- 443.3.S78 South Asians
- 443.3.S86 Sukuma
- 443.3.S92 Swahili-speaking peoples
- (443.3.T32) Tabwa
 - see DT650.T32
- (443.3.W32) Wabena
 - see DT443.3.B45
- 443.3.W33 Wachaga. Chaga
- 443.3.W36 Wapangwa
- (443.3.W39) Wazaramo
 - see DT443.3.Z37
- 443.3.Z35 Zanaki
- 443.3.Z37 Zaramo
- 443.3.Z53 Zigula

History

- 443.4 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 443.5 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 444 General works
- 445 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT445.5.A+
- 445.3 General works
- 445.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early and colonial
- 447 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 447.2.A2 Collective
- 447.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 448 Independent, 1961-1964
- 1964- , United Republic of Tanzania
 - For Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979 see DT433.283
- 448.2 General works

DT

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

History

By period

1964- , United Republic of Tanzania -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

448.25.A2

Collective

448.25.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

449.A-Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

449.I7

Iringa

449.K4

Kilimanjaro

449.K45

Kilwa Kisiwani Island

Zanzibar

449.Z2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

449.Z22

Guidebooks

449.Z23

General works

449.Z24

Pictorial works

449.Z25

Description and travel

History

449.Z26

General works

By period

Early to 1890

449.Z27

General works

Biography and memoirs

449.Z273

Collective

449.Z274A-.Z274Z

Individual, A-Z

449.Z28

1890-1963

449.Z29

1963-

For works about Zanzibar and Tanganyika
treated together see DT448.2+

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

Class here also works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively

For works on German East Africa as a whole see

DT436+

For works on Burundi alone see DT450.5+

450

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.115

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

450.12

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

450.13

Guidebooks

450.14

General works

450.15

General special

450.16

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT450.49.A+

450.17

General works

Eastern Africa

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) --

Continued

450.18

Preservation

450.2

Description and travel

450.22

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT450.49.A+

450.23

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

450.24

General works

450.25.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

450.25.B38

Batwa

450.25.H86

Hutu

History

450.26

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

450.27

Historiography

450.28

General works

450.3

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.33.A+

450.32

General works

450.33.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890. Rwanda (Kingdom)

450.34

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.35

Collective

450.36.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1890-1916. German domination

450.37

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.38

Collective

450.39.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate

450.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.42

Collective

450.422.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

DT

Eastern Africa

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

History

By period -- Continued

1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian
administration

450.425

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.426

Collective

450.427.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.43

Civil War, 1959-1962

450.432

Gitarama coup d'etat and dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi
monarchy, 1961

1962-1994

Including the Civil War and genocide of 1994

450.435

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.436

Collective

450.437.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1994-

450.44

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.442

Collective

450.443.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.49.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Burundi

For works on German East Africa as a whole see
DT436+

For works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively and for
works on Ruanda-Urundi see DT450+

450.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.515

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

450.52

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

450.53

Guidebooks

450.54

General works

450.55

General special

450.56

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT450.95.A+

450.57

General works

450.58

Preservation

450.6

Description and travel

450.62

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT450.95.A+

450.63

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

| DT | HISTORY OF AFRICA | DT |
|-------------|---|----|
| | Eastern Africa | |
| | Burundi -- Continued | |
| | Ethnography | |
| 450.64 | General works | |
| 450.65.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z | |
| 450.65.H87 | Hutu | |
| 450.65.M87 | Muslims | |
| 450.65.R86 | Rundi | |
| | History | |
| 450.66 | Biography (Collective) | |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place | |
| 450.67 | Historiography | |
| 450.68 | General works | |
| 450.7 | Political history | |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign | |
| | Foreign and general relations | |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period | |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.73.A+ | |
| 450.72 | General works | |
| 450.73.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z | |
| | By period | |
| | Early to 1890. Burundi (Kingdom) | |
| 450.74 | General works | |
| | Biography and memoirs | |
| 450.75 | Collective | |
| 450.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | 1890-1916. German domination | |
| 450.77 | General works | |
| | Biography and memoirs | |
| 450.78 | Collective | |
| 450.79.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate | |
| 450.8 | General works | |
| | Biography and memoirs | |
| 450.82 | Collective | |
| 450.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration | |
| 450.84 | General works | |
| | Biography and memoirs | |
| 450.842 | Collective | |
| 450.843.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | 1962-1993 | |

DT

Eastern Africa

Burundi

History

By period

1962-1993 -- Continued

450.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.852

Collective

450.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.855

Dissolution of Burundi Tutsi monarch, 1966

1993-

450.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

450.862

Collective

450.863.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

450.95.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Islands (East African coast)

468

General works

Ethnography

468.42

General works

468.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

468.45.C45

Chinese

469.A-Z

Individual islands, A-Z

469.A6

Amirante islands

469.C7

Comoros

Cf. DT469.M4975 Mayotte

Madagascar

469.M21

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

469.M22

Sources and documents

469.M24

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

469.M242

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

469.M25

Guidebooks

469.M26

General works

469.M262

General special

469.M265

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT469.M37+

469.M266

General works

469.M267

Preservation

469.M273

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT469.M37+

469.M274

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

469.M276

General works

Eastern Africa
Islands (East African coast)
Individual islands, A-Z
Madagascar

Ethnography -- Continued

- 469.M277A-.M277Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 469.M277A58 Antandroy
- 469.M277B37 Bara
- 469.M277B47 Betsileo
- 469.M277B48 Betsimisaraka
- 469.M277B49 Bezanozano
- 469.M277G84 Gujarati
- 469.M277M34 Hovas see DT469.M277M47
- 469.M277M45 Mahafaly
- 469.M277M47 Menabe
- 469.M277M47 Merina
- 469.M277S33 Sahafatra
- 469.M277S35 Sakalava
- 469.M277T34 Taimoro
- 469.M277T35 Tanala
- 469.M277T78 Tsimihety
- 469.M277V39 Vazimba
- 469.M277V48 Vezo

Description and travel

- To 1810 see DT469.M31+
 - 1810-1900 see DT469.M32+
 - 1901-
- 469.M28

History

- 469.M282 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

Historiography

- 469.M283 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

- 469.M2835 Collective
- 469.M284A-.M284Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

- 469.M2848 General works
- 469.M2849A-.M2849Z Local, A-Z

- 469.M285 General works
- 469.M287 General special
- 469.M292 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Madagascar

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT469.M297A+

469.M295

General works

469.M297A-.M297Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1810. Early description and travel

469.M31

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M312

Collective

469.M313A-.M313Z

Individual, A-Z

1810-1885. 19th century. Hòva rule

469.M32

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M321

Collective

469.M322A-.M322Z

Individual, A-Z

469.M323

Radama I, 1810-1828

469.M324

Ranavalona I (Ranavalalo), 1828-1861

469.M326

Radama II, 1861-1863

469.M328

Rasoherina, 1863-1868

469.M33

Ranavalona II (Ranavalalo II), 1868-1883

469.M335

Ranavalona III (Ranavalalo III), 1883-1897

1885-1960. French protectorate and colony

469.M34

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M341

Collective

469.M342A-.M342Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . (Malagasy Republic)

469.M343

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M344

Collective

469.M345A-.M345Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

469.M37A-.M37Z

Provinces, etc., A-Z

e.g.

469.M37A52

Ambato-Boeni

469.M37A53

Androy

469.M37N67

Nossi-Be

469.M38A-.M38Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | Islands (East African Coast) |
| | Individual islands, A-Z |
| | Madagascar |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | Antananarivo see DT469.M38T34 |
| 469.M38T33 | Tamatave |
| 469.M38T34 | Tananarive. Antananarivo |
| 469.M39 | Mascarene Islands |
| | Mauritius (Ile de France) |
| | Including Agalega, Rodrigues, and St. Brandon |
| 469.M4 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 469.M413 | Sources and documents |
| 469.M415 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 469.M417 | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 469.M42 | Guidebooks |
| 469.M422 | General works |
| 469.M423 | General special |
| 469.M425 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| | For local see DT469.M495A+ |
| 469.M426 | General works |
| 469.M427 | Preservation |
| 469.M429 | Description and travel |
| 469.M43 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT469.M495A+ |
| 469.M44 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 469.M442 | General works |
| 469.M445A-.M445Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 469.M445B52 | Bhojpuri |
| 469.M445B53 | Bihari |
| 469.M445B55 | Blacks |
| 469.M445E27 | East Indians |
| 469.M445M37 | Marathas |
| 469.M445M87 | Muslims |
| 469.M445T35 | Tamil |
| 469.M445T44 | Telugu |
| | History |
| 469.M45 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 469.M452 | Historiography |
| | Study and teaching |

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Mauritius (Ile de France)

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

469.M453

General works

469.M454A-.M454Z

By region or country, A-Z

469.M455

General works

469.M457

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT469.M463A+

469.M462

General works

469.M463A-.M463Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1810

Including Dutch colonization, French control and
administration of the French East India Company

469.M465

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M466

Collective

469.M467A-.M467Z

Individual, A-Z

1810-1968. British domination

469.M47

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M472

Collective

469.M473A-.M473Z

Individual, A-Z

1968- . Independence

469.M48

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.M482

Collective

469.M483A-.M483Z

Individual, A-Z

469.M484

1968-1992. Constitutional monarchy

469.M485

1992- . Republic

Local history and description

Major islands and dependencies

469.M491

Agalega

Chagos Archipelago see DS349.9.C42

Diego Garcia see DS349.9.D53

469.M492

Rodrigues

469.M493

Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals)

469.M495A-.M495Z

Other local, A-Z

469.M4975

Mayotte

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z -- Continued

Nossi-Be see DT469.M37N67

Réunion

469.R3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

469.R32

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

469.R325

Guidebooks

469.R33

General works

469.R34

General special

469.R345

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT469.R5A+

469.R346

General works

469.R347

Preservation

469.R35

Description and travel

469.R36

Antiquities

469.R37

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

469.R38

General works

469.R39A-.R39Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

469.R39C48

Chinese

469.R39E28

East Indians

469.R39M87

Muslims

History

469.R42

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place

469.R425

Historiography

469.R43

General works

469.R432

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For specific periods, see the period

469.R435

General works

469.R436A-.R436Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1764. Compagnie des Indes Orientales

469.R44

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.R442

Collective

469.R443A-.R443Z

Individual, A-Z

1764-1946

469.R45

General works

Biography and memoirs

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Reunion

History

By period

1764-1946

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

469.R452

Collective

469.R453A-.R453Z

Individual, A-Z

1946-

469.R455

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.R457

Collective

469.R458A-.R458Z

Individual, A-Z

469.R5A-.R5Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

Seychelles

469.S4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

469.S413

Sources and documents

469.S415

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

469.S417

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

469.S42

Guidebooks

469.S422

General works

469.S423

General special

469.S424

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT469.S49A+

469.S425

General works

469.S426

Preservation

469.S427

Description and travel

469.S43

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT469.S49A+

469.S44

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

469.S442

General works

469.S443A-.S443Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

469.S452

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place

469.S455

Historiography

469.S457

General works

469.S46

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Eastern Africa

Islands (East African coast)

Individual islands, A-Z

Seychelles

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT469.S463A+

469.S462

469.S463A-.S463Z

General works

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1814

Including early explorations by Arabs, Portuguese
and British; French colonial rule; British
occupation between 1794-1814

469.S465

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.S466

469.S467A-.S467Z

Collective

Individual, A-Z

1814-1976. British colonial rule

Including jurisdiction under Mauritius from 1814-1903
and British Crown Colony from 1903-1976

469.S47

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.S472

469.S473A-.S473Z

Collective

Individual, A-Z

1976-

469.S48

General works

Biography and memoirs

469.S482

469.S483A-.S483Z

469.S49A-.S49Z

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

West Africa. West Coast

470

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

470.15

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

470.2

Sources and documents

470.5

Guidebooks

471

General works

471.5

Pictorial works

472

Description and travel

473

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT477+

474

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

DT

West Africa. West Coast

Ethnography -- Continued

- 474.5 General works
- 474.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 474.6.B73 Brazilians
 - 474.6.B75 British
 - 474.6.C48 Chamba
 - 474.6.C8 Cubans
 - 474.6.E83 Ewe
 - 474.6.F35 Fang
 - 474.6.F84 Fula
 - 474.6.G32 Gbaya
 - 474.6.I35 Igbo
 - 474.6.K78 Kru
 - 474.6.M36 Mandingo
 - 474.6.S45 Senufo
 - 474.6.T46 Tenda
 - 474.6.Y67 Yoruba

History

- 475 General works
- 475.5 Biography (General)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- By period
 - 476 Early to 1884
 - 1884-1960. Colonial period
 - 476.2 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 476.22 Collective
 - 476.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1960- . Independent
 - 476.5 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 476.52 Collective
 - 476.523.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

see DT477+

- 477 Upper Guinea
- 479 Lower Guinea
- British West Africa
 - 491 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 493 Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
 - 494 General works
 - Description and travel
 - 496 Through 1800
 - 497 1801-1950
 - 498 1951-

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa -- Continued

- 499 Antiquities
- 500 Ethnography
- History
 - 502 General works
 - 503 Other
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 503.9 Collective
 - 504.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local
 - 507 Ashanti Empire
 - Including works on the Ashantis and the Ashanti Wars
 - Cf. DT512.9.A84 Ashanti Region
 - Bornu see DT515.9.B6
 - Fulani Empire see DT515.9.F8
 - Gambia
 - Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
 - 509 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 509.13 Sources and documents
 - 509.17 Place names (General)
 - 509.2 Guidebooks
 - 509.22 General works
 - 509.24 Pictorial works
 - 509.27 Description and travel
 - 509.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - 509.42 General works
 - 509.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 509.45.M34 Mandingo
 - 509.45.P67 Portuguese
 - 509.45.W64 Wolof
 - History
 - 509.5 General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT509.63.A+
 - 509.62 General works
 - 509.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 509.65 Early to 1894
 - 509.7 1894-1965. British protectorate and colony
 - 1965- . Independent
 - 509.8 General works

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Gambia

History

By period

1965- . Independence -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

509.82

Collective

509.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

509.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Ghana (Gold Coast)

Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire

509.97

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

510

General works

510.15

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT512.9.A+

510.2

Description and travel. Guidebooks

510.3

Antiquities

510.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

510.42

General works

510.43.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

510.43.A25

Abron

510.43.A34

Ada

510.43.A37

African Americans

510.43.A53

Akans

510.43.A58

Anlo

Ashantis see DT507

510.43.B84

Buem

510.43.B85

Builsa

510.43.D33

Dagaaba

510.43.D34

Dagbani. Dagomba

510.43.E94

Ewe

510.43.F35

Fantis

510.43.F84

Fula

510.43.G3

Gã

510.43.G65

Gonja

510.43.K37

Kasem. Kasena

510.43.K63

Koma

510.43.K65

Konkomba

510.43.K72

Krachi

510.43.K76

Krobo

510.43.K87

Kuranko

510.43.K89

Kusasi

510.43.K93

Kwahu

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Ghana (Gold Coast) |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- |
| | Continued |
| 510.43.L42 | Lebanese |
| 510.43.L62 | Lobi |
| 510.43.M35 | Mamprusi |
| 510.43.N35 | Namnam |
| 510.43.N4 | Nchumburung |
| 510.43.N95 | Nzima |
| 510.43.S57 | Sisala |
| 510.43.S85 | Swiss |
| 510.43.T35 | Tallensi. Talansi |
| | History |
| 510.5 | General works |
| 510.6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism |
| 510.62 | General works |
| 510.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1957 |
| | For Ashanti Empire see DT507 |
| 511 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 511.2 | Collective |
| 511.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Republic, 1957- |
| | 1957-1979 |
| 512 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 512.2 | Collective |
| 512.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1979-2001 |
| 512.32 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 512.33 | Collective |
| 512.34.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 2001- |
| 512.42 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 512.43 | Collective |
| 512.44.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Ghana (Gold Coast) -- Continued

512.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

512.9.A84

Ashanti Region

Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire

(513)

Yorubaland. Yorubas

see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria

Nigeria

515

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

515.12

Congresses

515.13

Sources and documents

515.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

515.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

515.2

Guidebooks

515.22

General works

515.23

General special

515.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT515.9.A+

515.25

General works

515.26

Preservation

515.268

Geography

515.27

Description and travel

515.3

Antiquities

For local see DT515.9.A+

515.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

515.42

General works

515.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

515.45.A45

Akoko

515.45.A52

Anang

515.45.A53

Angas

515.45.A75

Armenians

515.45.A83

Atakat

515.45.B5

Biase

515.45.B56

Bini

515.45.B58

Birom

515.45.B64

Bolewa

515.45.B73

Brazilians

515.45.D84

Dukawa

515.45.E3

Ebira

West Africa. West Coast
British West Africa
Local
Nigeria
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z --
Continued

- 515.45.E32 Edo-speaking peoples
- 515.45.E34 Efik
- 515.45.E35 Egba
- 515.45.E39 Eket
- 515.45.E42 Ekiti
- 515.45.E44 Ekpeye
- Esan see DT515.45.I83
- 515.45.E77 Etsako
- 515.45.F84 Fula
- 515.45.G32 Gaanda
- 515.45.G33 Gbagyi
- 515.45.G34 Gbari. Gwari
- (515.45.G83) Gwari
- see DT515.45.G34
- 515.45.H38 Hausas
- 515.45.I22 Ibarapapa
- 515.45.I24 Ibibios
- 515.45.I25 Idoma
- 515.45.I28 Ife
- 515.45.I32 Igala
- 515.45.I33 Igbo
- 515.45.I34 Igbona
- 515.45.I347 Ijebu
- 515.45.I35 Ijo
- 515.45.I36 Ika
- 515.45.I37 Ikwere
- 515.45.I43 Ilaje
- 515.45.I83 Ishan. Esan
- 515.45.I86 Isoko
- 515.45.I88 Itsekiri. Jekri
- 515.45.I93 Izere
- 515.45.I95 Izi
- 515.45.J33 Jagbe
- (515.45.J44) Jekri
- see DT515.45.I88
- 515.45.J83 Jukun
- 515.45.K33 Kadara
- 515.45.K332 Kadung
- 515.45.K334 Kagoma
- 515.45.K336 Kagoro

DT

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Nigeria

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z --

Continued

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| 515.45.K34 | Kaleri |
| 515.45.K36 | Kanuri |
| 515.45.K64 | Kofyar |
| 515.45.K66 | Koma |
| 515.45.M3 | Mada |
| 515.45.M33 | Maguzawa |
| 515.45.M35 | Mambila |
| 515.45.M62 | Moba |
| 515.45.M87 | Muslims |
| 515.45.N35 | Nembe |
| 515.45.N48 | Ngwa |
| 515.45.N55 | Nkanu |
| 515.45.N86 | Nupe |
| 515.45.O23 | Obolo |
| 515.45.O3 | Ogba |
| 515.45.O33 | Ogoni |
| 515.45.O34 | Ogori |
| 515.45.O37 | Okrika |
| 515.45.O38 | Okun |
| 515.45.O74 | Oron |
| 515.45.O88 | Owan |
| 515.45.O93 | Oyo |
| 515.45.P64 | Poles |
| 515.45.R84 | Rukuba |
| 515.45.S63 | Sobo |
| 515.45.T58 | Tiv. Tivi |
| 515.45.U24 | Ubium |
| 515.45.U35 | Ujari |
| 515.45.U54 | Uneme |
| 515.45.U74 | Urhobo |
| 515.45.Y33 | Yagba |
| 515.45.Y47 | Yergum |
| 515.45.Y67 | Yoruba |

History

515.53

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place

515.55

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Nigeria |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. -- Continued |
| 515.552 | Collective |
| 515.553.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 515.556 | General works |
| 515.557.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 515.57 | General works |
| 515.58 | Juvenile works |
| 515.585 | Military history |
| 515.59 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT515.63.A+ |
| 515.62 | General works |
| 515.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1861 |
| 515.65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 515.66 | Collective |
| 515.67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1861-1914. Period of colonization |
| 515.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 515.72 | Collective |
| 515.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1914-1960. Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria |
| 515.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 515.76 | Collective |
| 515.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960- . Independence |
| 515.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 515.82 | Collective |
| 515.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

DT

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Nigeria

History

By period

1960- . Independence -- Continued

515.832 1960-1966. Balewa, Azikiwe and Ironsi
administrations

Including January 1966 coup d'état

1966-1975. Gowon administration

Including July 1966 coup d'état

515.834 General works

515.836 1967-1970. Civil War

Cf. DT515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra

515.838 1975-1979. Muhammad and Obasanjo
administrations

Including 1975 coup d'état

515.84 1979-1983. Shagari administration

Including December 1983 coup d'état

515.842 1984-1993. Buhari and Babangida
administrations

515.844 1993- . Abacha, Abubakar, and Obasanjo
administrations

515.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

Biafra see DT515.9.E3

515.9.B6 Bornu

Including Kanem Bornu Empire

515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra

For Civil War, 1967-1970 see DT515.836

515.9.F8 Fulani Empire

Sierra Leone

516 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

516.13 Sources and documents

516.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

516.17 Guidebooks

516.18 General works

516.19 Pictorial works

516.2 Description and travel

516.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

516.42 General works

516.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

516.45.B57 Birwa

516.45.C73 Creoles

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Sierra Leone |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- |
| | Continued |
| 516.45.K65 | Kono |
| 516.45.K85 | Kuranko |
| 516.45.L54 | Limba |
| 516.45.M45 | Mende |
| 516.45.S45 | Sherbro |
| 516.45.T45 | Temne |
| 516.45.W47 | West Indians |
| 516.45.Y34 | Yalunka |
| | History |
| 516.5 | General works |
| 516.6 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT516.63.A+ |
| 516.62 | General works |
| 516.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 516.65 | Early to 1787 |
| | 1787-1961. British colony and protectorate |
| 516.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.719 | Collective |
| 516.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1961- . Independence |
| 516.8 | General works |
| | 1961-1991. Administrations of Milton Margai,
Albert Margai, Shaka Stevens, and Gen.
Joseph Momoh |
| 516.815 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.819 | Collective |
| 516.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- . Civil War |
| | Including incursions into Sierra Leone |
| 516.826 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.827 | Collective |

DT

West Africa. West Coast

British West Africa

Local

Sierra Leone

History

By period

1961- . Independence

1991- . Civil War

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

Freetown

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories

General works

Pictorial works

Description and travel

Through 1800

1801-1950

1951-

Antiquities

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

General works

By period, see the specific period

Ethnography

General works

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Brakna

Dogons

Fang

Fula

Jaawambe

Koniagui

Lebanese

Lebau

Muslims

Nomads

Pygmies

Songhai

Tuaregs see DT346.T7

History

General works

Traditional kingdoms and empires

Adamawa (Emirate)

Denkyira (Kingdom)

West Africa. West Coast
French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
History

Traditional kingdoms and empires -- Continued

- 532.128 Fuladu (Kingdom)
- 532.13 Futa-Jallon
- 532.14 Gajaaga
- 532.15 Ghana empire
 - Cf. DT509.97+ Ghana
- 532.17 Kaabu empire
- 532.2 Mali empire
 - Cf. DT551+ Mali Republic
- 532.23 Niumi (Kingdom)
- 532.25 Senegambia
 - Cf. DT509+ Gambia
 - Cf. DT549+ Senegal
- 532.27 Songhai Empire
- Toucouleur Empire see DT532.3
- 532.3 Tukulor Empire
- 532.33 Yatenga (Kingdom)

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT532.395.A+

- 532.39 General works
- 532.395.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

- 532.4 Through 1884
- 532.5 1884-1960
- 532.6 1960-

Biography and memoirs

- 533.A2 Collective
- 533.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 534 Historiography

Local history and description

Benin. Dahomey

- 541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 541.13 Sources and documents
- 541.2 Guidebooks
- 541.22 General works
- 541.24 Pictorial works
- 541.27 Description and travel
- 541.3 Antiquities
- 541.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Benin. Dahomey

Ethnography -- Continued

541.42

General works

541.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

541.45.A33

Aja

541.45.A54

Anii

541.45.B37

Bariba

541.45.D95

Dyula

541.45.F65

Fon

541.45.F85

Fula

541.45.G85

Gun

541.45.G87

Gurma

541.45.S65

Somba

541.45.T35

Takena

541.45.T63

Tofinnu

541.45.X84

Xweda

541.45.Y65

Yoruba

History

541.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT541.63.A+

541.62

General works

541.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1894

541.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

541.66

Collective

541.67.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1894-1960. French territory and colony

541.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

541.76

Collective

541.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

541.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

541.82

Collective

541.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

541.84

1960-1972

Including coups d'état by Soglo and Kouandété

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description |
| | Benin. Dahomey |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1960- . Independent -- Continued |
| 541.845 | 1972- . Kerekou Administration. 1990 |
| | multiparty restoration |
| | Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change |
| | from Dahomey to Benin and 1977 coup |
| | attempt |
| 541.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Guinea |
| 543 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 543.13 | Sources and documents |
| 543.2 | Guidebooks |
| 543.22 | General works |
| 543.24 | Pictorial works |
| 543.27 | Description and travel |
| 543.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 543.42 | General works |
| 543.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 543.45.F84 | Fula |
| 543.45.K57 | Kissi |
| 543.45.M34 | Mandingo |
| 543.45.T65 | Toma |
| | History |
| 543.5 | General works |
| 543.59 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, |
| | see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country |
| | regardless of period see DT543.63.A+ |
| 543.62 | General works |
| 543.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 543.65 | Early to 1895 |
| | 1895-1958. French territory and colony |
| 543.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 543.76 | Collective |
| 543.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1958- . Independent |

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Guinea

History

By period

1958- . Independent -- Continued

543.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

543.819

Collective

543.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

543.82.T68

Touré, Ahmed Sékou

1958-1984

543.822

General works

Biography and memoirs

543.823

Collective

543.824.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1984-

543.825

General works

Biography and memoirs

543.826

Collective

543.827.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

543.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

545

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

545.12

Congresses

545.13

Sources and documents

545.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

545.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

545.2

Guidebooks

545.22

General works

545.23

General special

545.24

Pictorial works

545.27

Description and travel

545.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT545.9.A+

545.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

545.42

General works

545.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

545.45.A27

Abron

545.45.A35

Adyukru

Agni see DT545.45.A58

545.45.A53

Ano. Ando

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description |
| | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- |
| | Continued |
| 545.45.A58 | Anyi |
| 545.45.A86 | Avikam |
| 545.45.B36 | Baule |
| 545.45.B45 | Beng |
| 545.45.B47 | Bété |
| 545.45.B87 | Burkinabe |
| 545.45.D34 | Dan |
| 545.45.D85 | Dyula |
| 545.45.G33 | Gade |
| 545.45.G34 | Gagou |
| 545.45.G47 | Gere |
| 545.45.G87 | Guro |
| 545.45.K77 | Kru |
| 545.45.O96 | Ouobé |
| 545.45.S44 | Senufo |
| 545.45.V47 | Vere |
| | History |
| 545.52 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place |
| 545.55 | Historiography |
| 545.57 | General works |
| 545.58 | Juvenile works |
| 545.59 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT545.63.A+ |
| 545.62 | General works |
| 545.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1893 |
| 545.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 545.72 | Collective |
| 545.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1893-1960 |
| 545.75 | General works |

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

History

By period

1893-1960 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

545.76

Collective

545.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960-1993. Houphouët-Boigny administration

545.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

545.82

Collective

545.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1993- . Bédié, Gueï, and Gbagbo administrations

Including 1999 coup' état

545.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

545.842

Collective

545.843.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

545.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Gabon (Gaboön, Gabun)

546.1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

546.113

Sources and documents

546.115

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

546.12

Guidebooks

546.122

General works

546.124

Pictorial works

Description and travel

546.127

Through 1980

546.128

1981-

546.14

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

546.142

General works

546.145.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

546.145.A48

Ajumba

546.145.B35

Bantu-speaking peoples

546.145.B83

Bubi

546.145.F35

Fang

546.145.F74

French

546.145.G34

Galwa

546.145.M22

Massango

546.145.M24

Mbete

546.145.M66

Mpongwe

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description |
| | French-speaking Equatorial Africa |
| | Gabon (Gaboön, Gabun) |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- |
| | Continued |
| 546.145.M93 | Myene |
| 546.145.N56 | Nkomi |
| 546.145.N93 | Nzabi |
| 546.145.P86 | Punu |
| 546.145.P94 | Pygmies |
| 546.145.S55 | Shira |
| 546.145.T75 | Tsogo |
| | History |
| 546.15 | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.163.A+ |
| 546.162 | General works |
| 546.163.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 546.165 | Early to 1886 |
| 546.175 | 1886-1960. French colony and territory |
| | 1960- . Independent |
| 546.18 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 546.182 | Collective |
| 546.183.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 546.19.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 546.19.L5 | Libreville |
| | Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo |
| 546.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 546.213 | Sources and documents |
| 546.215 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 546.22 | Guidebooks |
| 546.223 | General works |
| 546.224 | Pictorial works |
| 546.227 | Description and travel |
| 546.24 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 546.242 | General works |

DT

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

Ethnography -- Continued

546.245.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

546.245.B44 Bembe

546.245.K66 Kongo

546.245.K68 Kota

546.245.K84 Kukwa

546.245.M35 Mbosi

(546.245.N86) Nunu

see DT650.N89

546.245.T43 Teke

546.245.V54 Vili

History

546.25 General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.263.A+

546.262 General works

546.263.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1910

546.265 General works

Biography and memoirs

546.266 Collective

546.267.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

546.267.B72 Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905

546.275 1910-1960. French colony and territory

1960- . Independent

546.28 General works

Biography and memoirs

546.282 Collective

546.283.A-Z Individual, A-Z

546.29.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

Central African Republic. Central African Empire.

Ubangi-Shari

546.3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

546.313 Sources and documents

546.315 Gazetteers

546.32 Guidebooks

546.322 General works

- West Africa. West Coast
- French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
- Local history and description
- French-speaking Equatorial Africa
- Central African Republic. Central African Empire.
- Ubangi-Shari -- Continued
- 546.324 Pictorial works
- 546.327 Description and travel
- 546.33 Antiquities
- For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
- 546.34 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 546.342 General works
- 546.345.A-Z Individual elements in the elements in the population, A-Z
- 546.345.A35 Aka
- 546.345.B33 Babingas
- 546.345.B36 Baka
- 546.345.B45 Benjelle
- 546.345.B67 Borossé
- 546.345.G33 Gbaya
- 546.345.M38 Mbum
- 546.345.M65 Monjombo
- 546.345.M67 Mpiemo
- 546.345.N44 Ngbaka (Lobaye)
- 546.345.N83 Nzakara
- 546.345.Z35 Zande
- History
- 546.348 Historiography
- 546.35 General works
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
- For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
- 546.362 General works
- 546.363.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 546.365 Early to 1910
- 1910-1960. French colony
- 546.37 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.372 Collective
- 546.373.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1960- . Independent
- 546.375 General works

DT

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Central African Republic. Central African Empire.

Ubangi-Shari

History

By period

1960- . Independent -- Continued

1960-1979

Including Central African Empire, 1976-1979

546.38

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.382

Collective

546.383.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

546.383.B64

Bokassa I

1979-

546.384

General works

Biography and memoirs

546.385

Collective

546.3852

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

546.3852.K6

Kolingba, Andre

546.39.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Chad (Tchad)

546.4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

546.413

Sources and documents

546.415

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

546.42

Guidebooks

546.422

General works

546.424

Pictorial works

546.427

Description and travel

546.43

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT546.49.A+

546.44

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

546.442

General works

546.445.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

546.445.B34

Bagirmi

546.445.D38

Daza

546.445.G36

Gambaye

546.445.K36

Kanembu

546.445.M37

Masa

546.445.M85

Mundang

546.445.N35

Nar

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description |
| | French-speaking Equatorial Africa |
| | Chad (Tchad) |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- |
| | Continued |
| 546.445.N43 | Ngama |
| 546.445.S25 | São |
| 546.445.S37 | Sara |
| 546.445.T4 | Teda |
| 546.445.Z33 | Zaghawa |
| | History |
| 546.449 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 546.452 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. |
| 546.453 | Collective |
| 546.454.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 546.457 | General works |
| 546.46 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a
period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT546.463.A+ |
| 546.462 | General works |
| 546.463.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1910 |
| 546.47 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 546.472 | Collective |
| 546.473.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1910-1960 |
| 546.475 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 546.476 | Collective |
| 546.477.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960- . Independent |
| | Including Civil War, 1997 |
| 546.48 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 546.482 | Collective |

DT

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

French-speaking Equatorial Africa

Chad (Tchad)

History

By period

1960- . Independent

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

546.483.A-Z

546.49.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

546.49.L34

Lake Chad

546.49.W33

Wadai

Niger

547

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

547.13

Sources and documents

547.2

Guidebooks

547.22

General works

547.24

Pictorial works

547.27

Description and travel

547.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

547.42

General works

547.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

547.45.B67

Bororo

547.45.F84

Fula

547.45.H38

Hausas

547.45.K34

Kanuri

547.45.M38

Mawri

547.45.S65

Songhai

547.45.T83

Tuaregs

547.45.Z37

Zarma

History

547.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT547.63.A+

547.62

General works

547.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

547.65

Early to 1900

547.75

1900-1960. French territory and colony

1960-1993. Independent

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Niger

History

By period

1960-1993. Independent -- Continued

547.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

547.82

Collective

547.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1993- . Democracy

547.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

547.852

Collective

547.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

547.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

547.9.N5

Niamey

Niger River see DT360

548

West Sahara

Senegal

549

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

549.12

Congresses

549.13

Sources and documents

549.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

549.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

549.2

Guidebooks

549.22

General works

549.23

General special

549.24

Pictorial works

549.25

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)

For local see DT551.9.A+

549.27

Description and travel

549.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+

549.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

549.42

General works

549.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

549.45.B35

Banjal

549.45.B37

Bassari

549.45.B39

Bayot

549.45.B43

Bedik

549.45.D56

Diola

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Senegal

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z --

Continued

549.45.F84

Fula

(549.45.H34)

Halpulaar

see DT549.45.T68

549.45.L42

Lebou

549.45.M35

Mandingo

549.45.M37

Mandjak

549.45.N38

Ndut

549.45.S47

Serers

549.45.S66

Soninke

Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68

549.45.T68

Tukulor

549.45.W64

Wolof

History

549.47

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

549.48

Historiography

549.5

General works

549.52

Juvenile works

549.55

Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign

549.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+

549.62

General works

549.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1895

Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia

549.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.72

Collective

549.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1895-1960

Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Senegal

History

By period

1895-1960 -- Continued

549.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.76

Collective

549.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)

549.8

General works

1960-2000

549.815

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.82

Collective

549.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2000-

549.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

549.85

Collective

549.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

549.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French

Sudan

Cf. DT532.2 Mali Empire

551

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

551.13

Sources and documents

551.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

551.2

Guidebooks

551.22

General works

551.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT551.9.A+

551.25

General works

551.26

Preservation

551.265

Geography

551.27

Description and travel

551.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT551.9.A+

551.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

551.42

General works

DT

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French
Sudan

Ethnography -- Continued

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

551.45.A-Z

Bambara

551.45.B35

Bobo

551.45.B63

Bobo Fing

551.45.B64

Bozo

551.45.B68

Bwa

551.45.B84

Dendi

551.45.D45

Dogon

551.45.D64

Fula

551.45.F85

Kurumba. Tellem

551.45.K85

Mandingo

551.45.M36

Minianka

551.45.M55

Muslims

551.45.M84

Samo

551.45.S24

Somono

551.45.S65

Songhai

551.45.S66

Soninke

551.45.S67

Tellem see DT551.45.K85

551.45.T83

Tuareg

History

551.5

General works

551.6

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT551.63.A+

551.62

General works

551.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

551.65

Early to 1898

1898-1959. French colony and territory

551.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

551.719

Collective

551.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1959-

Including Mali Federation (April 1959-Aug. 1960) and
Mali Republic (1960-)

Cf. DT549.75+ Senegal

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French
Sudan

History

By period

1959-

551.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

551.819

Collective

551.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

551.82.K44

Keita, Modibo

551.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

551.9.T55

Timbuktu

Mauritania

554

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

554.13

Sources and documents

554.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

554.17

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

554.2

Guidebooks

554.22

General works

554.23

General special

554.24

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

(General)

For local see DT554.9.A+

554.25

General works

554.26

Preservation

554.27

Description and travel

554.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT554.9.A+

554.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

554.42

General works

554.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

554.45.F84

Fula

554.45.I57

Imragen

554.45.M38

Maure

554.45.M84

Muslims

554.45.S65

Soninke

History

DT

West Africa. West Coast

French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel

Local history and description

Mauritania

History -- Continued

554.52

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
or place

554.55

Historiography

554.57

General works

554.58

General special

554.583

Military history

554.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT554.63.A+

554.62

General works

554.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1920

Including Arab and Berber Almoravid domination;
early explorations by Portuguese, English and
French; early colonization by French, and
negotiations by Xavier Coppolani

Cf. DT318+ Morocco

Cf. DT532+ French West Africa

Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire

554.65

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.66

Collective

554.67.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1920-1960. French colony

554.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.76

Collective

554.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1960- . Independent

Including Moroccan annexation claims

Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara

554.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

554.82

Collective

554.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

554.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description -- Continued |
| | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta |
| 555 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 555.13 | Sources and documents |
| 555.15 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 555.17 | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 555.2 | Guidebooks |
| 555.22 | General works |
| 555.23 | General special |
| 555.24 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| | (General) |
| | For local see DT555.9.A+ |
| 555.25 | General works |
| 555.26 | Preservation |
| 555.27 | Description and travel |
| 555.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT555.9.A+ |
| 555.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 555.42 | General works |
| 555.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 555.45.B57 | Bisa |
| 555.45.B63 | Bobo |
| 555.45.B64 | Bobo Dioula |
| 555.45.D35 | Dagaaba |
| 555.45.F85 | Fula |
| 555.45.G68 | Gouin |
| 555.45.G85 | Gurma |
| 555.45.G87 | Gurunsi |
| 555.45.K37 | Kasem |
| 555.45.K62 | Ko |
| 555.45.K88 | Kurumba |
| 555.45.K9 | Kusasi |
| 555.45.L63 | Lobi |
| 555.45.L68 | LoWilli |
| 555.45.L94 | Lyelae |
| 555.45.M67 | Mossi |
| 555.45.N84 | Nunuma |
| 555.45.T82 | Tuaregs |
| 555.45.T87 | Tusia |
| 555.45.W35 | Wara |
| | History |

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
 History -- Continued
 555.517 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 555.52 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
 or place
 555.55 Historiography
 555.57 General works
 555.59 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
 see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country
 regardless of period see DT555.63.A+
 555.62 General works
 555.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1897
 Including Mossi and Gourma Kingdoms; Moroccan
 conquest; early European explorations; invasions
 by Samory
 Cf. DT319 Morocco, 647-1516
 555.65 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1897-1960. French Protectorate and Colony
 Including administration as part of Upper Senegal-
 Niger (1904-1919)
 Cf. DT545+ Ivory Coast (Partition, 1932-1947)
 Cf. DT547+ Niger (Partition, 1932-1947)
 Cf. DT551+ French Sudan (Mali) (Partition,
 1932-1947)
 555.75 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1960-1987
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 555.8
 555.82
 555.83.A-Z

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description |
| | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta |
| | History |
| | By period -- Continued |
| | 1987- . Third Republic |
| | Including 1987 Coup d'état |
| 555.835 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 555.836 | Collective |
| 555.837.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 555.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun) |
| | Formerly German West Africa |
| 561 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 562 | Sources and documents |
| 563 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 563.5 | Guidebooks |
| 564 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 566 | Through 1918 |
| 567 | 1919-1980 |
| 568 | 1981- |
| 569 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT581.A+ |
| 569.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 570 | General works |
| 571.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 571.B25 | Babanki |
| 571.B3 | Babingas |
| 571.B32 | Bafia |
| 571.B3214 | Bafut |
| 571.B322 | Baka |
| (571.B323) | Bakwiri |
| | see DT571.K85 |
| 571.B33 | Bali |
| 571.B34 | Bamileke |
| 571.B35 | Bamun |
| 571.B36 | Bana |
| 571.B365 | Bandjoun |
| 571.B366 | Bangwa |
| 571.B37 | Basa |
| 571.B38 | Bavëk |
| 571.B47 | Beti |

DT

West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| 571.B67 | Bororo |
| 571.B85 | Bulu |
| 571.D33 | Daba |
| 571.D68 | Doyayo |
| 571.D83 | Duala |
| 571.E35 | Ejagham |
| 571.E86 | Eton |
| 571.E94 | Evuzok |
| 571.F34 | Fali |
| 571.F43 | Fe'Fe' |
| 571.F64 | Fon |
| 571.F73 | French |
| 571.F84 | Fula |
| 571.G57 | Giziga |
| 571.K36 | Kamwe |
| 571.K66 | Kossi |
| 571.K85 | Kwiri |
| 571.L55 | Limbum |
| | Mafa see DT571.M39 |
| 571.M35 | Maka |
| 571.M356 | Mambila |
| 571.M36 | Manda |
| 571.M37 | Mankon |
| 571.M38 | Masa |
| 571.M39 | Matakam. Mafa |
| 571.M47 | Meta |
| 571.M84 | Mumuye |
| 571.M85 | Mundang |
| 571.N43 | Mgangte |
| 571.N45 | Ngemba |
| 571.N48 | Ngwe |
| 571.N65 | Northern Mofu |
| 571.N74 | Nso |
| 571.N78 | Ntumu |
| 571.O38 | Oku |
| 571.P44 | Peere |
| 571.P93 | Pygmies |
| 571.T54 | Tikar |
| 571.U43 | Uldeme |

History

572 General works

West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT573.5.A+

573

Sources and documents

573.3

General works

573.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1960

574

General works

Biography and memoirs

574.5

Collective

575.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

575.D6

Dominik, Hans

1960- . Republic

575.5

General works

1960-1982. Ahidjo administration

576

General works

Biography and memoirs

576.5

Collective

577.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1982-

578

General works

Biography and memoirs

578.3

Collective

578.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

581.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Togo. Togoland

582

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

582.13

Sources and documents

582.15

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

582.2

Guidebooks

582.22

General works

582.24

Pictorial works

582.27

Description and travel

582.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

582.42

General works

582.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

582.45.A29

Adangme

582.45.A34

Aja

DT

West Africa. West Coast

Togo. Togoland

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

582.45.A54

Anii

582.45.A56

Anlo

582.45.B37

Bassari

582.45.E93

Ewe

582.45.G3

Gã

582.45.G68

Gouin

582.45.K33

Kabiye

582.45.K64

Kposo

582.45.M55

Mina

582.45.M63

Moba

582.45.S65

Somba

582.45.T45

Tem

History

582.5

General works

582.59

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT582.63.A+

582.62

General works

582.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

582.65

Through 1884

582.7

1884-1922. German colony

1922-1960. Partition

582.75

French Togoland (1922-1960)

British Togoland (1922-1957) see DT511+

1960- . Independent

582.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

582.819

Collective

582.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

582.82.E94

Eyadéma, Gnassingbé

582.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

582.9.L65

Lomé

Portuguese-speaking West Africa

591

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

593

Guidebooks

594

General works

West Africa. West Coast

Portuguese-speaking West Africa -- Continued

Description and travel

596

Through 1800

597

1801-1950

598

1951-

599

Antiquities

600

Ethnography

602

History

Local history and description

Cape Verde Islands see DT671.C2+

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

613

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

613.13

Sources and documents

613.16

Guidebooks

613.17

General works

613.19

Pictorial works

613.195

Historical geography

613.2

Description and travel

613.4

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

613.42

General works

613.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

613.45.B35

Balanta

613.45.B54

Bijago

613.45.M36

Mandingo

613.45.P36

Papel

History

613.5

General works

613.6

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT613.63.A+

613.62

General works

613.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

613.65

Early to 1879

1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory

613.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

613.752

Collective

613.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

DT

West Africa. West Coast

Portuguese-speaking West Africa

Local history and description

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

History

By period

1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

613.76.C3

Cabral, Amilcar

613.77

1879-1963

613.78

1963-1974. Revolution

1974- . Independent

613.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

613.82

Collective

613.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

613.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

613.9.B65

Bolama Island

Sao Tome and Principe

615

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

615.18

General works

615.19

Pictorial works

615.2

Description and travel

615.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

615.42

General works

615.45.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

615.5

General works

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period,
see the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT615.63.A+

615.62

General works

615.63.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

615.65

Early to 1522

615.7

1522-1975. Portuguese colony

615.8

1975- . Independent

615.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

Spanish West Africa

Cf. DT330 Spanish Morocco

Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara

619

General works

West Africa. West Coast

Spanish West Africa -- Continued

Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)

- 620 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 620.13 Sources and documents
- 620.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 620.17 Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
- 620.2 Guidebooks
- 620.22 General works
- 620.23 General special
- 620.24 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT620.9.A+
- 620.25 General works
- 620.26 Preservation
- 620.27 Description and travel
- 620.3 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT620.9.A+
- 620.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 620.42 General works
- 620.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 620.45.B45 Benga
- 620.45.F33 Fang
- 620.45.N37 Ndowe
- History
- 620.46 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 620.47 Historiography
- 620.5 General works
- 620.6 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT620.63.A+
- 620.62 General works
- 620.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1778
 - Including Portuguese and Dutch claims
- 620.65 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 620.66 Collective

West Africa. West Coast

Spanish West Africa

Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)

History

By period

Early to 1778

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

620.67.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1778-1968

620.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

620.72

Collective

620.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1968-

620.74

General works

1968-1979. Regime of Macías Nguema

620.75

General works

Biography and memoirs

620.76

Collective

620.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1979-

Including Revolution of 1979

620.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

620.82

Collective

620.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

620.9.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

620.9.A65

Annobon Island (Pagalu)

620.9.E46

Elobey Islands

Including Corisco, Cocotiers, Mbañe and Conga

620.9.F47

Fernando Po (Macías Nguema Biyogo; Bioko)

Río Muni see DT620+

Liberia

621

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

623

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

623.3

Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

623.5

Directories

623.7

Guidebooks

624

General works

Description and travel

625

Through 1900

626

1901-1950

627

1951-

628

Antiquities

629

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Liberia -- Continued |
| | Ethnography |
| 630 | General works |
| 630.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 630.5.B37 | Bassa |
| 630.5.K63 | Kpelle |
| 630.5.M35 | Mano |
| 630.5.V2 | Vei |
| | History |
| 630.8 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 631 | General works |
| 631.5 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| 632 | General works |
| 632.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1847 |
| | Including Grain Coast; American Colonization Society settlements |
| 633 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 633.2 | Collective |
| 633.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 633.3.A8 | Ashmun, Jehudi |
| | 1847-1944. Republic of Liberia |
| 634 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 634.2 | Collective |
| 634.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 634.3.R6 | Roberts, Joseph Jenkins |
| | 1944-1971 |
| 635 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 635.2 | Collective |
| 636.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 636.T8 | Tubman, William V.S. |
| | 1971-1980 |
| 636.2 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |

West Africa. West Coast

Liberia

History

By period

1971-1980

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

636.3

Collective

636.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

636.4.T63

Tolbert, William R.

1980-

Including Civil War, 1989-

636.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

636.52

Collective

636.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

637.A-Z

Regions, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

637.G7

Grand Bassa County

637.M6

Monrovia

639

Congo (Kongo) River region

For works by Stanley see DT351

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

641

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

643

Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories

644

General works

644.8

Geography

Description and travel

645

Through 1880

646

1881-1950

647

1951-1980

647.5

1981-

648

Antiquities

649

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

649.5

General works

650.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

650.A38

Aka

650.A48

Alur

650.A93

Azande

Bakongo see DT650.K66

650.B34

Balese

Baluba see DT650.L8

650.B36

Bambute

650.B363

Bangala

650.B365

Basakata

650.B366

Bashi

West Africa. West Coast
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| | Bassonge see DT650.S55 |
| 650.B37 | Basuku |
| 650.B372 | Batwa |
| (650.B375) | Bavili |
| | see DT650.V54 |
| 650.B38 | Bayaka |
| 650.B44 | Bemba |
| 650.B45 | Bembe |
| 650.B57 | Bira |
| 650.B66 | Boma |
| 650.B84 | Buissi |
| 650.B87 | Bushongo |
| 650.D44 | Dengese |
| 650.E34 | Efe |
| 650.E45 | Ekonda |
| 650.F43 | Flemings |
| 650.G46 | Genya |
| 650.H35 | Haitians |
| 650.H38 | Havu |
| 650.H45 | Hemba |
| 650.H54 | Hima |
| 650.H83 | Hunde |
| 650.H85 | Hungana |
| 650.H88 | Hutu |
| 650.K33 | Kanyok |
| 650.K36 | Kasanga |
| 650.K39 | Kela |
| 650.K66 | Kongo |
| (650.K68) | Kota |
| | see DT546.245.K68 |
| 650.K83 | Kuba |
| 650.K86 | Kumu |
| 650.L35 | Lebanese |
| 650.L38 | Lele |
| 650.L8 | Luba |
| 650.L83 | Lulua |
| 650.L86 | Lunda, Northern |
| 650.M38 | Mayombe |
| 650.M42 | Mbala |
| 650.M46 | Mbole |
| | Mbuti see DT650.B36 |
| 650.M64 | Monbuttus |
| 650.M65 | Mongo |

DT

West Africa. West Coast

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 650.M97 | Muslims |
| 650.N34 | Nande |
| 650.N45 | Ngbaka |
| 650.N48 | Ngombe |
| 650.N5 | Ngongo |
| 650.N55 | Nkanu |
| 650.N58 | Nkundu |
| 650.N85 | Ntomba |
| 650.N89 | Nunu |
| 650.N92 | Nyali |
| 650.N93 | Nyanga |
| 650.O92 | Ovambo |
| 650.P46 | Pende |
| 650.P94 | Pygmies |
| 650.R43 | Rega. Warega |
| 650.S25 | Sanga |
| 650.S53 | Solongo |
| 650.S55 | Songye |
| 650.S57 | Soonde |
| 650.S94 | Sundi |
| 650.T32 | Tabwa |
| 650.T47 | Tetela |
| 650.T65 | Topoke |
| 650.T86 | Tutsi |
| 650.V54 | Vili. Bavili |
| 650.W33 | Wagenia |
| (650.W37) | Waregas |
| | see DT650.R43 |
| 650.W69 | Woyo |
| | Yaka see DT650.B38 |
| 650.Y3 | Yanzi |
| 650.Y43 | Yeke |
| 650.Y65 | Yombe |
| 650.Z35 | Zande |
| 650.Z44 | Zela |

History

Cf. DT31+ Partition of Africa

650.17 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Historiography

650.2 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

650.3 Collective

| | |
|------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. -- Continued |
| 650.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 650.7 | General works |
| 650.8.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 652 | General works |
| 653 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT653.5.A+ |
| 653.3 | General works |
| 653.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early. Congo Kingdom. Portuguese claims. |
| | Association Internationale du Congo |
| | Cf. DT1357+ Angola |
| 654 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 654.2 | Collective |
| 654.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Congo Free State, 1885-1908 |
| 655 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 655.2.A2 | Collective |
| 655.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Belgian Congo, 1908-1960 |
| 657 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 657.2.A2 | Collective |
| 657.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960- |
| 658 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 658.2.A2 | Collective |
| 658.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 658.22 | Civil War, 1960-1965 |
| | Including assassination of Patrice Lumumba |

West Africa. West Coast

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
History

By period

1960-

658.25 1965-1997. Regime of Mobuto Sese Seko
Including Shaba Invasions of 1977 and 1978, and
Kolwezi Massacre of 1978

658.26 1997- . Regime of Laurent Kabila

663 Biography and memoirs (Collective)

665.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

665.B3 Bas-Congo (Lower Congo)

665.E4 Elisabethville. Lubumbashi

665.I55 Inkisi

665.I8 Ituri Forest

665.K28 Kasai

665.K3 Katanga. Shaba

Kinshasa see DT665.L4

665.K55 Kisangani. Stanleyville

665.K58 Kivu

665.L4 Leopoldville. Kinshasa

Lumbumbashi see DT665.E4

665.M35 Maniema (Kasongo)

Shaba see DT665.K3

Stanleyville see DT665.K55

Islands

669 General works

671.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Annobon Island see DT620.9.A65

671.B58 Bissagos Islands (Ilhas dos Bijagós)

Bolama see DT613.9.B65

Canary Islands see DP302.C36+

Cape Verde

671.C2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

671.C212 Guidebooks

671.C215 General works

671.C22 Description and travel

671.C23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

671.C242 General works

671.C245A-.C245Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

671.C2455 Cape Verdeans in foreign countries (General)

History

671.C25 General works

By period

671.C265 Early to 1975

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Islands |
| | Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z |
| | Cape Verde |
| | History |
| | By period -- Continued |
| | 1975- . Independent |
| 671.C28 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 671.C282 | Collective |
| 671.C283.A- | Individual, A-Z |
| 671.283.Z | |
| 671.C29A-.C29Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Elobey Islands see DT620.9.E46 |
| | Fernando Po see DT620.9.F47 |
| | Madeira see DP702.M11+ |
| 671.S2 | Saint Helena |
| 671.T8 | Tristan da Cunha |
| (727-971) | Southern Africa |
| | see DT1001+ |
| | Southern Africa |
| 1001 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1005 | General works |
| 1006.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1008 | Congresses |
| 1009 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1011 | Several Authors |
| 1012 | Individual authors |
| 1014 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1015 | Place names (Serial) |
| 1016 | Directories |
| 1017 | Guidebooks |
| 1019 | General works |
| 1021 | General special |
| 1023 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| 1025 | General works |
| 1026 | Preservation |
| 1028 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 1030 | Early through 1900 |
| 1032 | 1901-1950 |
| 1034 | 1951-1980 |
| 1036 | 1981- |
| 1050 | Antiquities |

Southern Africa -- Continued

- 1052 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 1054 General works
- 1055 National characteristics
- 1056 Ethnic and race relations
- 1058.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1058.B34 Bafokeng
- 1058.B53 Blacks
- 1058.B75 British
- 1058.K56 Khoikhoi
- 1058.K83 Kua
- 1058.K86 !Kung
- 1058.M87 Muslims
- 1058.N58 Nguni
- 1058.P63 Poles
- 1058.P65 Pondo
- 1058.R33 Racially mixed people
- 1058.S36 San
- 1058.T78 Tswana
- 1058.X55 Xhosa
- 1058.Z84 Zulu
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1001
- 1062 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 1064 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 1066 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 1067 Collective
- 1068.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 1070 General works
- 1072.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- 1079 General works
- 1090 Pictorial works
- 1092 Juvenile works
- 1093 Philosophy of Southern African history
- 1095 History of several parts of Southern Africa treated together
- 1096 Military history
- Political history
- For specific periods, see the period
- 1098 Sources and documents
- 1099 General works

Southern Africa

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1105.A+

1101

Sources and documents

1103

General works

1105.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890

1107

General works

Biography and memoirs

Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country, or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction

1109

Collective

1110.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1110.L58

Livingstone, David, 1812-1873

Individual empires

1111

Karanga Empire

1113

Monomotapa

1115

Nguni States

1117

Rozwi Kingdoms

1119

Zulu Empire

Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand

1123

Mfecane, ca. 1820-ca. 1840

For Mfecane in individual countries, see the country

1890-1975

1125

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1126

Sources and documents

1128

Historiography

1130

General works

1132

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1135

Military history

1137

Political history

1139

Foreign and general relations

1142

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

1144

1890-1918

1145

1918-1945

1147

1945-1976

1975-

1155

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1157

Congresses

Southern Africa

History

By period

1975- -- Continued

- 1159 Sources and documents
- 1161 Collected works (nonserial)
- 1163 Historiography
- 1165 General works
- 1166 General special
- 1168 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1170 Military history
- 1172 Foreign and general relations
- 1174 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
- 1177 National liberation movements

1182 1994-

1190.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

- 1190.K35 Kalahari Desert
- 1190.L56 Limpopo River and Valley
- 1190.Z36 Zambezi River and Valley

Angola

- 1251 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1259 Sources and documents
- 1264 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1265 Place names (General)
- 1267 Guidebooks
- 1269 General works
- 1271 General special
- 1275 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT1450+
- 1278 Historical geography
- Description and travel
- 1282 Early through 1980
- 1286 1981-
- 1300 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT1450+
- 1302 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

- 1304 General works
- 1306 Ethnic and race relations
- 1308.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1308.C67 Chokwe
- 1308.H32 Handa
- 1308.H35 Hanya
- 1308.H48 Herero
- 1308.H56 Himba

Angola

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

1308.K66

Kongo

1308.K83

Kuanyama

1308.K88

Kuvale

1308.L68

Loanda

1308.L84

Luena

1308.L86

Lunda

1308.M38

Mbundu

1308.M85

Mwila

1308.N46

Ndonga

1308.N53

Ngangela

1308.N58

Nkumbi

1308.N93

Nyaneka

1308.O83

Ovambo

1308.P68

Portuguese

1308.S35

San

1308.S68

Sosso

1308.W55

Whites

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1251

1314

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

1316

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

1317

Collective

1318.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1325

General works

1348

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT1355.A+

1353

General works

1355.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1648

Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)

1357

General works

Biography and memoirs

1359

Collective

DT

Angola

History

By period

Early to 1648

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1365.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1365.D53

Dias de Novais, Paulo

1365.N56

Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo

1365.N95

Nzinga, Queen of Matamba

1367

Period of conquest, 1575-1683

1369

Dutch occupation, 1641-1648

1648-1885. Portuguese expansion

Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)

1373

General works

Biography and memoirs

1375

Collective

1376.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1376.S56

Silva Porto, Francisco da

1378

Mbwila, Battle of, 1665

1380

Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671

1382

Separatist revolt, 1823

1885-1961. Portuguese consolidation

1385

General works

Biography and memoirs

1386

Collective

1388.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1388.K35

Kalandula, Bailundo King

1388.M88

Mutu ya Kevela

1390

Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919

1392

Bailundo War, 1902

1394

Mussorongo revolt, 1908

1396

Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914

1961-1975. Revolution

1398

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1400

Sources and documents

1402

General works

Military history

1405

General works

1406.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1406.L83

Luanda Uprising, 1961

Foreign participation

1408

General works

Angola

History

By period

1961-1975. Revolution

Foreign participation -- Continued

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

Cuba

Special topics, A-Z

Propaganda

Registers of dead

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Andrade, Mario Pinto de

Chipenda, Daniel

Roberto, Holden

1975- . Independent

For South African raids on SWAPO installations,

1978- see DT1645

1410.A-Z

1410.C83

1413.A-Z

1413.P76

1413.R44

1415

1417.A-Z

1417.A54

1417.C55

1417.R63

1420

1422

1424.A-Z

1424.A58

1424.S38

1426

1428

1430

1432

1434

1436

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Alves, Nito

Savimbi, Jonas

Agostinho Neto, António. 1975-1979

Class here general works on life and administration

Civil War, 1975-

South African invasion, 1975-1976

Coup d'etat, 1977

Jose Eduardo dos Santos, 1979-

Class here general works on life and administration

South African incursions, 1978-1990

Including Lusaka Accord

Local history and description

Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z

Bié

Cabinda

Cunene River

Huambo

Huila

Kwanza (Cuanza) River

Moxico

Namibe Province. Moçâmidas

1450.A-Z

1450.B54

1450.C33

1450.C85

1450.H83

1450.H85

1450.K83

1450.M69

1450.N36

DT

Angola

Local history and description

Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1450.U55

Uige

1450.Z35

Zaire Province

Cities, towns, etc.

1455

Luanda

1465.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1465.B35

Bailundo. Teixeira da Silva

1465.B46

Benguela

1465.C55

Chibia. João de Almeida

1465.H83

Huambo. Nova Lisboa

1465.K38

Kassinga. Cassinga

1465.K85

Kuito, Bié. Silva Porto

1465.L73

Lobito

1465.L83

Luachimo. Portugália

1465.L84

Luao. Teixeira de Sousa

1465.L85

Lubango. Sá da Bandeira

1465.L86

Luena. Luso

1465.M35

Malange. Malanje

1465.M42

Mbanza. Kongo. São Salvador do Congo

1465.M46

Menongue. Serpa Pinto

1465.N36

Namibe. Moçâmbides

1465.N55

Ngiva. Pereira de Eça

1465.N58

Ngunza. Novo Redondo

1465.N94

Nzeto. Ambrizete

1465.S38

Saurimo. Henrique de Carvalho

1465.U55

Uíge. Carmona

Namibia. South-West Africa

1501

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1509

Sources and documents

1514

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1515

Place names (General)

1517

Guidebooks

1519

General works

1521

General special

1523

Pictorial works

1525

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

For local see DT1670+

Description and travel

1532

Through 1980

1536

1981-

1550

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT1670+

1552

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Namibia. South-West Africa -- Continued

Ethnography

- 1554 General works
- 1555 Ethnic and race relations
- 1556 Apartheid
- 1557 Blacks
 - Including Homelands
- 1558.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1558.A46 Afrikaners
- 1558.B65 Bondelswarts
- 1558.D35 Damara
- 1558.G46 Germans
- 1558.H45 Heikum
- 1558.H47 Herero
- 1558.H56 Himba
- 1558.K46 Khoikhoi
- 1558.K83 Kuanyama
- 1558.K85 !Kung
- 1558.K9 Kwenä
- 1558.K95 Kxoe
- 1558.M33 Mbandieru
- 1558.M37 Mbukushu
- 1558.N36 Nama
- 1558.N46 Ndonga
- 1558.O83 Ovambo
- 1558.R45 Rehoboth Basters
- 1558.S36 Sambyu
- 1558.S38 San
- 1558.S83 Swedes
- 1558.S84 Swiss
- 1558.T78 Tswana

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1501

- 1564 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

- 1566 General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 1567 Collective
- 1568.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1575 General works
- 1579 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period

Namibia. South-West Africa

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1585.A+

1583

General works

1585.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1884

Including Portuguese, Dutch, and British claims, and German and British settlements

1587

General works

Biography and memoirs

1589

Collective

1595.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1595.J36

Jan Jonker Afrikaner

1595.J66

Jonker Afrikaner

1597

Rehoboth Baster's settlement, 1868

1599

Walvis Bay annexation, 1878

1601

Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879

1884-1915. German South-West Africa

Including Luderitz concessions

1603

General works

Biography and memoirs

1605

Collective

1608.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1608.C57

Christian, Johannes

1608.M35

Maharero, Samuel

1608.M67

Morenga

1608.W58

Witbooi, Hendrik

1610

Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887

1612

Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894

1614

Herero Uprising, 1896

1616

Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904

1618

Herero War, 1904-1907

1620

Nama War, 1904-1906

1622

Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915

1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of the League of Nations

1625

General works

Biography and memoirs

1627

Collective

Namibia. South-West Africa

History

By period

1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of
the League of Nations

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1628.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1628.C57 Christian, Jacobus

1628.M78 Morris, Abraham

1630 Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922

1632 Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925

1634 Angola Afrikaners' resettlement, 1925

1636 German reunification movement, 1932-1939

1946-1990. United Nations Trusteeship. South African
administration

1638 General works

Biography and memoirs

1640 Collective

1641.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1641.K36 Kapuuo, Clemens

1641.K88 Kutako, Hosea

1641.M84 Mudge, Dirk

1641.N34 Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi

1641.N85 Nujoma, Sam

1641.T75 Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba

1641.W58 Witbooi, David

1643 Cancellation of South African Mandate, 1966

1645 Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966-1990

Including South African raids on SWAPO installations in
Angola, 1978-1990

1647 Turnhalle conference, 1975-1978

1648 Transitional government, 1985-1990

1649 1990- , Independent

Biography and memoirs

1650 Collective

1651.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

1670.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1670.C36 Caprivi Strip

1670.D36 Damaraland

1670.E86 Etosha Pan

1670.H47 Hereroland

1670.K37 Kaokoland

1670.K38 Kavango

Namibia. South-West Africa

Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1670.N36 Namaland
- 1670.N37 Namib Desert
- 1670.O63 Okavango River and Swamp
- 1670.O83 Owambo
- 1670.S64 Skeleton Coast
- 1670.S83 Swakop River and Valley
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 1680 Windhoek
- 1685.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1685.B48 Bethanie
 - 1685.K37 Karasburg
 - 1685.L84 Luderitz. Luderitzbucht
 - 1685.R46 Rehoboth
 - 1685.S83 Swakopmund
 - 1685.W35 Walvis Bay

South Africa

- 1701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1705 General works
- 1706.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 1708 Congresses
- 1709 Sources and documents
- 1712 Collected works (nonserial)
- 1714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1715 Place names (General)
- 1716 Directories
- 1717 Guidebooks
- 1719 General works
- 1721 General special
- 1723 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
- 1725 General works
- 1726 Preservation
- 1727 Historical geography
- 1728 Geography
- Description and travel
- 1730 Early through 1800
- 1732 1801-1900
- 1734 1901-1950
- 1736 1951-1965
- 1738 1966-

South Africa -- Continued

- 1750 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.
- 1752 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - 1754 General works
 - 1755 National characteristics
 - 1756 Race relations
 - 1757 Apartheid
 - Blacks
 - For works dealing collectively with the Bantu-speaking folk societies of South Africa see GN656+
- 1758 General works
- 1760 Homelands
 - For individual homelands see DT2400.A+
- 1762 Afro-Afrikaner relations
- 1768.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 1768.A57 Afrikaners
 - 1768.A62 Americans
 - 1768.A85 Asians
 - 1768.B35 Bafokeng
 - 1768.B53 Bhaca
 - Blacks see DT1758+
 - Boers see DT1768.A57
 - Bushmen see DT1768.S36
 - 1768.C55 Chinese
 - 1768.C65 Colored people
 - 1768.C68 Cornish
 - 1768.C87 Croats
 - 1768.C94 Czechs
 - 1768.D88 Dutch
 - 1768.E38 East Indians
 - 1768.F54 Fingos
 - 1768.F56 Flemish
 - 1768.F73 French
 - Including Huguenots
 - 1768.G48 Germans
 - 1768.G56 Ghoya
 - 1768.G74 Griquas
 - Hottentots see DT1768.K56
 - 1768.I72 Irish
 - 1768.I74 Italians
 - 1768.J37 Japanese
 - 1768.K53 Kgatla
 - 1768.K56 Khoikhoi
 - 1768.K68 Korana

South Africa

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|---|
| 1768.L45 | Lemba |
| 1768.L62 | Lobedu |
| 1768.M35 | Malays |
| 1768.M36 | Mamabolo |
| 1768.M38 | Mashona |
| 1768.M86 | Muslims |
| 1768.N37 | Nama |
| 1768.N38 | Naron |
| 1768.N42 | Ndebele |
| 1768.N45 | Nguni |
| 1768.P44 | Pedi |
| 1768.P53 | Phalaborwa |
| 1768.P66 | Pondos |
| 1768.P67 | Portuguese |
| 1768.R45 | Rehoboth Basters |
| 1768.R65 | Rolong |
| 1768.S36 | San |
| 1768.S43 | Scandinavians |
| 1768.S46 | Scots |
| 1768.S68 | Sotho |
| 1768.T36 | Tamil |
| 1768.T46 | Tembu |
| (1768.T55) | Thonga |
| | see DT1768.T76 |
| 1768.T57 | Tlhaping |
| 1768.T76 | Tsonga |
| 1768.T89 | Tswana |
| 1768.V45 | Venda |
| 1768.W55 | Whites |
| 1768.X57 | Xhosa |
| 1768.Z95 | Zulu |
| 1770 | South Africans in foreign countries (General) |

For South Africans in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1701

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

1774 Biography (Collective)

Historiography

1776 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

1777 Collective

1778.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

| | |
|----------|---|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | Study and teaching -- Continued |
| 1780 | General works |
| 1782.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 1787 | General works |
| 1796 | Military history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 1797 | Naval history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 1798 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1805.A+ |
| 1803 | General works |
| 1805.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1652 |
| 1807 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1809 | Collective |
| 1810.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1652-1795. Dutch East India Company administration |
| 1813 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1816 | Collective |
| 1817.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1817.P53 | Phalo, Xhosa chief |
| 1817.S84 | Stel, Simon van der |
| 1817.V35 | Van Riebeeck, Jan |
| 1819 | First Khoikhoi War, 1659 |
| 1821 | Second Khoikhoi War, 1673-1677 |
| 1823 | Huguenot settlement, 1688 |
| 1825 | Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802 |
| | 1795-1836. British possession |
| 1828 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1830 | Collective |
| 1831.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1831.C53 | Chaka, Zulu chief |
| 1831.D56 | Dingiswayo, Zulu chief |
| 1831.G35 | Gaika, Xhosa chief |

South Africa

History

By period

1795-1836. British possession -- Continued

1835 Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795

1837 Frontier Wars, 1811-1878

1839 Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815

1840 British settlers, 1820

1841 Mfecane. Difaqane, ca. 1821-1840

1843 Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828

1845 Abolition of slavery, 1834

1836-1910. British consolidation

1848 General works

Biography and memoirs

1850 Collective

1851.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1851.C48 Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief

1851.D56 Dingaan, Zulu chief

1851.D57 Dinuzulu, Zulu chief

1851.J36 Jameson, Sir Leander Starr

1851.K89 Kruger, Paul

1851.M55 Milner, Alfred

1851.P35 Panda, Zulu chief

1851.R56 Rhodes, Cecil John

1851.S37 Sarhili, Xhosa chief

1853 Great Trek, 1836-1840

For individual treks, see DT2120, DT2242, etc.

For Battle of Blood River see DT2247.B56

1855 War of the Axe, 1846-1848. Seventh Xhosa War

1857 Annexation of British Kaffraria, 1847

1859 Kat River Rebellion, 1851

1861 German colonization, 1856

1863 Xhosa cattle killing. Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857

1865 First Basuto War, 1858

1867 East Indians arrive, 1860

1869 Second Basuto War, 1865-1866

1871 Diamond rush begins, 1867

1873 Third Basuto War, 1867-1868

1874 War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878

Zulu War, 1879

1875 General works

1877 Personal narratives

1879.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

1879.I83 Isandhlwana, Battle of

(1879.K36) Kambula, Battle of

see DT1879.N55

| | |
|----------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1836-1910. British consolidation |
| | Zulu War, 1879 |
| | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 1879.N55 | Nkambule, Battle of |
| 1879.R68 | Rorke's Drift, Battle of |
| 1879.U58 | Ulundi, Battle of |
| 1882.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1884 | Transkei Revolt, 1880 |
| 1886 | Annexation of Griqualand, 1880 |
| 1888 | Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 |
| 1889 | Jameson Raid, 1895 |
| | South African War, 1899-1902 |
| 1890 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1892 | Sources and documents |
| 1894 | Causes |
| 1896 | General works |
| 1898 | Pictorial works |
| | Military history |
| 1899 | General works |
| | British Army |
| | General works |
| 1900 | Regimental histories |
| 1902 | Subarrange by author |
| | Afrikaner Army |
| | General works |
| 1904 | Regimental histories |
| 1906 | Subarrange by author |
| 1908.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1908.C65 | Colenso, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1908.K56 | Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.L34 | Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.M34 | Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.M35 | Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1908.S87 | Stormberg, Battle of, 1899 |
| | Foreign participation |
| 1911 | General works |
| 1913.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Personal narratives |
| 1915 | Collective |
| 1916.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1918.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1918.B53 | Blacks |
| 1918.C64 | Collaborationists |

DT

South Africa

History

By period

1836-1910 ...

South African War, 1899-1902

Special topics, A-Z

Concentration camps see DT1918.P75

Influence

Medical care

Press coverage

Prisoners and prisons

Including individual concentration camps

Protest movements

Public opinion

Religious aspects

War work

Women

Peace of Vereeniging, 1902

1902-1910

General works

Importation of Chinese laborers, 1904

1910-1961. Union of South Africa

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Abdurahman, A.

Dube, J.L.

Hertzog, J.B.M.

Jabavu, J.T.

Malan, Daniel

Msimang, Selby

Plaatje, Sol

Seme, P. Ka. I.

Smuts, Jan Christiaan

1910-1948

General works

Civil disobedience campaigns by Mahatma Gandhi,
1906-1914Founding of South African Native National Congress,
1912

Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914

Rand Revolt, 1922

Founding of National Party, 1934

Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938

1948-1961. Afrikaner domination

1918.I54

1918.M44

1918.P73

1918.P75

1918.P77

1918.P83

1918.R44

1918.W35

1918.W66

1920

1921

1922

1924

1926

1927.A-Z

1927.A34

1927.D83

1927.H47

1927.J33

1927.M35

1927.M85

1927.P53

1927.S46

1927.S68

1928

1929

1931

1933

1935

1937

1937.5

South Africa

History

By period

1910-1961. Union of South Africa

1948-1961. Afrikaner domination -- Continued

1938

General works

1939

Pass law demonstrations, 1956

1941

Sharpeville Massacre, 1960

1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime

For South African invasion of Angola see DT1436

For raids on SWAPO installations in Angola see

DT1645

For works on apartheid see DT1757

1945

General works

Biography and memoirs

1948

Collective

1949.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1949.B55

Biko, Steve

1949.B88

Buthelezi, Gatsha

1949.L88

Luthuli, Albert

(1949.M35)

Mandela, Nelson

see DT1974

1949.M36

Mandela, Winnie

1949.M38

Matanzima, Kaiser

1949.M85

Mulder, Cornelius (Connie)

1949.S58

Sisulu, Walter

1949.T36

Tambo, Oliver

1951

Hendrik Verwoerd, 1961-1966

Class here general works on life and administration

1953

National liberation and armed struggle by ANC begins,
1961-

(1955)

Rivonia Trial, 1964

see KTL42.R58

1957

Balthazar Johannes Vorster, 1966-1978

Class here general works on life and administration

1959

Soweto uprising, 1976

1961

Mulder scandal, 1978

1963

Pieter Willem Botha, 1978-1989

Class here general works on life and administration

1965

Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985

1967

State of emergency, 1985-

1969

Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986

1970

F.W. de Klerk, 1989-1994

Class here general works on life and administration

1994- . Republic of South Africa. Government of
National Unity

DT

South Africa

History

By period

1994- . Republic of South Africa. Government of
National Unity -- Continued

1971

General works

Biography and memoirs

1971.5

Collective

1972.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999

Class here general works on life and administration

1974

General works

1974.2

Truth and Reconciliation Commission

1975

Thabo Mbeki, 1999-

Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope

1991

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1999

Sources and documents

2002

Collected works (nonserial)

2004

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2005

Place names (General)

2006

Directories

2007

Guidebooks

2009

General works

2012

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)

For local see DT2400.A+

2020

Description and travel

2025

Antiquities

2027

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

2032

Ethnography. Race relations

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1991

2035

Biography (Collective)

For specific periods, see the period

2037

Historiography

2039

General works

By period

Early to 1795 see DT1807+

1795-1872

2042

General works

Biography and memoirs

2043

Collective

2044.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1872-1910

2046

General works

| | |
|------------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1872-1910 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2048 | Collective |
| 2049.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1910-1994 |
| 2051 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2053 | Collective |
| 2054.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Eastern Cape |
| 2058 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2058.2 | Congresses |
| 2058.4 | Sources and documents |
| 2058.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2058.6 | Place names (General) |
| 2058.7 | Directories |
| 2058.8 | Guidebooks |
| 2059 | General works |
| 2059.2 | Pictorial works |
| 2059.4 | Geography |
| 2059.5 | Description and travel |
| 2059.7 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT2403+ |
| 2059.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2060 | General works |
| 2060.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2058 |
| 2061 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2061.3 | Collective |
| 2061.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Northern Cape |
| 2064 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2064.2 | Congresses |
| 2064.4 | Sources and documents |
| 2064.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2064.6 | Place names (General) |
| 2064.7 | Directories |
| 2064.8 | Guidebooks |
| 2065 | General works |

DT

South Africa

Local history and description

Northern Cape -- Continued

- 2065.2 Pictorial works
- 2065.4 Geography
- 2065.5 Description and travel
- 2065.7 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2403+
- 2065.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography. Race relations
- 2066 General works
- 2066.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2064
- 2067 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 2067.3 Collective
- 2067.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Western Cape

- 2070 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2070.2 Congresses
- 2070.4 Sources and documents
- 2070.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2070.6 Place names (General)
- 2070.7 Directories
- 2070.8 Guidebooks
- 2071 General works
- 2071.2 Pictorial works
- 2071.4 Geography
- 2071.5 Description and travel
- 2071.7 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2403+
- 2071.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography. Race relations
- 2072 General works
- 2072.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2072.2.C65 Colored people
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2070
- 2073 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 2073.3 Collective
- 2073.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
- 2075 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2079 Sources and documents
- 2082 Collected works (nonserial)

South Africa

Local history and description

Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat

-- Continued

- 2084 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2085 Place names (General)
- 2086 Directories
- 2087 Guidebooks
- 2089 General works
- 2090 Description and travel
- 2097 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography. Race relations

- 2102 General works
- 2103.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2103.G55 Ghoya

History

For Great Trek see DT1853

For conflicts with the Sotho, the Napier Treaty and

Warden Line see DT2630+

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2075

- 2105 Biography (Collective)

- 2109 General works

By period

Early to 1854. Transorangia

For Batlokwa Uprising, 1822 see DT2630+

- 2112 General works
- Biography and memoirs

- 2113 Collective

- 2114.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- 2116 Griqua settlements, 1803

- 2118 1818-1829. Mfecane. Difaqane

- 2120 1837-1848. Treks into Transorangia

- 2122 1848-1854. Orange River sovereignty

1854-1910

For diamond discoveries see DT1871

For South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+

Cf. DT2630+ General boundary disputes with

Basutoland

- 2124 General works

Biography and memoirs

- 2126 Collective

- 2127.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 2127.B83 Brand, Johannes Henricus

- 2127.K65 Kok, Adam III

- 2127.S84 Steyn, M.T.

South Africa

Local history and description

Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
History

By period

1854-1910 -- Continued

2129

War against the Sotho, 1858

Cf. DT2630+ Lesotho

2131

Purchase of Griqua lands, 1861

2133

War against the Sotho, 1865-1866

Cf. DT2636 Lesotho's wars with the Orange
Free State

2135

Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands,
1869

2137

Black Flag revolt, 1875

2139

Orange River Colony, 1900-1910

1910-1994

2142

General works

Biography and memoirs

2144

Collective

2145.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1994-

2148

General works

Biography and memoirs

2150

Collective

2151.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

KwaZulu-Natal. Natal

Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu

2181

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2189

Sources and documents

2192

Collected works (nonserial)

2194

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2195

Place names (General)

2196

Directories

2197

Guidebooks

2199

General works

2205

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.

For local, see DT2400

2205.2

General works

2205.3

Preservation

2210

Description and travel

2217

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography. Race relations

2222

General works

South Africa

Local history and description

KwaZulu-Natal. Natal

Ethnography. Race relations -- Continued

2223.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

For list of elements see DT1768.A+

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2181

2225

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

2227

Historiography

2229

General works

By period

Early to 1843

2232

General works

Biography and memoirs

2234

Collective

2235.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2235.R48

Retief, Piet

2238

Mfecane (Difaqane) beginnings, 1818-1834

2240

British settlement, 1824

2242

Treks into Natal, 1837-1846

Cf. DT1853 Great Trek

War with Dingaan, 1837-1840

Including death of Piet Retief

2245

General works

2247.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

2247.B56

Blood River, Battle of, 1838

2247.M36

Magongo, Battle of, 1840

1843-1910. British colony

For works on the Zulu war, 1879 see DT1875+

For works on the South African War, 1899-1902

see DT1890+

2250

General works

Biography and memoirs

2252

Collective

2254.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2254.K43

Keate, R.W.

2254.S54

Shepstone, Theophilus

2257

Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873

2258

Pedi War, 1879

2261

Incorporation of Zululand and Tongaland, 1897

2263

Anti-Asian riots, 1897

2265

Annexation of Vryheid, Utrecht, and Wakkerstroom,
1902

DT

South Africa

Local history and description

KwaZulu-Natal. Natal

History

By period

1843-1910. British colony -- Continued

2267

Bambata Rebellion, 1907

1910-1994

2270

General works

Biography and memoirs

2272

Collective

2273.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2275

Zulu-Indian riots, 1949

2278

Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-

1994-

2280

General works

Biography and memoirs

2282

Collective

2283.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Transvaal. South African Republic

2291

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2299

Sources and documents

2302

Collected works (nonserial)

2304

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2305

Place names (General)

2306

Directories

2307

Guidebooks

2309

General works

2310

Description and travel

2317

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnology. Race relations

2322

General works

2323.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2323.D88

Dutch

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2291

2325

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

2329

General works

By period

Early to 1857

2332

General works

Biography and memoirs

2334

Collective

2335.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

South Africa

Local history and description

Transvaal. South African Republic

History

By period

Early to 1857

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Mantatisi (Mantatee)

Potgieter, A.H.

Pretorius, Andries

2335.M36

2335.P68

2335.P84

2338

2340

Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922

Ndebele in Transvaal under Mzilikazi, 1822-1837

Cf. DT2951 Mzilikazi's invasion and occupation
of Zimbabwe

2342

2344

Treks into Transvaal, 1837-1852

Sand River Convention, 1852

1857-1880. South African Republic

2347

General works

Biography and memoirs

2349

Collective

2350.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2350.B88

2350.J68

2350.N53

2350.P84

2350.S45

2352

Burgers, T.F.

Joubert, W.F.

Njabel

Pretorius, M.W.

Sekhukhune

Pedi uprising under Sekhukhune, 1876-1877

War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War

2354

2357

General works

Personal narratives

2359.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

2359.I65

Ingogo, Battle of, 1881

2359.L35

Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880

2359.M36

Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881

2359.P68

Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881

1881-1910

For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888

For Jameson raid see DT1889

2361

General works

Biography and memoirs

2363

Collective

2364.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2366

Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884

Cf. DT2483+ Botswana

2368

Venda War, 1898

DT

South Africa

Local history and description

Transvaal. South African Republic

History

By period -- Continued

2371 1902-1910. British colony

1910-1994

2375 General works

Biography and memoirs

2377 Collective

2378.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

2380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2380.2 Congresses

2380.4 Sources and documents

2380.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2380.6 Place names (General)

2380.7 Directories

2380.8 Guidebooks

2381 General works

2381.2 Pictorial works

2381.4 Geography

2381.5 Description and travel

2381.7 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2381.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2382 General works

2382.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2380

2383 General works

Biography and memoirs

2383.3 Collective

2383.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

2386 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2386.2 Congresses

2386.4 Sources and documents

2386.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2386.6 Place names (General)

2386.7 Directories

2386.8 Guidebooks

2387 General works

2387.2 Pictorial works

2387.4 Geography

2387.5 Description and travel

South Africa

Local history and description

Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal -- Continued

2387.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2387.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2388

General works

2388.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2386

2389

General works

Biography and memoirs

2389.3

Collective

2389.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

2391

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2393

General works

2393.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2391

Biography and memoirs

2394.3

Collective

North-West

2396

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2396.2

Congresses

2396.4

Sources and documents

2396.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2396.6

Place names (General)

2396.7

Directories

2396.8

Guidebooks

2397

General works

2397.2

Pictorial works

2397.4

Geography

2397.5

Description and travel

2397.7

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2403+

2397.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography. Race relations

2398

General works

2398.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2396

2399

General works

Biography and memoirs

2399.3

Collective

South Africa

Local history and description

North-West

History

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2399.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2400.A-Z

Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2400.B66

Bophuthatswana

2400.C58

Ciskei

2400.D83

Drakensburg Mountains

2400.G39

Gazankulu

2400.G84

Great Karoo

Homelands (General) see DT1760

2400.K35

Kaffraria

2400.K36

KaNgwana

2400.K83

KwaNdebele

2400.K85

Kwazulu

Cf. DT2181+ KwaZulu-Natal

Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand

2400.L43

Lebowa

2400.L58

Little Karoo

2400.N36

Namaqualand. Little Namaqualand

2400.P66

Pondoland

2400.Q83

QwaQwa

2400.T66

Tongaland

2400.T83

Transkei

2400.V45

Venda

2400.W58

Witwatersrand

2400.Z85

Zululand

Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu

Cities, towns, etc.

2403-2403.95

Pretoria (Table DS-DX3)

2405.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2405.B56

Bloemfontein

2405.C36-.C3695

Cape Town (Table DS-DX4)

2405.D88-.D8895

Durban (Table DS-DX4)

2405.E38

East London

2405.J65-.J6595

Johannesburg (Table DS-DX4)

2405.K56

Kimberley

2405.P54

Pietermaritzburg

2405.P68

Port Elizabeth

2405.S68

Soweto

Botswana. Bechuanaland

2421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2428

Sources and documents

Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued

- 2434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2435 Place names (General)
- 2436 Guidebooks
- 2437 General works
- 2439 General special
- 2441 Pictorial works
- 2446 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT2520+
- 2447 Geography
- 2448 Description and travel
- 2450 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2520+
- 2452 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - 2454 General works
 - 2456 Ethnic relations. Race relations
 - 2458.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 2458.G27 G/wi
 - (2458.H36) Hambukushu
see DT2458.M28
 - 2458.H47 Herero
 - 2458.K35 Karanga
 - 2458.K53 Kgatla
 - 2458.K84 Kwena
 - 2458.M28 Mbukushu. Hambukushu
 - 2458.N45 Ngwato
 - 2458.P44 Pedi
 - 2458.R75 Rolong
 - 2458.S26 San
 - 2458.S78 Sotho
 - 2458.T35 Tannekwe
 - 2458.T55 Tlhaping
 - 2458.T89 Tswana
 - 2458.T93 Tswapong
 - 2458.Y48 Yeye

History

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2421
- 2464 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
 - 2466 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
 - 2467 Collective
 - 2468.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Botswana. Bechuanaland

History -- Continued

2475

General works

2478

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

By period

Early to 1885

Including conflicts with Transvaal and annexation of Rolong lands

For Stellaland and Goshen see DT2366

2483

General works

Biography and memoirs

2485

Collective

2486.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2486.S43

Sebitoane

2486.S44

Sechele

2488

Difaqane, 1826-1851

Including expansion of Bakololo

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

1885-1966. Bechuanaland Protectorate. British Bechuanaland

Including local activities of the British South Africa Company

For Jameson Raid see DT1889

For works on the British South Africa Company in general see DT2860

2490

General works

Biography and memoirs

2492

Collective

2493.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2493.B37

Batheon

2493.B38

Batheon II

2493.K53

Khama, Tshekedi

2493.K54

Khama III, Ngwato chief

2493.S43

Sebele I

2493.S45

Sekgoma

1966- . Independent

2496

General works

Biography and memoirs

2498

Collective

2499.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2500

Seretse Khama, 1966-1980

Class here general works on life and administration

2502

Quett Masire, 1980-

Class here general works on life and administration

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued |
| | Local history and description |
| 2520.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2520.K35 | Kalahari Desert |
| 2520.M35 | Makgadikgadi Pans |
| 2520.M65 | Molopo River |
| 2520.N53 | Ngami, Lake |
| 2520.O53 | Okavango River and Swamp |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 2523 | Gaborone |
| 2525.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2525.F83 | Francistown |
| 2525.K35 | Kanye |
| 2525.L73 | Lobatse |
| 2525.M36 | Mahalapye |
| 2525.M75 | Molepolole |
| 2525.S45 | Selebi-Phikwe |
| 2525.S47 | Serowe |
| | Lesotho. Basutoland |
| 2541 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2549 | Sources and documents |
| 2554 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2555 | Place names (General) |
| 2556 | Guidebooks |
| 2557 | General works |
| 2559 | General special |
| 2561 | Pictorial works |
| 2565 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT2680.A+ |
| 2572 | Description and travel |
| 2580 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT2680.A+ |
| 2582 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 2592 | General works |
| 2596.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 2596.T38 | Taung |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2541 |
| 2604 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| | Historiography |
| 2606 | General works |

DT

Lesotho. Basutoland

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

2608

Collective

2609.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2615

General works

2618

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT2625.A+

2623

General works

2625.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1868

Including claims by Orange Free State

2630

General works

Biography and memoirs

2632

Collective

2634.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2634.M67

Moshoeshoe I

2636

Wars with Orange Free State, 1865-1868

1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate

2638

General works

Biography and memoirs

2640

Collective

2642.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2642.G75

Griffith, Chief Nathaniel

2642.M65

Mokhehke, Ntsu

2642.M66

Moorosi

2644

Cape rule, 1871-1884

2646

Moorosi Rebellion, 1879

2648

Gun War, 1880-1881

1966- . Independent

2652

General works

Biography and memoirs

2654

Collective

2655.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2655.L45

Lekhanya, Justin

2655.M65

Molapo, Charles

Lesotho. Basutoland

History

By period

1966- . Independent

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2655.M67

Moshoeshoe II

1966-1986. Leabula Jonathon

2657

General works on life and administration

2658

South African raid on Maseru, 1982

2660

1986-

Including January, 1986 Coup d'etat

2680.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2680.M35

Malibamatso River

2680.M36

Maloti Mountains

Cities, towns, etc.

2683

Maseru

2686.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2686.B87

Butha-Buthe

2686.Q33

Qacha's Nek

2686.Q87

Quthing

Swaziland

2701

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2709

Sources and documents

2714

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2715

Place names (General)

2717

Guidebooks

2719

General works

2721

General special

2723

Pictorial works

2725

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT2820+

2732

Description and travel

2740

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT2820+

2742

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

2744

General works

2746.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2746.S95

Swazi

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2701

2754

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Swaziland

History -- Continued

Historiography

2756

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

2757

Collective

2758.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2765

General works

2768

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT2775.A+

2773

General works

2775.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

To 1889

2777

General works

Biography and memoirs

2779

Collective

2780.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2780.M33

Mbandzeni

2780.M78

Mswati II, King of the Swazi

2780.N58

Ngwane II

2782

Battle of Lubuya, 1854

2784

Battle of Sekhukhune's Stronghold, 1879

2786

Convention of Pretoria, 1881

1889-1968. British rule

2788

General works

Biography and memoirs

2790

Collective

2791.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2791.B58

Bhunu

2793

Transvaal rule, 1894-1902

2795

Land partition, 1907

1968- . Independent

2797

General works

Biography and memoirs

2799

Collective

2800.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2800.D53

Dhlamini, Mabandla

Swaziland

History

By period

1968- . Independent

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2800.D54

Dhlamini, Mfanasibili

2800.D94

Dzeliwe, Queen Regent

2800.M85

Msibi, George

2800.N86

Ntombi, Queen Regent

2802

1968-1982. Sobhuza II

Class here general works on life and reign

2804

1982-1986. Interregnum

2806

1986- . Mswati III

Class here general works on life and reign

Local history and description

2820.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2820.H56

Hhohho

2820.L43

Lebombo Plateau

2820.S55

Shisilweni

Cities, towns, etc.

2823

Mbanane

2825.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2825.B86

Bunya

2825.K84

Kwaluseni

2825.M35

Manzini. Bremersdorp

2825.S58

Siteki

British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

Including works on Malawi, Zambia, and Zimbabwe treated together

For Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) alone see DT2871+

For Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) alone see DT3031+

For Malawi (Nyasaland) alone see DT3161+

2831

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2839

Sources and documents

2844

General works

2851

General special

2856

Description and travel

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2831

Biography (Collective) see DT2914

2858

General works

By period

Early to 1890 see DT2937+

DT

British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
History

By period -- Continued

2860

1890-1923

Including general works on the British South Africa
Company

For activities of the Company in specific countries, see the
country

2862

1923-1953. British Protectorates

2864

1953-1964. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

2871

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2879

Sources and documents

2884

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2885

Place names (General)

2886

Guidebooks

2889

General works

2891

General special

2893

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT3020+

2895

General works

2897

Preservation

2899

Geography

Description and travel

2900

Early to 1965

2902

1965-1982

2904

1983-

2906

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT3020+

2908

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

2910

General works

2912

Ethnic and race relations

2913.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2913.B38

Barwe

2913.B85

British

2913.C75

Colored people

2913.E38

East Indians

2913.E87

Europeans

2913.G68

Gova

2913.K38

Karanga

2913.K53

Kgatla

2913.M38

Mashona

2913.N44

Ndebele

2913.N53

Nika

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

2913.P44

Pedi

2913.S55

Shona

2913.S93

Swiss

2913.T36

Tangwena

2913.T38

Tawara

2913.T45

Tembomvura

2913.T55

Tlhaping

2913.T78

Tswana

2913.Z49

Zezuru

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2871

2914

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

2916

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

2917

Collective

2918.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2925

General works

2928

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the periodFor works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT2935.A+

2933

General works

2935.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890

2937

General works

Biography and memoirs

2939

Collective

2940.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2940.D66

Dombo, King of Changamire

2940.K35

Kaliphi

2940.L73

Lobengula

2940.M38

Matope

2940.M39

Mavura

2940.M95

Mzilikazi

Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700

2942

General works

DT

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

History

By period

Early to 1890

- 2943 Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700 -- Continued
Expedition of Antonio Fernandez, 1512-1514
Barreto Expedition, 1572 see DT3355
Dombo's Expedition against the Portuguese, 1593
see DT3359
- 2945 Expedition against Kupaavidze, 1632
- 2947 Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834
- 2949 Sack of Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni,
1835
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
- 2951 Ndebele Invasions, 1838-1839
- 2953 Patterson Expedition, 1878
- 2955 Moffat Treaty, 1888
- 2957 Rudd Concession, 1888
- 1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration
Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company
- 2959 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 2961 Collective
- 2963.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 2963.M64 Moffat, John
- 2963.S45 Selous, Frederick
- 2964 Pioneer Column, 1890
- 2966 Ndebele War, 1893
First Chimurenga, 1896-1897. Ndebele Revolt, 1896
- 2968 General works
- 2970 Shona Revolt, 1896-1897
- 1923-1953. British Crown colony
- 2972 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 2974 Collective
- 2975.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 2975.C65 Coghlan, Charles
- 2975.H85 Huggins, Godfrey
- 2975.M64 Moffat, Howard
- 1953-1965
Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
- 2976 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 2978 Collective

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
History

By period

1953-1965

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Chikerema, James

Nyandoro, George

1965-1980

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Muzorewa, Abel

Nkomo, Joshua

Sithole, Ndabaningi

Smith, Ian

Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965

1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second

Chimurenga

General works

Personal narratives

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

1979-1980. Transitional government. Lancaster

House Conference

1980- . Independent

General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Mugabe, Robert, 1980-

Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Kariba, Lake

Manicaland

Mashonaland

Matabeleland

Matopo Hills

Cities, towns, etc.

Harare. Salisbury

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Chegututu. Hartley

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3025.C55 Chinhoyi. Chipinga
- 3025.C56 Chivhu. Enkeldoorn
- 3025.E85 Esigodini. Essexdale
- 3025.G84 Great Zimbabwe
- 3025.G87 Guruwe. Sipolilo
- 3025.G89 Gweru. Gwelo
- 3025.H93 Hwange. Wankie
- 3025.K34 Kadoma. Gatooma
- 3025.K84 Kwekwe. Que Que
- 3025.M37 Masvingo. Fort Victoria
- 3025.M43 Mbalabala. Balla Balla
- 3025.M86 Mutare. Umtali
- 3025.M88 Mvuma. Umvuma
- 3025.M94 Mwenezi. Nuanetsi
- 3025.N83 Nuazira. Inyazura
- 3025.S36 Sango. Vila Salazar
- 3025.S58 Shurugwe. Selukwe
- 3025.T85 Tsholotsho. Tjolotjo
- 3025.Z95 Zvishavane. Shabani

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

- 3031 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3035 Sources and documents
- 3037 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 3039 Place names (General)
- 3041 Guidebooks
- 3042 General works
- 3044 General special
- 3046 Pictorial works
- 3048 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DT3140+
- 3049 Geography
- 3050 Description and travel
- 3051 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3140+
- 3052 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 3054 General works
- 3056 Ethnic and race relations
- 3058.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 3058.A63 Ambo
- 3058.B46 Bemba
- 3058.B58 Bisa

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 3058.C53 Chewa
- 3058.C56 Chokwe
- 3058.E38 East Indians
- 3058.E87 Europeans
- 3058.F56 Fipa
- 3058.G79 Gova
- 3058.I53 Ila
- 3058.K36 Kaonde
- 3058.K93 Kwangwa
- 3058.L35 Lala
- 3058.L36 Lamba
- 3058.L46 Lenje
- 3058.L69 Lozi
- 3058.L83 Luchazi
- 3058.L89 Luvale
- 3058.M35 Mambwe
- 3058.M38 Mbunda
- 3058.N44 Ndembu
- 3058.N53 Ngangela
- 3058.N54 Ngoni
- 3058.N56 Nkoya
- 3058.N93 Nyanja
- 3058.S65 Soli
- 3058.S68 Southern Lunda
- 3058.T65 Tonga
- 3058.T85 Tsonga
- 3058.U65 Unga
- 3058.U85 Ushi
- 3058.Y66 Yombe

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3031

- 3064 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

- 3066 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 3068 Collective
- 3069.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 3071 General works
- 3073 Political history
- For specific periods, see the period

DT

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

History -- Continued

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3077.A+

3075

General works

3077.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1890

3079

General works

Biography and memoirs

3080

Collective

3081.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3081.K35

Kanyemga, Jose do Rosario Andrade

3081.K38

Kazembe III Lukwesa

3081.K39

Kazembe IV Keleka

3081.L48

Lewanika

3081.M64

Mpenzeni

3081.S43

Sebituane

3081.S56

Sipopa

3081.W48

Westbeeche, George

3083

Expedition of Monteiro and Gamitto, 1831

3085

Arab and Swahili Expeditions, ca. 1840- ca. 1860

3087

Ngoni Invasions, ca. 1840-1880. Mfecane

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions

3089

Ndebele Invasions, ca. 1860-ca. 1880

1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration

For Ware Concession and British South Africa

Company attempts to annex Katanga (Shaba)

see DT665.K3

For general works on British South Africa Company

see DT2860

3091

General works

Biography and memoirs

3093

Collective

3094.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3097

Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909

3099

Lunda Uprising, 1912

3101

Luvale Uprising, 1923

1924-1953. British Protectorate

3103

General works

Biography and memoirs

3105

Collective

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

History

By period

1924-1953. British Protectorate

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

3106.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3106.G78

Gore-Browne, Steward

3106.Y35

Yamba, Dauti

1953-1964

Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

3108

General works

Biography and memoirs

3110

Collective

3111.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3111.N58

Nkumbula, Harry

3111.W45

Welensky, Roy

1964- . Independent

For Lumpa Church Rebellion, 1964 see BR1446.6+

For raids of ZANU installations in Zambia see

DT2988+

3113

General works

Biography and memoirs

3115

Collective

3117.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3117.K36

Kapwepwe, Simon

3119

Kenneth Kaunda, 1964-1991

Class here general works on life and administration

3119.5

Frederick Chiluba, 1991-

Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

3140.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3140.B36

Bangweulu Lake and Swamp

3140.C66

Copperbelt

3140.K35

Kafue Flats

3140.M84

Muchinga Mountains

3140.V54

Victoria Falls

3140.W48

Western Province. Barotseland

Cities, towns, etc.

3142

Lusaka

3145.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3145.C55

Chilialombwe

3145.C56

Chingola

DT

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3145.K33

Kabwe

3145.K58

Kitwe

3145.L58

Livingstone

3145.L83

Luanshya

3145.M85

Mufulira

3145.N46

Ndola

Malawi. Nyasaland

3161

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3167

Sources and documents

3169

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

3171

Place names (General)

3173

Guidebooks

3174

General works

3176

General special

3178

Pictorial works

3180

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT3252+

3182

Description and travel

3185

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT3252+

3187

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

3189

General works

3190

Ethnic and race relations

3192.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

3192.C54

Chewa

3192.I85

Italians

3192.L66

Lomwe

3192.M35

Manganja

3192.N44

Ngoni

3192.N56

Nkhonde

3192.N83

Nyanja

3192.T85

Tumbuka

3192.Y36

Yao

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3161

3194

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

Historiography

3196

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.

Malawi. Nyasaland

History

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

3198

Collective

3199.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3201

General works

3204

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT3208.A+

3206

General works

3208.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

To 1891

Including Livingstonia Central Africa Company, African
Lakes Company and Portuguese claims

Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company claims on
Mozambique and Nyasaland

3211

General works

Biography and memoirs

3213

Collective

3214.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3214.M65

Moir, Frederick

3214.M66

Moir, John

3214.M85

Mulambwa

1891-1953

Including British Central Africa Protectorate and Nyasaland
Protectorate

For British Central Africa see DT2860

3216

General works

Biography and memoirs

3218

Collective

3219.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3219.C55

Chilembwe, John

3219.M56

Mlozi

3219.M85

Mumba, Levi

3219.S53

Sharpe, Alfred

3221

Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895

3223

Mpenzeni War, 1898

3225

Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915

DT

Malawi. Nyasaland

History

By period -- Continued

1953-1964

Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

3227

General works

Biography and memoirs

3229

Collective

3230.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1964- . Independent

3232

General works

1964-1994. Banda administration

3236

General works

Biography and memoirs

3236.3

Collective

3236.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3237

Chipembere Rebellion, 1965

1994-

3237.3

General works

Biography and memoirs

3237.7

Collective

3237.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Local history and description

3252.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3252.M35

Malawi, Lake (Lake Nyasa)

3252.M85

Mulanje Mountains

3252.S55

Shire River and Valley

3252.Z65

Zomba Plateau

Cities, towns, etc.

3254

Lilongwe

3257.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3257.B53

Blantyre

3257.L56

Limbe

3257.M98

Mzuzu

3257.Z66

Zomba

Mozambique

3291

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3293

Sources and documents

3294

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

3295

Place names (General)

3297

Guidebooks

3299

General works

3301

General special

3302

Pictorial works

Mozambique -- Continued

- 3305 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT3410+
- Description and travel
- 3308 Early through 1800
- 3310 1801-1980
- 3312 1981-
- 3318 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT3410+
- 3320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 3324 General works
- 3326 Ethnic and race relations
- 3328.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 3328.B33 Ba-Ronga
- 3328.B37 Barwe
- 3328.C67 Chopi
- 3328.C69 Chwabo
- 3328.G73 Goans
- 3328.I74 Italians
- 3328.K85 Kunda
- 3328.L66 Lomwe
- 3328.M35 Makonde
- 3328.M36 Makua
- 3328.M38 Manyika
- 3328.N38 Ndaou
- 3328.N58 Nguni
- 3328.N93 Nyanja
- 3328.P68 Portuguese
- 3328.R83 Rue
- 3328.T38 Tawara
- (3328.T48) Thonga
see DT3328.T74
- 3328.T74 Tsonga
- (3328.V35) Valenge
see DT3328.C67
- 3328.Y36 Yao
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3291
- 3330 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- 3332 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 3334 Collective

Mozambique

History

Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

3335.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3337

General works

3339

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see
the period

For works on relations with a specific country
regardless of period see DT3343.A+

3341

General works

3343.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1505

Including Arab and East Indian domination

3345

General works

Biography and memoirs

3347

Collective

3348.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1505-1698

Including the Captaincy of Sofala

3350

General works

Biography and memoirs

3352

Collective

3353.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3353.B38

Barreto, Francisco

3355

Barreto expedition, 1572

3357

Dutch expedition, 1604

3359

Expedition of Dombo of the Changamire, 1692-1695

Cf. DT2942+ Monomotapa

1698-1891

Including border disputes with Nyasaland and claims of the
British South Africa Company

For general works on the British South Africa
Company see DT2860

3361

General works

Biography and memoirs

3363

Collective

3364.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3364.B66

Bonga

3364.G68

Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa

Mozambique

History

By period

1698-1891

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

3364.G86

Gungunhana

3364.M89

Muzila

3364.S5

Shangana

3366

Mfecan. Ngoni invasions, ca. 1820-ca. 1850

Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions (Southern Africa)

3368

Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833

3370

Attack of Sofala, 1836

3372

Attack of Inhambane, 1843

3374

Fall of Massangano, 1888

1891-1975

Including activities of the Companhia de Moçambique and the Companhia do Niassa

3376

General works

Biography and memoirs

3378

Collective

3379.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

3379.M66

Mondlane, Eduardo

3381

War with Shangaan, 1894-1895

3383

Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912

3385

Zambezi Rebellion, 1917

3387

National liberation struggle, 1964-1975

1975- . Independent

For raids against ZAPU and ZANU forces in Mozambique see DT2988+

3389

General works

Biography and memoirs

3391

Collective

3392.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

3393

Samora, Machel, 1975-1986

Class here general works on the life and administration

3394

1976-1994. Insurgency movement (RNM)

3395

Nkomati Accord, 1984

3398

Joaquim Chissano, 1986-2005

Class here general works on life and administration

3400

Armando Guebuza, 2005-

Class here general works on life and administration

Local history and description

3410.A-Z

Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

DT

Mozambique

Local history and description

Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 3410.C36 | Cahora Bassa. Cabora Bassa |
| 3410.G39 | Gaza |
| 3410.I65 | Inhambane |
| 3410.M36 | Manica. Vila Pery |
| 3410.M37 | Manjacaze. Muchopes |
| 3410.M38 | Maputo Province. Lourenço Marques |
| 3410.N36 | Nampula. Moçambique |
| 3410.N53 | Niassa |
| 3410.S65 | Sofala. Beira |
| 3410.T48 | Tete |
| 3410.Z36 | Zambézia |

Cities, towns, etc.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 3412-3412.95 | Maputo. Lourenço Marques (Table DS-DX3) |
| 3415.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3415.A65 | Angoche. António Enes |
| 3415.B45 | Beira |
| 3415.C36 | Cantandica. Vila Gouveia |
| 3415.C54 | Chicualacuala. Malvernia |
| 3415.C55 | Chilembene. Aldeia da Madragoa |
| 3415.C56 | Chimoio. Vila Pery |
| 3415.C58 | Chokwe. Trigo de Morais |
| 3415.C83 | Cuamba. Nova Freixo |
| 3415.G85 | Guija. Vila alferes Chamusca |
| 3415.L53 | Lichinga. Vila Cabral |
| 3415.L87 | Lupichili. Olivenca |
| 3415.M33 | Macaloge. Miranda |
| 3415.M35 | Mahlazene. Santa Comba |
| 3415.M38 | Matola. Vila Salazar |
| 3415.P45 | Pemba. Porto Amelia |
| 3415.X35 | Xai-Xai. João Belo |
| 23223 | General works |

- History of Oceania (South Seas)
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2 General works
- 2.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 3 Congresses
- 4 Biography (Collective)
- 10 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Communication of information
- 12 General works
- 13 Electronic information resources
Including computer network resources
- 15 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 General special
- 18.5 Geography
South Sea description and travel. Voyages
- 19 General history of voyages and discoveries
- 20 Through 1800
- 21 1801-1897
- 22 1898-1950
- 23 1951-1980
- 23.5 1981-
- 28 Social life and customs. Social antiquities. Ethnography
Cf. GN662 Anthropology
- 28.1.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 28.1.C5 Chinese
- 28.1.K67 Koreans
- History
- Historiography
- 28.11 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists,
archaeologists, etc.
- 28.12 Collective
- 28.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 28.2 General works
- 28.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- 28.3 General works
- 28.35 Military and naval history
- 29 Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific.
Colonies and possessions
Cf. DS510.7+ Far Eastern question
By country
- 30 United States
- 32 Canada

History

Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific.

Colonies and possessions

By country

40 Great Britain

50 France

60 Germany

65 Spain

66 Japan

67 Soviet Union

68.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

80 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.

Yearbooks

82 Biography (Collective)

90 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

91 Place names (General)

Communication of information

91.8 General works

92 Electronic information resources

Including computer network resources

93 Monumental and picturesque

94 Preservation

95 Guidebooks. Descriptive handbooks, etc.

96 General works

96.5 Historical geography

Description and travel

97 History of travel

To 1788

98 Personal narratives

98.1 General works

99 1788-1836

101 1837-1850

1851-1900

102 General works

103 Gold discovery, 1851

104 1901-1950

105 1951-1980

105.2 1981-

106 Antiquities

107 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

Historiography

108 General works

Biography of historians

109.A2 Collective

109.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Australia

History -- Continued

- 109.5 Study and teaching
- 110 General works
- 110.5 Comic and satiric works
- 112 Compends
- 112.3 Military history
- 112.4 Naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DU113.5.A+
- 113 General works
- 113.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - To 1788 see DU98.1
 - 1788-1900
 - 114 Sources and documents
 - 115 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 115.2.A2 Collective
 - 115.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1900-1945
 - 116 General works
 - 116.18 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 116.2.A2 Collective
 - 116.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1945-
 - 116.9 Sources and documents
 - 117 General works
 - 117.13 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 117.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 117.15 Military history
 - 117.17 Political history
 - 117.18 Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 117.19 Collective
 - 117.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Ethnography
 - Cf. GN665+ Anthropology
 - 120 General works
 - 121 National characteristics
 - 122.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Afghans see DU122.P87
 - Africans
 - 122.A35

Australia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 122.A5 | Americans |
| 122.A63 | Arabs |
| 122.A7 | Armenians |
| 122.A73 | Asians |
| 122.A75 | Assyrians |
| 122.B34 | Balts |
| 122.B42 | Belarusians |
| 122.B44 | Belgians |
| 122.B7 | British |
| | Including Cornish |
| 122.C46 | Chileans |
| 122.C5 | Chinese |
| | Cornish see DU122.B7 |
| 122.C7 | Croats |
| 122.D8 | Dutch |
| 122.E17 | East Indians |
| 122.E2 | East Timorese |
| | English see DU122.B7 |
| 122.E7 | Eritreans |
| 122.E8 | Estonians |
| 122.E83 | Ethiopians |
| 122.E87 | Europeans |
| 122.F5 | Filipinos |
| 122.F55 | Finns |
| 122.F73 | French |
| 122.G4 | Germans |
| 122.G7 | Greeks |
| 122.H66 | Hmong |
| 122.H8 | Hungarians |
| 122.I53 | Indochinese |
| 122.I65 | Iraqis |
| 122.I7 | Irish |
| 122.I8 | Italians |
| 122.J36 | Japanese |
| 122.L3 | Latvians |
| 122.L42 | Lebanese |
| 122.L5 | Lithuanians |
| 122.M3 | Macedonians |
| 122.M34 | Maltese |
| 122.M38 | Mauritians |
| 122.M87 | Muslims |
| 122.N67 | Norwegians |
| 122.P3 | Pacific Islanders |
| 122.P34 | Palestinian Arabs |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Australia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 122.P6 | Poles |
| 122.P87 | Pushtuns |
| 122.R8 | Russians |
| 122.S25 | Samoans |
| 122.S3 | Scandinavians |
| 122.S4 | Scots |
| 122.S47 | Serbs |
| 122.S54 | Sikhs |
| 122.S65 | Solomon Islanders |
| 122.S67 | Sorbs |
| 122.S73 | Spaniards |
| 122.S94 | Swedes |
| 122.S95 | Swiss |
| 122.T28 | Taiwanese |
| 122.T87 | Turks |
| 122.U4 | Ukrainians |
| 122.V53 | Vietnamese |
| 122.W44 | Welsh |
| 122.Y8 | Yugoslavs (General) |

Aboriginal Australians

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| | Biography |
| | Including portraits |
| 123.2 | Collective |
| 123.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 123.4 | General works |
| 123.5 | Study and teaching |
| 124.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 124.A46 | Agriculture |
| 124.A53 | Alcohol use |
| 124.A57 | Antiquities |
| 124.B86 | Business enterprises |
| 124.C43 | Census |
| 124.C45 | Children. Youth |
| 124.C48 | Civil rights |
| 124.C53 | Claims |
| 124.C63 | Communication |
| 124.C84 | Cultural assimilation |
| 124.E36 | Economic conditions |
| | Education see LC3501.A3 |
| 124.E46 | Employment |
| 124.E74 | Ethnic identity |
| 124.E76 | Ethnobotany |
| 124.F57 | First contact with Europeans |
| 124.G68 | Government relations |

Australia

Ethnography

Aboriginal Australians

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 124.H85 Hunting
- 124.K55 Kinship
- 124.L35 Land tenure
- 124.M37 Material culture
- 124.M43 Medicine
- 124.M56 Missions
- Mythology see DU124.R44
- 124.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 124.P64 Politics and government
- 124.P72 Prisoners
- 124.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 124.R57 Rites and ceremonies
- Rock paintings see DU124.P47
- 124.S63 Social conditions
- 124.S64 Social life and customs
- 124.S84 Suicidal behavior
- 124.W65 Women
- Youth see DU124.C45
- By region or state see GN667.A+
- By group, A-Z
- Class here works on individual named groups
- 125.A45 Adnyamathanha
- 125.A49 Alyawara
- 125.A56 Anmatyerre
- 125.A73 Aranda
- 125.B24 Bandjalang
- 125.B26 Banyjima
- (125.B35) Bindubi
- see DU125.P48
- 125.B38 Birragubba
- 125.B64 Bunuba
- 125.B67 Burera
- (125.D35) Dangadi
- see DU125.D5
- 125.D47 Dharug
- 125.D5 Dhungutti
- 125.D59 Diyari
- 125.D63 Djabugay
- 125.E17 Eastern Arrernte
- 125.G33 Gadjerong
- 125.G37 Garawa
- 125.G75 Gubbi Gubbi
- 125.G77 Gundungurra

Australia

Ethnography

Aboriginal Australians

By group, A-Z -- Continued

- 125.G78 Gunggari
 125.G79 Gureng Gureng
 125.G8 Gurindji
 125.J55 Jiman
 125.J57 Jinibara
 125.K24 Kamberri
 125.K26 Kamilaroi
 125.K28 Karijini
 125.K29 Karuwali
 125.K3 Kurna
 125.K34 Kaytetye
 125.K56 Kitja
 125.K75 Kuku-Yalanji
 125.K77 Kurnai
 125.L37 Lardil
 125.M28 Mandandanji
 125.M29 Mandjildjara
 125.M3 Mardu
 125.M33 Maung
 125.M52 Miriwoong
 125.M54 Mirning
 (125.M8) Murngin
 see DU125.Y64
 125.M83 Muruwari
 125.N36 Narangga
 125.N37 Narrinyeri
 125.N45 Ngaanyatjarra
 125.N94 Nunggubuyu
 125.N96 Nyulnyul
 125.N97 Nyunga
 125.P44 Pibelman
 125.P48 Pintupi. Pintubi
 125.P5 Pitjantjatjara. Pitjandgara
 125.R45 Rembarrnga
 125.T5 Tiwi
 125.T67 Torres Strait Islanders
 (125.W27) Wailpi
 see DU125.A45
 125.W3 Walbiri
 125.W32 Walmajarri
 125.W34 Wardaman
 125.W35 Waringari
 125.W44 Wik-Mungkan

DU

Australia

Ethnography

Aboriginal Australians.

By group, A-Z

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| 125.W5 | Wiradjuri |
| 125.W58 | Wonnarua |
| 125.W6 | Worora |
| 125.W8 | Wunambal |
| 125.W87 | Wurundjeri |
| 125.Y33 | Yaburara |
| 125.Y34 | Yamatji |
| 125.Y347 | Yandruwandha |
| 125.Y35 | Yangura |
| 125.Y37 | Yankunytjatjara |
| 125.Y39 | Yanyuwa |
| 125.Y64 | Yolngu |
| 125.Y85 | Yuin |

135

Other

145

Australian Capital Territory. Canberra

New South Wales

150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks

155 Gazetteers. Handbooks

155.3 Guidebooks

General works. Description and travel

160 Through 1836

161 1837-1950

162 1951-

History

170 General and early

Biography and memoirs

172.A2 Collective

172.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

172.M3 Macquarie, Lachlan

172.P2 Parkes, Sir Henry

172.P58 Phillip, Arthur

172.S77 Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de

177

Other

Local history and description

178 Sydney

180.A-10.Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

180.A8 Australian Alps

180.B56 Blue Mountains

180.B8 Broken Hill

180.F6 Forbes

180.K7 Kosciusko, Mount

Australia

New South Wales

Local history and description

Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

180.M8

Murray River and Valley

180.N5

New Italy (Colony)

180.N56

Newcastle

180.N6

Norfolk Island

180.W3

Wagga Wagga

Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land

182

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

183

Several authors

184

Individual authors

185

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

185.3

Guidebooks

186

General works

186.5

Pictorial works

187

Description and travel

188

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

189

Ethnography

History

190

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

191

General works

192

General special

By period

193

Through 1803

Biography

193.2

Collective

193.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

194

1803-1900

Biography

194.2

Collective

194.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

195

20th century

Biography

195.2

Collective

195.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

198.A-Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

Victoria

200

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks

205

Gazetteers. Handbooks. Directories

General works. Description and travel

210

Through 1850

212

1851-1950

213

1951-

Australia

Victoria -- Continued

History

- 220 General and early
- Biography and memoirs
- 222.A2 Collective
- 222.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 222.B8 Buckley, William
 - 222.K4 Kelly, Edward
 - 222.L3 Lalor, Peter
 - 222.R8 Russel, George
 - 222.S8 Swinburne, George
- 227 Other
- Local history and description
- 228-228.95 Melbourne (Table DS-DX3)
- 230.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 230.B3 Ballarat
 - 230.B4 Bendigo
 - 230.G4 Geelong

Queensland

- 250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks
- 255 Gazetteers. Handbooks
- 260 General works. Description and travel
- History
- 270 General and early
- Biography and memoirs
- 272.A2 Collective
- 272.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 272.K34 Kennedy, Alexander
- 274 Ethnography
- 277 Other
- Local history and description
- 278 Brisbane
- 280.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 280.C25 Cairns
 - 280.C3 Cape York Peninsula
 - 280.D2 Darling Downs
 - 280.D7 Dunk Island
 - 280.G5 Gladstone
 - 280.M22 McPherson Range
 - 280.M7 Moreton Bay
 - 280.T7 Torres Strait
 - 280.W4 Wellesley Islands

Australia -- Continued

South Australia

- 300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks
- 305 Gazetteers. Handbooks
- 310 General works. Description and travel
- History
- 320 General and early
- Biography and memoirs
- 322.A2 Collective
- 322.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 322.A5 Angas, George Fife
 - 322.F5 Fisher, Sir James Hurtle
 - 322.L6 Light, William
- 325 Ethnography
- 327 Other
- Local history and description
- 328 Adelaide
- 330.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 330.B3 Barmera
 - 330.E5 Encounter Bay
 - 330.E9 Eyre Peninsula
 - 330.G8 Gumeracha

Western Australia

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 351 General works
- 351.2.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- 355 Gazetteers. Handbooks
- 360 General works. Description and travel
- History
- 370 General and early
- Biography and memoirs
- 372.A2 Collective
- 372.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 372.G3 Gaston, Albert
 - 372.H34 Harris, Charles M.
 - 372.K5 Kirwan, Sir John
 - 372.S8 Stirling, Sir James
- 374 Ethnography
- 377 Other
- Local history and description
- 378 Perth

Australia

Western Australia

Local history and description -- Continued

380.A-Z

Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

380.F8

Fremantle

380.K5

Kimberley

380.N4

Nursia (Norcia)

380.R68

Rottnest Island

390

Central Australia

391

Northern Australia

Class here works dealing collectively with the Northern territory
and the northern parts of Queensland and Western
Australia

Northern Territory of Australia

392

Periodicals. Serials

394

Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks

395

General works. Description and travel

History

396

General works

Biography and memoirs

397.A2

Collective

397.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

397.5

Ethnography

398.A-Z

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

398.A7

Arnhem Land

398.D3

Darwin

New Zealand

400

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks

405

Gazetteers. Handbooks

405.5

Guidebooks

406

Monumental and picturesque

408

General works

Description and travel

409

History of travel

410

Through 1839

411

1840-1950

412

1951-1980

413

1981-

416

Antiquities

418

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

Historiography

419

General works

Biography of historians

419.2

Collective

| | |
|------------|---|
| | New Zealand |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| | Biography of historians -- Continued |
| 419.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 420 | General works |
| | Through 1840 |
| 420.12 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 420.13 | Collective |
| 420.14.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1840-1876 |
| 420.16 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 420.17 | Collective |
| 420.18.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1876-1918 |
| 420.22 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 420.23 | Collective |
| 420.24.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1918-1945 |
| 420.26 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 420.27 | Collective |
| 420.28.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945- |
| 420.32 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 420.33 | Collective |
| 420.34.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 420.5 | Military history |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 421 | General works |
| 421.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 422 | Biography (General) |
| | For collective or individual biography of a specific period, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 422.5 | General works |
| | Maori |
| | Biography |
| | Including portraits |
| 422.8 | Collective |
| 422.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 423.A1 | General works |

New Zealand

Ethnography

Maori -- Continued

- 423.A15 Study and teaching
- 423.A2-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 423.A34 Aged. Older people
- 423.A35 Agriculture
- Amusements see DU423.G3
- 423.A55 Antiquities
- Art
 - see class N
- 423.A85 Astronomy
- 423.B6 Boats. Canoes
- Canoes see DU423.B6
- 423.C44 Census
- 423.C5 Children. Youth
- 423.C56 Chronology
- 423.C57 Claims
- 423.C59 Clothing
- 423.C63 Cosmology
- 423.C8 Criminal justice system
- 423.C86 Cultural assimilation
- 423.E3 Economic conditions
- Education see LC3501.M3
- 423.E66 Employment
- 423.E85 Ethnic identity
- 423.E87 Ethnobotany
- 423.E88 Ethnozoology
- 423.F48 First contact with Europeans
- 423.F5 Fishing
- 423.F73 French influences
- 423.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies
- 423.G3 Games. Amusements
- Government see DU423.P63
- Government relations
- 423.G6 Housing
- 423.H65 Hunting
- 423.H8 Implements
- 423.I4 Industries. Material culture (General)
- 423.I53 Information services
- 423.I58 Intellectual life
- 423.J4 Jewelry
- 423.K54 Kings and rulers
- 423.K57 Kinship
- 423.L35 Land tenure
- Material culture see DU423.I53
- 423.M38 Medicine

- New Zealand
- Ethnography
- Maori
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 423.M42 Meetinghouses
- Missions see BV3665
- 423.M88 Museums
- Older people see DU423.A34
- 423.O74 Origin
- 423.P52 Philosophy
- 423.P63 Politics and government
- 423.P66 Population
- Religion see BL2615
- 423.R47 Research
- 423.R55 Rites and ceremonies
- 423.S48 Sexual behavior
- 423.S6 Social conditions
- 423.S63 Social life and customs
- 423.T26 Tattooing
- 423.T4 Textiles
- 423.W35 Warfare
- 423.W65 Women
- Youth see DU423.C5
- 424.A-Z Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z
- 424.K38 Kāti Irakehu
- 424.M67 Moriori
- 424.N36 Nga Puhi
- 424.N37 Ngaa Rauru
- 424.N4 Ngaitahu
- 424.N412 Ngāti Awa
- 424.N413 Ngāti Haua
- 424.N4133 Ngāti Hinga
- 424.N4134 Ngāti Kahungunu
- 424.N4137 Ngāti Kinohaku
- 424.N414 Ngāti Mahuta
- 424.N4147 Ngāti Pāhauwera
- 424.N41473 Ngāti Pango
- 424.N4148 Ngāti Pikiao
- 424.N415 Ngāti Porou
- 424.N42 Ngāti Pukenga
- 424.N423 Ngāti Rangiwewehi
- 424.N425 Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti
- 424.N43 Ngāti Tararwai
- 424.N435 Ngāti Te Ata
- 424.N44 Ngāti Toa
- 424.N46 Ngāti Tuwharetoa
- 424.N47 Ngāti Urunumia

DU

New Zealand

Ethnography

Maori

Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 424.N48 Ngāti Whakauē
- 424.N49 Ngāti Whanaunga
- 424.R35 Rangitane
- 424.T34 Tainui
- 424.T4 Te Tāou
- 424.T83 Tuhoe
- 424.W3 Wai o Hua
- 424.W43 Whakatohea

Other elements in the population, A-Z

- 424.5.A-Z Asians
- 424.5.A75 British
- 424.5.B75 Chinese
- 424.5.C5 Croats
- 424.5.C76 Danes
- 424.5.D35 Dutch
- 424.5.D8 East Indians
- 424.5.E27 Europeans
- 424.5.E97 Finns
- 424.5.F55 French
- 424.5.F73 Germans
- 424.5.G47 Irish
- 424.5.I74 Italians
- 424.5.I8 Latvians
- 424.5.L37 Norwegians
- 424.5.N67 Pacific Islanders
- 424.5.P33 Panjabis (South Asian people)
- 424.5.P36 Poles
- 424.5.P58 Polynesians
- 424.5.P6 Samoans
- 424.5.S2 Scots
- 424.5.S3 Scots-Irish
- 424.5.S33 Swedes
- 424.5.S93 Swiss
- 424.5.S95 Tokelau
- 424.5.T65 Yugoslavs
- 424.5.Y84

Other

Local history and description

- 428 Wellington
- 430.A-Z Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 430.A35 Akaroa
 - 430.A4 Alps, Southern
 - Including Arthur's Pass, Mount Cook, etc.

New Zealand

Local history and description

Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 430.A5 Amuri County
- 430.A79 Auckland (Provincial District)
- 430.A8 Auckland (City)
- 430.A83 Auckland Islands
- 430.B15 Banks Peninsula
- 430.B2 Bay of Islands
- 430.C3 Canterbury
- 430.C48 Chatham Islands
- 430.C5 Christchurch
- 430.C6 Cook Islands
- 430.D8 Dunedin
- 430.E36 Egmont, Mount
- 430.G7 Great Barrier Island
- 430.H33 Hawke's Bay
- 430.L9 Lyttelton
- 430.M35 Marlborough
- 430.N38 Nelson (Provincial District)
- 430.N4 New Plymouth
- 430.N5 Niue (Savage Island)
- 430.N6 North Island
- 430.O8 Otago
- 430.P34 Palmerston North
- 430.P8 Pukapuka (Island)
- 430.R6 Rotorua
- 430.S57 South Island
- 430.S6 Southland
- 430.S7 Stewart Island
- 430.T25 Taranaki
- 430.W25 Wakatipu (Lake)
- 430.W3 Wanganui
- 430.W4 Westland

(450-480) Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land)
see DU182+

490 Melanesia (General)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+

500 Micronesia (General)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+

510 Polynesia (General)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+

Smaller island groups

- 520 Admiralty Islands
- Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
- Austral Islands see DU900
- 540 Banks Islands

DU

Smaller island groups -- Continued

Bismarck Archipelago

Cf. DU739+ Territory of New Guinea, Northeast New Guinea

550

General works

553.A-Z

Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Admiralty Islands see DU520

553.L4

Lesu

553.N35

New Britain (Neu Pommern, New Pomerania)

553.N4

New Ireland (Neu Mecklenburg, New Mecklenburg)

Caroline Islands

560

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

563

General works. Description and travel

History

565

General works

567

Modern

568.A-Z

Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z

Chuuk see DU568.T7

568.H3

Hall Islands

568.I3

Ifalik (Ifaluk)

568.K67

Kosrae

568.L6

Losap

568.M6

Mokil

568.N44

Ngatik

568.N6

Nomoi (Mortlock) Islands

Pelew (Palau) Islands see DU780

568.P55

Pingelap Atoll

568.P7

Ponape (Ascension)

568.P8

Puluwat (Poloat, Polowat)

568.S37

Satawal

568.T7

Truk Islands. Chuuk

568.U5

Ulithi (Uluthi)

568.Y3

Yap (Uap)

Cook Islands see DU430.C6

Dangerous Islands see DU890

580

D'Entrecasteaux Islands

590

Ellice Islands. Tuvalu

600

Fiji Islands

Friendly Islands see DU880

Gambier Islands see DU680

615

Gilbert Islands. Kiribati

Guam see DU647

Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii

620

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works

Several authors

620.3

General works

- Smaller island groups
- Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
- Collected works
- Several authors -- Continued
- 620.4 Pamphlet collections
- Individual authors
- 620.5 General works
- 620.6 Pamphlet collections
- 621 Directories
- 621.5 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
- 622 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks
- General works. Description and travel
- 623 Through 1950
- For early periods to 1800 see DU626+
- 623.2 1951-1980
- 623.25 1981-
- 624 Antiquities
- 624.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 624.6 General works
- 624.65 Polynesian Hawaiians
- 624.7.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
- 624.7.A85 Asians (General)
- 624.7.C5 Chinese
- 624.7.F4 Filipinos
- Haoles see DU624.7.W45
- 624.7.J3 Japanese
- 624.7.K67 Koreans
- 624.7.P67 Portuguese
- 624.7.P83 Puerto Ricans
- 624.7.R87 Russians
- 624.7.R97 Ryukyuans
- 624.7.S36 Samoans
- 624.7.W45 Whites. Haoles
- Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 624.9 General works
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 624.95 General works
- 624.96.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 624.96.K35 Kamehameha, House of
- History
- 625 General works
- Study and teaching
- 625.8.A-.Z8 General works

DU

Smaller island groups

Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

625.8.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

By period

626

Through 1778. Discovery by Captain James Cook

1778-1900

627

General works

627.1

Kamehameha I, 1784-1819

627.11

Kamehameha II, 1819-1824

627.12

Kamehameha III, 1824-1854

627.13

Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863

627.14

Kamehameha V, 1863-1872

627.15

Lunalilo, 1872-1874

627.16

Kalakaua, 1874-1891

627.17.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

627.17.A7

Armstrong, Richard

627.17.B7

Bishop, Bernice Pauahi

627.18

Liliuokalani, 1891-1893

Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893

627.19

Sources and documents

627.2

General works

Annexation to the United States, 1898

627.3

Sources and documents

627.4

General works

Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959

627.5.A1-.A5

Sources and documents

627.5.A6-Z

General works

Biography and memoirs, 1891-1959

627.7.A2

Collective

627.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

627.7.B3

Baldwin, Henry Perrine

627.7.D65

Dole, Sanford Ballard

627.7.F3

Farrington, Wallace Rider

State, 1959-

627.8

General works

Biography and memoirs

627.82

Collective

627.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

628.A-Z

Islands, counties, etc., A-Z

e.g.

628.H25

Haleakala National Park

628.H28

Hawaii (Island). Hawaii County

628.H3

Hawaii National Park

| | |
|---------|---|
| | p |
| | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii |
| | Islands, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 628.H33 | Hawaii Volcanoes National Park |
| 628.K3 | Kauai (Kaieiewaho) |
| 628.L3 | Lanai |
| 628.L4 | Laysan |
| 628.M3 | Maui |
| 628.M5 | Midway Islands |
| 628.M7 | Molokai |
| 628.N55 | Niihau |
| 628.O3 | Oahu |
| 629.A-Z | Cities, volcanoes, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 629.H2 | Haleakala |
| 629.H5 | Hilo |
| 629.H7 | Honolulu |
| 629.K32 | Kailua (Hawaii County) |
| 629.K5 | Kilauea |
| 629.M34 | Mauna Loa |
| 629.P3 | Parker Ranch |
| | Hervey Islands see DU430.C6 |
| | Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands |
| 640 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 643 | General works. Description and travel |
| 645 | History |
| | Individual islands, cities, etc. |
| 647 | Guam |
| 648.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 648.S35 | Saipan |
| | Lagoon Islands see DU590 |
| 650 | Line Islands |
| 660 | Louisiade Archipelago |
| | Low Archipelago see DU890 |
| 670 | Loyalty Islands |
| 680 | Mangareva Islands |
| | Mariana Islands see DU640+ |
| | Marquesas Islands |
| 700 | General works |
| 701.A-Z | Individual islands, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 701.F3 | Fatuhiva Island |
| 701.H5 | Hivaoa Island |
| 701.N8 | Nuku-hiva Island |
| 710 | Marshall Islands |
| 715 | Nauru |

DU

Smaller island groups -- Continued

Navigators Islands see DU810+

720-720.95 New Caledonia (Table DS-DX1)

New Guinea

739 General works

740-740.95 Papua New Guinea (Table DS-DX1)

Including works on Papua and New Guinea (Territory)

Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands

New Guinea

744 General works. Description and travel

Ethnography

744.3 General works

744.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

744.35.A8 Armati

744.35.A82 Asmat

744.35.B5 Biak

744.35.D32 Dani

744.35.E56 Eipo

744.35.F39 Fayu

Huli see DU740+

744.35.J28 Jalé

744.35.J32 Jaqai

744.35.K33 Kaowerawédj

744.35.K34 Kapauku

744.35.K48 Ketengbau

744.35.M32 Maisin

744.35.M33 Mandobo

744.35.M34 Marind

744.35.M42 Mejprat

744.35.M89 Muyuw

744.35.N32 Nalum

744.35.P33 Papuans (General)

744.35.T38 Tause

744.35.U36 Uhunduni

744.35.W37 Waropen

744.35.Y44 Yei

744.5 History

Biography and memoirs

746.A2 Collective

746.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

746.C4 Chalmers, James

746.M5 Miklukha-Maklaï, Nikolaï Nikolaevich

746.M8 Murray, Sir Hubert (Sir John Hubert P.)

747.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

747.S8 Sukarno, Mount

- Smaller island groups -- Continued
- 760 New Hebrides. Vanuatu
- Paumotu Islands see DU890
- 780 Pelew (Palau) Islands
- 790 Phoenix Islands
- 800 Pitcairn Island
- Samoan Islands
- 810 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 812 Handbooks
- 813 General works. Description and travel
- 814 Antiquities
- History
- 815 General works
- 816 Early
- Modern. European colonization
- 817.A2-.A5 Sources and documents
- 817.A6-Z General works
- 817.2 Revolution of 1899
- Biography and memoirs
- 818.A2 Collective
- 818.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 818.W4 Westbrook, George Egerton L.
- 819.A1 American Samoa
- 819.A2 Samoa
- Formerly Western Samoa
- 819.A3-Z Individual islands, cities, etc.
- e.g.
- 819.M3 Manua
- 819.P3 Pagopago
- Sandwich Islands see DU620+
- 840 Santa Cruz Islands
- 850 Solomon Islands
- 860 Suvarrow (Suvaroff, Suwaroff) Islands
- 870 Tahiti and Society Islands
- Tokelau Islands see DU910
- 880 Tonga Islands
- 885 Trobriand Islands
- 890 Tuamotu Islands
- 900 Tubuai Islands
- Tuvalu see DU590
- 910 Union Islands
- Vanuatu see DU760
- 920 Wallis Archipelago
- Wellesley Islands see DU280.W4
- 950.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
- e.g.

- Smaller island groups
- Other islands, A-Z -- Continued
- Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
- Clipperton Island
- Easter Island see F3169
- Wake Island

950.C5

950.W28

- History of Romanies. History of Gypsies
- 101 Periodicals. Societies
- 103 Congresses
- 105 Collections
- 115 General works
- 118 Popular works
- 120 Pamphlets, etc.
- Biography and memoirs
 - Including biography of persons identified primarily with Romanies
 - Cf. TR681.G9 Photographic portraits
- 125 Collective
- 127.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 127.P4 Petulengro, Gipsy
- History
 - (131) General works
 - see DX115
 - 135 Origin
 - 137 Ancient
 - 141 Medieval
 - Modern
 - Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani victims of the Holocaust
 - 145 General works
 - By region or country see DX201+
 - 151 Beliefs. Superstition. Religion
 - Education see LC3503+
 - 155 Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.
 - 157 Folklore
 - Music
 - see Class M
 - (161) Language and literature
 - see PK2896+
 - 171 Trades. Arts. Occupations
 - 175 Wagons. Caravans
 - By region or country
 - 201 United States
 - 205 Other American (not A-Z)
 - Europe
 - General works see DX145
 - 210 Eastern Europe
 - Great Britain
 - 211 General works
 - 213 England
 - 215 Scotland
 - Cf. DA774.4.T72 Scottish Travellers (Nomadic people)
 - 216 Wales

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 217 Ireland
Cf. DA927.4.T72 Irish Travellers (Nomadic people)
- 221 Austria
- 221.5 Bulgaria
- 222 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
- 222.5 Slovakia
- 223 Hungary
- 224 Romania
- 227 France
- 229 Germany
- 232 Greece
- 233 Italy
- 235 Netherlands
- 237 Belgium
- 241 Soviet Union
- 241.8 Ukraine
- 242 Poland
- 243 Latvia
- 245 Scandinavian countries
- 247 Finland
- 251 Spain
- 255 Portugal
- 261 Switzerland
- 265 Turkey and Balkan Peninsula
- 268 Macedonia
- 269 Serbia
- 271 Yugoslavia
- Asia
- 281 General works
- 283 India
- 289 Other Asian (not A-Z)
- Africa
- 291 General works
- 293 Egypt
- 299 Other African (not A-Z)
- 300 Arab countries
- 301 Other regions or countries (not A-Z)

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 0.A3 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| 0.A5-.Z | General works |
| 0.2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| 0.3 | Antiquities |
| 0.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 0.42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 0.5 | General works |
| 0.6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| 0.62 | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| 0.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| 0.65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.66.A2 | Collective |
| 0.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| 0.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.72.A2 | Collective |
| 0.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| 0.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.76.A2 | Collective |
| 0.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| 0.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.82.A2 | Collective |
| 0.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 0.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Do not use with countries that have their own "Local history and description" numbers |
| 0.95.A-Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Do not use with countries which have their own "Local history and description" numbers |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-.Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Pictorial works |
| .13 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| .23 | Biography |
| .23.A2 | Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .4.A2 | Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .5.A2 | Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .6.A2 | Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .7.A2 | Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .95.A-Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Pictorial works |
| .x45 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Collective |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x57 | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | By period |
| .x7 | Medieval and modern through 1918 |
| .x8 | 1919- |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories |
| .xA294-.xA2959 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x19 | Historical geography |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works. Chronology |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see appropriate period or local
subdivision |
| | By period |
| .x65 | Early to 1600 |
| .x7 | 1600-1868 |
| .x8 | 1868-1945 |
| .x85 | 1945- |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local subdivisions of the prefecture (or the administrative
subdivisions and subregions of Hokkaidō), A-Z |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| .x | General works |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x3A1-.x3A19 | Collective |
| .x3A2-.x3Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| .x15 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories
Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| .x16 | General works |
| .x165.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| .x17 | Sources and documents |
| .x18 | General works |
| .x19 | Historical geography |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers.
Pictorial works |
| .x3 | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see appropriate period or local
subdivision |
| | By period |
| .x65 | Early to 1600 |
| .x7 | 1600-1868 |
| .x8 | 1868-1945 |
| .x85 | 1945- |

INDEX

A

Abacha administration
 Nigeria: DT515.844
 Abbas Hilmi, Khedive of Egypt:
 DT107.6
 Abbas I the Great: DS292.6
 Abbas II: DS292.8
 Abbas III: DS293.8
 Abbas, Khedive of Egypt
 I: DT104.7
 II: DT107.6
 'Abd al-Malikis in Iran: DS269.A23
 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of
 Mascara: DT294.7.A3
 Abd el-Krim: DT324.92.A3
 Abdullah
 I: DS154.53
 II: DS154.6
 Abdur Rahman: DS365+
 Abdurahman, A.: DT1927.A34
 Abila (Jordan): DS154.9.A24
 Abolition of slavery
 South Africa, 1834: DT1845
 Abor (Indic people): DS432.A19
 Aboriginal Australians: DU123.2+
 Abron (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A27
 Abron (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A25
 Abu Ghaush (Israel): DS110.A22
 Abū Jirāb (Egypt): DT73.A13
 Abū Rawwāsh (Egypt): DT73.A137
 Abu-Shushah, Tel(Israel): DS110.A25
 Abu Sir Site (Jīzah) (Egypt): DT73.A14
 Abū Sunbul (Egypt): DT73.A15
 Abū Ṣaby: DS247.A18+
 Abubakar administration
 Nigeria: DT515.844
 Abydos (Egypt): DT73.A16
 Abyssinia: DT371+
 Aceh (Indonesian people): DS632.A25
 Achaemenidae: DS281+
 Achang (Chinese people): DS731.A25
 Achelnese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.A25

Achinese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.A25
 Acholla (Extinct city)
 Tunisia: DT269.A23
 Acoli (African people): DT155.2.A35
 Uganda: DT433.245.A35
 Acre (Israel): DS110.A3
 'Ād in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A3
 Ada (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A34
 Adaamawa (Emirate): DT532.115
 Adaima (Egypt): DT73.A17
 Adanme (African people):
 DT582.45.A29
 Addis Ababa (Ethiopia): DT390.A3
 Adelaide (S. Aust.): DU328
 Aden: DS247.A2+
 Adi (Indic people): DS432.A19
 Adibasis in India: DS432.A2
 Adivasis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35
 Adivasis in India: DS432.A2
 Admiralty Islands: DU520
 Adnyamathanha (Australian people):
 DU125.A45
 Adyukru (African people) in Côte
 d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A35
 Aerial operations
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.A3
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.A47
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.A35
 Vietnam War: DS558.8
 Aetas in the Philippines: DS666.A3
 Afar (African people) in Djibouti:
 DT411.45.A35
 Afar (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.A33
 Afar (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
 Afeq Site (Israel): DS110.A34
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.412+
 Afghan wars
 Persia: DS293
 Afghanistan: DS350+
 Afghanistan, Jews in: DS135.A23
 Afghans in Australia: DU122.P87
 Afghans in Iran: DS269.A34

INDEX

- Afghans in Pakistan: DS380.A35
 Africa: DT1+
 Relations with U.S.: DT38+
 Africa, Jews in: DS135.A25
 African Americans in East Africa:
 DT429.5.A38
 African Americans in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A37
 African Lakes Company (Malawi):
 DT3211+
 Africans in Asia: DS28.A35
 Africans in Australia: DU122.A35
 Africans in India: DS432.A25
 Africans in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.A34
 Afridis in Pakistan: DS380.A37
 Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia,
 1885-1887: DT1610
 Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879: DT1601
 Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 (South
 Africa): DT1937.5
 Afrikaner domination (Union of South
 Africa): DT1938+
 Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 (Union of
 South Africa): DT1933
 Afrikaners in East Africa: DT429.5.A37
 Afrikaners in Namibia: DT1558.A46
 Afrikaners in South Africa: DT1768.A57
 Afshar (Turkish tribe) in Iran:
 DS269.A36
 Agalega Island: DT469.M491
 Agaria in India: DS432.A3
 Agarwals in India: DS432.A34
 Agha Mohammed: DS301
 Agiabir Site (India): DS486.A29
 Agni (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.A58
 Agostinho Neto, António: DT1426
 Agriculture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A46
 Agriculture, Maori: DU423.A35
 Ahansala (African people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.A35
 Ahirs in India: DS432.A38
 Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hū, Tall: DS70.5.A46
 Ahmad Seif-ed Din, Prince of Egypt:
 DT107.2.A5
 Aḥmad 'Urābī (Arabi Pasha): DT107.4
 Ahmed, 1909-1925: DS315+
 Ahmed Shah: DS359.2
 Ahom in India: DS432.A39
 Ait Atta (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.A37
 Aja (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.A33
 Aja (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.A34
 Ajjer in Algeria: DT283.6.A44
 Ajmān: DS247.A54+
 Ajumba (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.A48
 Ak Koyunlu: DS27.52
 Ak-Kuyunli: DS289.8
 Aka (African people) in Central African
 Republic: DT546.345.A35
 Akans (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.A53
 Akaroa (New Zealand): DU430.A35
 Akas in India: DS432.A44
 Akāshah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.A35
 Akbar: DS461.3+
 Akha in Thailand: DS570.A35
 Akhmīn: DT73.A28
 Akhziv, Tel (Israel): DS110.T23
 Akkadians: DS72.3
 Akoko (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.A45
 Akoris (Egypt): DT73.A29
 Aksha (Sudan): DT159.9.A37
 Aksum Kingdom (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
 al Anbār: DS70.5.A5
 al-'Anwāzim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A8
 Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-: DS119.765
 al 'Asāsīf (Egypt): DT73.A82
 al-Ḥuwayṭāt in Saudia Arabia:
 DS219.H8
 Al-Mina (Egypt): DT73.A3
 Āl Murrah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A4
 Āl Zaydān in Jordan: DS153.55.A45
 Alaca Höyük: DS156.A45
 Alagankulam Site (India): DS486.A483
 Alangan in the Philippines: DS666.A33
 Alani in Central Asia: DS328.4.A43
 Alas (Indonesian people): DS632.A45

INDEX

- Alawites in Syria: DS94.8.N67
- Albania, Jews in: DS135.A28
- Albert Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
- Alcohol use
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A53
- Aldeia de Madragoa (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
- Alexandria (Egypt)
 - Ancient: DT73.A4
 - Modern: DT154.A4
- Algeria: DT271+
- Algeria, Jews in: DS135.A3
- Algerian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A35
- Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962: DT295+
- Algerians in Syria: DS94.8.A43
- Algerians in Tunisia: DT253.2.A43
- Algiers (Algeria): DT299.A5
- Ali Bey: DT98.5
- Allāhdino Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A44
- Alps, Southern (New Zealand): DU430.A4
- Altaic peoples in Asia: DS18
- Altars
 - Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
- Althiburos (Tunisia): DT269.A48
- Alur (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.A48
- Alves, Nito: DT1424.A58
- Alyawara (Australian people): DU125.A49
- Amaa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53
- Amanullah Khan: DS369
- Amānūz in Morocco: DT313.3.A53
- Ambastha Kayasthas in India: DS432.A46
- Ambato-Boeni (Madagascar): DT469.M37A52
- Ambo (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.A63
- Ambrizete (Angola): DT1465.N94
- Amdo in China: DS731.A53
- Amenhetep IV, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
- Amenhotep III, King of Egypt: DT87.38
- Amerasians in the Philippines: DS666.A38
- Amerasians in Vietnam: DS556.45.A43
- American Colonization Society settlements (Liberia): DT633+
- American Samoa: DU819.A1
- Americans in Australia: DU122.A5
- Americans in Israel: DS113.8.A4
- Americans in Japan: DS832.7.A6
- Americans in Korea: DS904.6.A6
- Americans in Lebanon: DS80.55.A45
- Americans in South Africa: DT1768.A62
- Americans in the Philippines: DS666.A4
- Amhara (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A43
- Amin regime: DT433.283
- Amirante Islands: DT469.A6
- Amis (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A44
- Ammonites: DS154.215
- Amnesty
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.A4
- Amorites: DS72.5
- Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises): DS349.9.A57
- Amulets
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.A5
- Amuri County (New Zealand): DU430.A5
- Amusements, Maori: DU423.G3
- An Lushan Rebellion: DS749.46
- Anafa Site (Israel): DS110.A65
- Anakalang (Indonesian people): DS632.A52
- Anal (Indic peoples): DS432.A48
- Anang (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A52
- 'Anazah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A53
- Ancient Egypt: DT57+
- Andaman (and Nicobar): DS486.5.A5+
- Andamanese (Indic people): DS432.A54
- Ando (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
- Andrade, Mario Pinto de: DT1417.A54
- Androy (Madagascar): DT469.M37A53

INDEX

- Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989: DS79.718
- Angami (Indic people): DS432.A546
- Angas (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.A53
- Angas, George Fife: DU322.A5
- Angkola (Indonesian people):
DS632.A54
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: DT154.1+
- Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882: DT107.4
- Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar:
DT433.57+
- Anglo-Indian society: DS428
- Anglo-Indians in India: DS432.A55
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954:
DS318.6
- Anglo-Israelism: DS131
- Angoche (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
- Angola: DT1251+
- Angola Afrikaanders' resettlement, 1925:
DT1634
- Anii (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.A54
- Anii (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.A54
- Animals
Egyptology: DT62.A55
- Anlo (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.A58
- Anlo (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.A56
- Anmatyerre (Australian people):
DU125.A56
- Annam: DS556+
- Annobon Island (Equatorial Guinea):
DT620.9.A65
- Ano (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.A53
- Anshan (Ancient city): DS262.A57
- Antananarivo (Madagascar):
DT469.M38T34
- Antandroy (Malagasy people):
DT469.M277A58
- Anti-Asian riots, 1897 (Natal): DT2263
- Anti-rightest Campaign, 1957-1958:
DS778.5
- Anti-war demonstrations
Vietnam War: DS559.6+
- Antinoopolis (Egypt): DT73.A7
- Antioch (Extinct city): DS156.A556
- Antioch in Pisidia (Extinct city):
DS156.A557
- Antipatris (Extinct city)
Israel: DS110.A34
- Antiquities
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A57
Cape Province: DT2025
- Antiquities, Maori: DU423.A55
- Antisemitism: DS145
- António Enes (Mozambique):
DT3415.A65
- Antonio Fernandez, Expedition of:
DT2943
- Anuaks in Sudan: DT155.2.A68
- Anwal (Indic people): DS432.A56
- Anyi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.A58
- Ao (Indic people): DS432.A57
- Apa Tanis in India: DS432.A6
- Apamea on the Euphrates (Ancient city):
DS156.Z48
- Apartheid
Namibia: DT1556
South Africa: DT1757
- Apatanin in India: DS432.A6
- Aphek (Extinct city)
Israel: DS110.A34
- Aphrodisias: DS156.A63
- Aphroditopolis (Egypt): DT73.A75
- April Revolution, 1960 (Korea):
DS922.43
- Aqabah (West Bank): DS110.A67
- Aqsá Mosque (Jerusalem):
DS109.32.M38
- Arab and Berber Almoravid domination
(Mauritania): DT554.65+
- Arab and Swahili Expeditions (Zambia):
DT3085
- Arab conquest (North Africa): DT173
- Arab Cooperation Council: DS36.23
- Arab countries: DS36+
- Arab countries, Jews in: DS135.A68
- Arab domination (Mozambique):
DT3345+
- Arab East: DS41+

INDEX

- Arab-Israeli conflict: DS119.7+
- Arab penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
- Arab propaganda in foreign countries: DS63.3
- Arab War
 - 1948-1949: DS126.9
 - 1967-: DS127+
 - 1973: DS128.1+
- Arabah Valley: DS110.A683
- Arabi Pasha: DT107.4
- Arabia, Jews in: DS135.A7+
- Arabian Peninsula: DS201+
- Arabism: DS63.6
- Arabs in Afghanistan: DS354.6.A7
- Arabs in Africa: DT16.A72
- Arabs in Algeria: DT283.4+
- Arabs in Australia: DU122.A63
- Arabs in foreign countries (General): DS36.95+
- Arabs in Indonesia: DS632.3.A7
- Arabs in Iran: DS269.A73
- Arabs in Israel: DS113.7+
- Arabs in Morocco: DT313.4+
- Arabs in Singapore: DS610.25.A7
- Arabs in Sudan: DT155.2.A78
- 'Arad (Israel): DS110.A685
- Arains in India: DS432.A67
- Arains in Pakistan: DS380.A68
- Arakanese in Burma: DS528.2.A73
- Arameans in Egypt: DT72.A73
- Arameans in Syria: DS94.8.S94
- Arameans in the Middle East: DS59.A7
- Aranda (Australian people): DU125.A73
- Ararat: DS156.U7
- Arbela Site (Israel): DS110.A689
- Arbore (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A68
- Archelaus: DS122.4
- Ardashir I: DS286.2
- Ardashir II: DS286.51
- Ardashir III: DS287.7
- Arem in Vietnam: DS556.45.A73
- Argentine Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A72
- Argobba (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A69
- Ariaal (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.A75
- Armana, Tall (Syria): DS99.A58
- Armant (Egypt): DT73.A8
- Armati in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.A8
- Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966- (Namibia): DT1645
- Armenia: DS161+
- Armenia, Jews in: DS135.A83
- Armenian Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A75
- Armenians in Australia: DU122.A7
- Armenians in Cyprus: DS54.42.A75
- Armenians in Egypt: DT72.A75
- Armenians in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A7
- Armenians in foreign countries (General): DS172.2
- Armenians in India: DS432.A7
- Armenians in Iran: DS269.A75
- Armenians in Iraq: DS70.8.A74
- Armenians in Israel: DS113.8.A74
- Armenians in Lebanon: DS80.55.A75
- Armenians in Nigeria: DT515.45.A75
- Armenians in Singapore: DS610.25.A74
- Armenians in Syria: DS94.8.A83
- Armenians in the Middle East: DS59.A73
- Arminnā West Site (Egypt): DT73.A812
- Armistice
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.98
- Armor
 - Vietnam War: DS558.9.A75
- Armored operations
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A75
- Armstrong, Richard: DU627.17.A7
- Arnhem Land (Australia): DU398.A7
- Arrows
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
- Arsacidae: DS285
- Arses: DS284.6
- Arsinoe (Egypt): DT73.A8127
- Arsinoites (Egypt): DT73.A813
- Arsuf (Extinct city): DS110.A73
- Art and the Vietnam War: DS559.8.A78
- Artaxerxes I: DS284
- Artaxerxes II: DS284.4
- Artaxerxes III: DS284.5

INDEX

- Arthur's Pass (New Zealand):
DU430.A4
- Artillery
Vietnam War: DS558.9.A77
- Arts
Gypsies: DX171
- Arunthathiyars in India: DS432.A74
- Arykanda: DS156.A64
- Arzila (Morocco): DT329.A7
- Ascension Island (Caroline Islands):
DU568.P7
- Ashanti Empire: DT507
- Ashanti Region: DT512.9.A84
- Ashanti Wars: DT507
- Ashdod (Israel): DS110.A754
- Ashikaga Shogunate: DS863.75+
- Ashkelon (Israel): DS110.A76
- Ashkenazim in Israel: DS113.8.A8
- Ashmun, Jehudi: DT633.3.A8
- Ashraf: DS293.6
- Ashurnasirpal II: DS73.72
- Asia, Central
Jews in: DS135.A86
- Asia, Jews in: DS135.A85
- Asia Minor: DS155+
- Asian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A84
- Asians in Australia: DU122.A73
- Asians in Hawaii: DU624.7.A85
- Asians in Japan: DS832.7.A8
- Asians in New Zealand: DU424.5.A75
- Asians in South Africa: DT1768.A85
- Asir region: DS247.9.A83
- Aṣīrah al-Shamālīyah (West Bank):
DS110.A764
- Asmat in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.A82
- Asoka: DS451.5
- Association Internationale du Congo:
DT654+
- Assos: DS156.A7
- Assur (Ancient city): DS70.5.A7
- Assurbanipal: DS73.87
- Assurbelkala: DS73.58
- Assyria: DS67+
- Assyrians in Australia: DU122.A75
- Assyrians in Iran: DS269.A88
- Assyrians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89
- Assyrians in the Middle East: DS59.A75
- Astronomy, Maori: DU423.A85
- Astyages: DS279.7
- Asu (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.A78
- Asuka period: DS855.5
- Asur in India: DS432.A8
- Aswan (Egypt): DT73.A88
- Asyut Province (Egypt): DT73.A92
- Atakat (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.A83
- Atarantes in Maghrib: DT193.5.A83
- Atayal (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A85
- Athribis (Egypt): DT73.A93
- Atlas Mountains (Morocco): DT328.A8
- 'Atlit (Israel): DS110.A78
- Atris in Nepal: DS493.9.A87
- Atrocities
Korean War: DS920.8+
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.736
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.A86
- Vietnam War: DS559.2
- Atuot (African people): DT155.2.A79
- Auckland Islands (New Zealand):
DU430.A83
- Auckland (New Zealand)
City: DU430.A8
- Provincial District: DU430.A79
- Audumbara in India: DS432.A9
- August Revolution, 1945 (Vietnam):
DS556.815
- Aurangzib: DS461.7
- Austral Islands: DU900
- Australia: DU80+
- Australia, Jews in: DS135.A88+
- Australian Alps: DU180.A8
- Australian Capital Territory: DU145
- Austria, Jews in: DS135.A9+
- Austrian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A88
- Avedat (Israel): DS110.A8
- Avikam (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.A86
- Awans in Pakistan: DS380.A94
- Axes
Ancient Egypt: DT62.A9
- Axum (Ethiopia): DT390.A88

INDEX

Ayash (Berber people) in Morocco:
DT313.3.A93
'Ayn al Labakhah Site (Egypt):
DT73.A94
'Ayn Dārah, Tall (Syria): DS99.A93
'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine): DS110.A96
'Ayn Wāqifah Site (Egypt): DT73.A95
Azande in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.A93
Azande in Sudan: DT155.2.A93
Azd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A93
Azerbaijan, Jews in: DS135.A96
Azerbaijanis in Iran: DS269.A94
Azeris in Iran: DS269.A94
Azikiwe administration (Nigeria):
DT515.832
Azim
I: DS359.8
II: DS364.4
Azuchi-Monoyama period: DS869.4+

B

Ba-Ronga (African people) in
Mozambique: DT3328.B33
Bāb edh-Dhrā Site (Jordan):
DS154.9.B32
Babangida administration
Nigeria: DT515.842
Babanki (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B25
Babar: DS461.1
Babingas (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B3
Babingas (African people) in Central
African Republic: DT546.345.B33
Babylon: DS70.5.B3
Babylonia: DS67+
Babylonia, Jews in: DS135.B2
Babylonian Exile (Jews): DS121.65
Bacchis (Egypt): DT73.B3
Badaga (Indic people): DS432.B25
Badges
Vietnam War: DS558.98+
War and intervention, 1950-1953
(Korea): DS920.44+

Bādīyah as-Shamāliyah (Jordan):
DS154.9.B32
Badui (Indonesian people): DS632.B23
Bafokeng (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.B35
Bafokeng (African people) in Southern
Africa: DT1058.B34
Bafut (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B3214
Bagdis (Indic people): DS432.B27
Baggara (African people): DT155.2.B34
Bagirmi (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.B34
Bagobo (Philippine people): DS666.B27
Bagta in India: DS432.B275
Bāḥah: DS247.9.B34
Bahariya Oasis (Egypt): DT73.B33
Bahima (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.B35
Bahr al Ghazāl Province (Sudan):
DT159.6.B34
Bahrain: DS247.B2+
Bahrain, Jews in: DS135.B26+
Bahram I: DS286.33
Bahram II: DS286.35
Bahram III: DS286.37
Bahram IV: DS286.55
Bahram V: DS286.6
Bahrām VI (Bahrām Chubin): DS287.45
Bai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
Baiga in India: DS432.B3
Bailundo (Angola): DT1465.B35
Bailundo War, 1902: DT1392
Bairwas (Indic people): DS432.B314
Bajau in Indonesia: DS632.B24
Bajau in Sabah: DS597.335.B35
Bajau in the Philippines: DS666.B3
Baka (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B322
Baka (African people) in Central African
Republic: DT546.345.B36
Baker, Sir Samuel White: DT107.2.B16
Bakhtiari in Iran: DS269.B3
Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914: DT1396
Bakr ibn Wā'il in Saudi Arabia:
DS219.B34
Bakrawallah (Indic people): DS432.B32

INDEX

- Bakumatsu period: DS881.2+
 Bakusu (Bantu people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.B84
 Bakwiri (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B323
 Balāmūn, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.B34
 Balanta (African people) in Guinea-
 Bissau: DT613.45.B35
 Balash: DS287
 Balat Site (Egypt): DT73.B35
 Baldwin, Henry Perrine: DU627.7.B3
 Balese (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B34
 Balewa administration (Nigeria):
 DT515.832
 Balfuryah (Israel): DS110.B23
 Bali (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B33
 Balija (Indic people): DS432.B324
 Balinese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B25
 Balkan Peninsula, Jews in: DS135.B3
 Balla Balla (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
 Ballarat (Australia): DU230.B3
 Baltic Sea Region, Jews in:
 DS135.B337
 Baltic States, Jews in: DS135.B34
 Balts in Australia: DU122.B34
 Baluba (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
 Baluchi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.B35
 Baluchi in Iran: DS269.B33
 Baluchi in Pakistan: DS380.B3
 Baluchis in the Middle East: DS59.B34
 Baluchistan: DS392.B2+
 Bambara (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.B35
 Bambata Rebellion, 1907 (Natal):
 DT2267
 Bambuta (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B36
 Bamileke (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B34
 Bamun (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B35
 Bana (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B36
 Bāñcharā: DS432.B33
 Bandjalang (Australian people):
 DU125.B24
 Bandjoun (African people):
 DT571.B365
 Bangala (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B363
 Bangladesh: DS393+
 Bangladeshis in India: DS432.B34
 Bangladeshis in Japan: DS832.7.B34
 Bangwa (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B366
 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp (Zambia):
 DT3140.B36
 Banī Ḥasan Site (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Bani Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Banī Naʿīm (West Bank): DS110.B25
 Bani Surmah Site (Iran): DS262.B36
 Baniyas in Nepal: DS493.9.B36
 Banjal (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.B35
 Banjar (Indonesian people):
 DS646.32.B34
 Banks Islands: DU540
 Banks Peninsula (New Zealand):
 DU430.B15
 Bannú: DS392.B35
 Bantian (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B27
 Bants in India: DS432.B353
 Bantu in Somalia: DT402.4.B36
 Bantu-speaking peoples in Gabon:
 DT546.145.B35
 Bantus: DT16.B2
 Bantus in Tanzania: DT443.3.B35
 Banū Tamim in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.T34
 Banyjima (Australian people):
 DU125.B26
 Baqāh al-Gharbiyah (West Bank):
 DS110.B26
 Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135:
 DS122.9
 Bara (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277B37
 Barabaig (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.B37

INDEX

- Baraguyu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B38
 Barānīs (Egypt): DT73.B375
 Barbary States: DT181+
 Barela (Indic people): DS432.B355
 Baria (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B32
 Bariba (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.B37
 Barmera (Australia): DU330.B3
 Bāroṭas (Indic people): DS432.B357
 Barotseland (Zambia): DT3140.W48
 Barqah (Libya): DT238.C8
 Barreto expedition, 1572 (Mozambique):
 DT3355
 Barreto, Francisco: DT3353.B38
 Barri, Tell (Syria): DS99.B28
 Barṭa'a (West Bank): DS110.B27
 Barwe (African people) in Mozambique:
 DT3328.B37
 Barwe (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.B38
 Bas-Congo: DT665.B3
 Basa (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B37
 Basadevā (Indic people): DS432.B36
 Basakata (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B365
 Baseri tribe in Iran: DS269.B36
 Bashi (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B366
 Bashīt (Palestine): DS110.B28
 Bāsiṭ Site (Syria): DS99.B29
 Basketry
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
 Baskets
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
 Basques in the Philippines: DS666.B33
 Basra (Extinct city)
 Morocco: DT329.B35
 Bassa (African people) in Liberia:
 DT630.5.B37
 Bassari (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.B37
 Bassari (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.B37
 Bassonge (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
 Basuko (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B37
 Basuto War (South Africa)
 I: DT1865
 II: DT1869
 III: DT1873
 Basutoland: DT2541+, DT2638+
 Bat Yam (Israel): DS110.B3
 Batak: DS666.B34
 Batak in Indonesia: DS632.B3
 Batan: DS666.B36
 Batek in Malaysia: DS595.2.B38
 Batheon
 I: DT2493.B37
 II: DT2493.B38
 Baths
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B3
 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi,
 1922: DT2338
 Battle of Bizerte, 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
 Battle of Omdurman, 1898
 Sudan: DT156.65
 Batwa (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B372
 Batwa (African people) in Rwanda:
 DT450.25.B38
 Batwa (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.B36
 Bauddhatantis (Indic people):
 DS432.B367
 Baule (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.B36
 Baum Chin in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.B38
 Bauris in India: DS432.B37
 Bavanīlu (Indic people): DS432.B373
 Bavëk (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.B38
 Bavili (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54
 Bavuma (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.B38
 Bawaria (Indic people): DS432.B376
 Bawit (Egypt): DT73.B38
 Bawo (Indonesian people): DS632.B35
 Bay of Islands (New Zealand):
 DU430.B2

INDEX

- Bayaka (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
 Bayot (African people): DT549.45.B39
 Bayt Jirjā (Gaza Strip): DS110.B3125
 Bayt Şafāfā (West Bank):
 DS110.B3127
 Bayt Sañūr (West Bank): DS110.B313
 Bayt Ummar (West Bank): DS110.B315
 Baytīn (West Bank): DS110.B316
 Bazigar (Indic people): DS432.B38
 Beary (Indic people): DS432.B383
 Bechuanaland: DT2421+
 Bechuanaland Protectorate: DT2490+
 Bédié administration (Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.84+
 Bedik (African people): DT549.45.B43
 Bedouins: DS36.9.B4
 Bedouins in Algeria: DT283.5.B44
 Bedouins in Egypt: DT72.B4
 Bedouins in Iraq: DS70.8.B4
 Bedouins in Israel: DS113.75
 Bedouins in Jordan: DS153.55.B43
 Bedouins in Lebanon: DS80.55.B43
 Bedouins in Libya: DT223.2.B43
 Bedouins in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B4
 Bedouins in Syria: DS94.8.B4
 Be'er Tōviah (Israel): DS110.B3213
 Be'eri Region (Israel): DS110.B3213
 Beersheba (Israel): DS110.B35
 Begrawia Site (Sudan): DT159.9.B34
 Beira (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.B45
 Province: DT3410.S65
 Beit Jann (Israel): DS110.B364
 Beja (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.B45
 Beja (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.B44
 Belalis Maior (Tunisia): DT269.B37
 Belarus, Jews in: DS135.B38+
 Belarusian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.B44
 Belarusians in Australia: DU122.B42
 Beldar (Indic people): DS432.B39
 Belgian administration of Burundi:
 DT450.84+
 Belgian administration of Rwanda:
 DT450.425+
 Belgian Congo: DT641+
 Belgian domination of Burundi:
 DT450.8+
 Belgian domination of Rwanda:
 DT450.4+
 Belgians in Australia: DU122.B44
 Belgium, Jews in: DS135.B4+
 Beliefs, Gypsy: DX151
 Belmont Castle Site (West Bank):
 DS110.B367
 Bemba (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B44
 Bemba (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.B46
 Bembe (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.B44
 Bembe (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.B45
 Bena in Tanzania: DT443.3.B45
 Bendigo (Australia): DU230.B4
 Bene Berak (Israel): DS110.B372
 Beng (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.B45
 Benga (African people) in Equatorial
 Guinea: DT620.45.B45
 Bengali in India: DS432.B4
 Benguela (Angola): DT1465.B46
 Beni Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Beni Kurt: DS289.2
 Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) in
 Morocco: DT313.3.W35
 Beni Zurual (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.B46
 Benin: DT541+
 Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West
 Bank): DS110.B3725
 Benjelle (African people) in Central
 African Republic: DT546.345.B45
 Bentian Dayak (Indonesian people):
 DS646.32.B46
 Benuaq (Indonesian people):
 DS632.B42
 Berads (Indic people): DS432.B412
 Berawan in Sarawak: DS597.367.B47
 Berber Almoravid domination
 (Mauritania): DT532+
 Berbers in Algeria: DT283.2+

INDEX

- Berbers in Maghrib: DT193.5.B45
- Berbers in Morocco: DT313.2+
- Bergama: DS156.P4
- Berias in India: DS432.B413
- Berti (African people): DT155.2.B47
- Beśor Region (Israel): DS110.B3728
- Besor River: DS110.B373
- Bet ha-Kerem (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.B35
- Bet ha-nasi (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B38
- Bet She'an (Israel): DS110.B393
- Bet She'arim (Israel): DS110.B3933
- Bet Shemesh (Israel): DS110.B394
- Bet Yiśra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B39
- Betawi (Indonesian people):
DS632.B44
- Bété (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.B47
- Betew (Indonesian people): DS632.B46
- Bethanie (Namibia): DT1685.B48
- Bethany (Israel): DS110.B398
- Bethlehem: DS110.B4
- Bethsaida (Extinct city): DS110.B476
- Beti (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.B47
- Betsileo (Malagasy people):
DT469.M277B47
- Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people):
DT469.M277B48
- Beydar, Tell (Syria): DS99.B48
- Bezanozano (Malagasy people):
DT469.M277B49
- Bhaca (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.B53
- Bhairas in India: DS432.B414
- Bhamta (Indic people): DS432.B416
- Bhangis in India: DS432.B417
- Bhansalis (Indic people): DS432.B4177
- Bhāradvājas in India: DS432.B4185
- Bharia (Indic people): DS432.B419
- Bharvads in India: DS432.B42
- Bhāṭarā in India: DS432.B43
- Bhatias in Pakistan: DS380.B5
- Bhaṭṭarāis in Nepal: DS493.9.B4
- Bhil in India: DS432.B45
- Bhimmā in India: DS432.B453
- Bhojpuri in India: DS432.B454
- Bhojpuri in Mauritius: DT469.M445B52
- Bhoksa (Indic people): DS432.B455
- Bhotias (Tibetan people) in India:
DS432.B456
- Bhotias (Tibetan people) in Nepal:
DS493.9.B45
- Bhovis in India: DS432.B458
- Bhr̥gus in India: DS432.B46
- Bhujela (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.B47
- Bhumij (Indic people): DS432.B47
- Bhunjia in India: DS432.B475
- Bhunu: DT2791.B58
- Bhutan: DS491+
- Biafra: DT515.9.E3
- Biak in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.B5
- Biase (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.B5
- Biban el Moluk (Egypt): DT73.B44
- Bié (Angola)
City: DT1465.K85
Province: DT1450.B54
- Bihari in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B5
- Bihari in India: DS432.B48
- Bihari in Mauritius: DT469.M445B53
- Bijago (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B54
- Biko, Steve: DT1949.B55
- Bikol: DS666.B54
- Bin 'Alī
Administration: DT266+
- Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi: DT325.92.B55
- Bini (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.B56
- Binjhwar in India: DS432.B49
- Binyaminah (Israel): DS110.B56
- Bioko (Equatorial Guinea):
DT620.9.F47
- Biological warfare
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.C46
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.B55
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
- Bīr-koṭ-ghwaṇḍai Site (Pakistan):
DS392.2.B57

INDEX

- Bir Umm Fawakhir Site (Egypt):
DT73.B56
- Bi'r Zayt (Israel): DS110.B57
- Bira (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.B57
- Birak, Tall (Syria): DS99.B57
- Birhor in India: DS432.B5
- Birom (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.B58
- Birragubba (Australian people):
DU125.B38
- Birwa in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.B57
- Bisa (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.B57
- Bisa (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.B58
- Bisaya (Malaysian people):
DS597.367.B56
- Bisayas (Philippine people):
DS666.B57
- Bishāpūr (Extinct city): DS262.B56
- Bishop, Bernice Pauahi: DU627.17.B7
- Biskra (Algeria): DT299.B5
- Bismarck Archipelago: DU550+
- Bisnrīs: DS432.B52
- Bissagos Islands: DT671.B58
- Bisutun Site (Iran): DS262.B57
- Bithynia: DS156.B6
- Bizerta (Tunisia): DT269.B6
- Bizerte, Battle of 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
- Black Flag revolt, 1875: DT2137
- Black Tai: DS570.B55
- Blacks
 South African War: DT1918.B53
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.B55
- Blacks in Mauritius: DT469.M445B55
- Blacks in Namibia: DT1557
- Blacks in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B56
- Blacks in South Africa: DT1758+
- Blacks in Southern Africa: DT1058.B53
- Blacks in the Middle East: DS59.B55
- Blantyre (Malawi): DT3257.B53
- Block statues
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B46
- Bloemfontein (South Africa):
DT2405.B56
- Blood River, Battle of, 1838 (Natal):
DT2247.B56
- Blue Mountains (Australia): DU180.B56
- Blue Nile (Ethiopia): DT390.B5
- Board games
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B5
- Boats
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
- Boats, Maori: DU423.B6
- Bobo (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.B63
- Bobo (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.B63
- Bobo Dioula (African people) in Burkina
Faso: DT555.45.B64
- Bobo Fing (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.B64
- Bodo (Indic people): DS432.B63
- Bodrum: DS156.H3
- Boers in South Africa: DT1768.A57
- Bogos (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.B6
- Bokar (Indic people): DS432.B64
- Bokassa I: DT546.383.B64
- Bolama Island: DT613.9.B65
- Bolewa (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.B64
- Boma (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.B66
- Bonan (Chinese people): DS731.P36
- Bondei in Tanzania: DT443.3.B65
- Bondelswarts in Namibia: DT1558.B65
- Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922: DT1630
- Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904:
DT1616
- Bondo (Indic people): DS432.B65
- Bonga: DT3364.B66
- Bongcher (Indic people): DS432.B66
- Bongo (African people): DT155.2.B65
- Bontoks (Philippine people): DS666.B6
- Bophuthatswana (South Africa):
DT2400.B66
- Boran (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.B64
- Boran (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.B67
- Bori (Indic people): DS432.B67

INDEX

- Borjigid in Mongolia: DS798.422.B67
- Borneo: DS646.3+
- Bornu (Nigeria): DT515.9.B6
- Bororo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B67
- Bororo (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.B67
- Borossé (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B67
- Borsippa: DS70.5.B6
- Bosnia and Hercegovina, Jews in: DS135.B54+
- Bote (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B68
- Botha, Pieter Willem: DT1963
- Botswana: DT2421+
- Bougie (Algeria): DT299.B7
- Boupacha, Djamila: DT295.3.B6
- Bourguiba, Habib: DT264.3.B6
 - Administration: DT264.35+
- Bouyei (Chinese people): DS731.P84
- Bows and arrows
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
- Boxer Rebellion: DS770+
- Boy Scouts (Korean War): DS921.5.B6
- Bozo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B68
- Brahmans in Burma: DS528.2.B7
- Brahmans in India: DS432.B73
- Brahmans in Nepal: DS493.9.B72
- Brahui in Pakistan: DS380.B7
- Brakna (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.B7
- Brand, Johannes Henricus: DT2127.B83
- Brazilians in Japan: DS832.7.B73
- Brazilians in Nigeria: DT515.45.B73
- Brazilians in West Africa: DT474.6.B73
- Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de: DT546.267.B72
- Bremersdorp (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
- Brisbane (Qld.): DU278
- British administration (Eritrea): DT395.3
- British Bechuanaland: DT2490+
- British Central Africa: DT2831+
- British Central Africa Protectorate (Malawi): DT3216+
- British claims (Namibia): DT1587+
- British colonial rule
 - Seychelles: DT469.S47+
- British colony
 - Natal: DT2250+
 - Sierra Leone: DT516.7+
- British consolidation (South Africa): DT1848+
- British Crown Colony
 - Transvaal: DT2371
 - Zimbabwe: DT2972+
- British domination (Mauritius): DT469.M47+
- British East Africa: DT421+
- British East Africa Company
 - Kenya: DT433.57+
 - Somalia: DT403.5+
 - Uganda: DT433.27+
- British in Australia: DU122.B7
- British in Israel: DS113.8.B7
- British in Japan: DS832.7.B74
- British in Kenya: DT433.545.B74
- British in Malaysia: DS595.2.B74
- British in New Zealand: DU424.5.B75
- British in Pakistan: DS380.B74
- British in Southern Africa: DT1058.B75
- British in the Middle East: DS59.B75
- British in the Philippines: DS666.B74
- British in West Africa: DT474.6.B75
- British in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B85
- British Kaffraria, Annexation of: DT1857
- British military administration
 - Somalia: DT406+
- British North Borneo: DS597.33+
- British occupation
 - Seychelles: DT469.S465+
- British possession (South Africa): DT1828+
- British protectorate
 - Basutoland: DT2638+
 - British Central Africa: DT2862
 - Gambia: DT509.7
 - Somalia: DT404+
 - Zambia: DT3103+
- British rule
 - Swaziland: DT2788+
- British settlements
 - Namibia: DT1587+

INDEX

- British settlements
 - Natal: DT2240
- British settlers, 1820
 - South Africa: DT1840
- British Somaliland: DT404+
- British South Africa Company
 - administration
 - Zambia: DT3091+
 - Zimbabwe: DT2959+
- British Togoland: DT511+
- British West Africa: DT491+
- Broken Hill (Australia): DU180.B8
- 'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people) in China: DS731.B76
- Bru (Southeast Asian people) in
 - Cambodia: DS554.46.B78
- Brunei: DS650+
- Bubastis Site (Egypt): DT73.B8
- Bubi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.B83
- Buckley, William: DU222.B8
- Buddhist civilization (India): DS426
- Budga Jangams (Indic people): DS432.B8
- Budrus (West Bank): DS110.B83
- Buem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B84
- Buganda dominance
 - Uganda: DT433.27+
- Bugis in Indonesia: DS632.B85
- Bugti in Pakistan: DS380.B83
- Buhari administration
 - Nigeria: DT515.842
- Buḥayrah, al (Egypt): DT137.B8
- Buhen (Sudan): DT159.9.B85
- Buhid (Philippine people): DS666.B78
- Builsa (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B85
- Buissi (African people): DT650.B84
- Bukidnon (Philippine people): DS666.B8
- Bulgaria, Jews in: DS135.B8+
- Bulgarians in Israel: DS113.8.B84
- Bulla Regia (Tunisia): DT269.B85
- Bunak (Indonesian people): DS632.B87
- Bunuba (Australian people): DU125.B64
- Bunun in Taiwan: DS799.43.B85
- Bunya (Swaziland): DT2825.B86
- Buraimi (Oasis): DS247.B8+
- Burera (Australian people): DU125.B67
- Burgers, T.F.: DT2350.B88
- Burghers in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B85
- Buriats in Mongolia: DS798.422.B87
- Burkina Faso: DT555+
- Burkinabe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B87
- Burma: DS527+
- Burma, Jews in: DS135.B87
- Burmese in Thailand: DS570.B87
- Burundi: DT450.5+
- Burundi Kingdom: DT450.74+
- Bushmen in South Africa: DT1768.S36
- Bushongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B87
- Business enterprises
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.B86
- Butha-Buthe (Lesotho): DT2686.B87
- Buthelezi, Gatsha: DT1949.B88
- Buton (Indonesian people): DS632.B88
- Buwayhids: DS288.6
- Buxas (Indic people): DS432.B87
- Bwa (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B84
- Byzantine period (North Africa): DT172

C

- Cabinda (Angola): DT1450.C33
- Cabora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
- Cabral, Amilcar: DT613.76.C3
- Cadusii in Iran: DS269.C34
- Caesarea (Israel): DS110.C13
- Cahora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
- Cairns (Queensland): DU280.C25
- Cairo (Egypt): DT139+
- Calah (Ancient city): DS70.5.C3
- Caliphs, 632-1517 (Arab countries): DS38.14+
- Callirrhoe Site (Jordan): DS154.9.C34
- Cambodia: DS554+

INDEX

- Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict:
DS554.84+
- Cambyses: DS282.5
- Cameroon: DT561+
- Cameroun: DT561+
- Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895
(Malawi): DT3221
- Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912
(Mozambique): DT3383
- Canaanites: DS121.4
- Canadian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C35
- Canadians in China: DS731.C35
- Canary Islands, Jews in: DS135.C33
- Canberra (Australia): DU145
- Canes
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
- Canoes, Maori: DU423.B6
- Canopic jars
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.C3
- Cantandica (Mozambique):
DT3415.C36
- Canterbury (New Zealand): DU430.C3
- Cape of Good Hope (South Africa):
DT1991+
- Cape Province (South Africa): DT1991+
- Cape rule, 1871-1884 (Basutoland):
DT2644
- Cape Town (South Africa):
DT2405.C36+
- Cape Verde Islands: DT671.C2+
- Cape Verde, Jews in: DS135.C35
- Cape Verdeans in foreign countries
(General): DT671.C2455
- Cape York Peninsula (Australia):
DU280.C3
- Capernaum (Israel): DS110.C15
- Cappadocia: DS156.C3
- Caprivi Strip (Namibia): DT1670.C36
- Captaincy of Sofala (Mozambique):
DT3350+
- Caravans
 - Gypsies: DX175
- Cargados Carajos Shoals:
DT469.M493
- Carmel, Mount (Israel): DS110.C2
- Carmona (Angola): DT1465.U55
- Caroline Islands: DU560+
- Carthage (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
- Carthaginian Empire (Tunisia):
DT269.C3+
- Carthaginian period (North Africa):
DT168+
- Casablanca (Morocco): DT329.C3
- Cassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
- Caste
 - India: DS422.C3
 - Nepal: DS493.73
- Castra Site (Israel): DS110.C27
- Catalans in the Philippines: DS666.C36
- Caucasian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C37
- Caunus: DS156.K33
- Caupāla (Indic people): DS432.C38
- Cave of the Letters (Israel): DS110.L37
- Celebes: DS646.4+
- Celebrations
 - Korean War: DS921.9+
 - Vietnam War: DS559.82+
- Censorship
 - Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.739
 - Vietnam War: DS559.46
- Census
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C43
- Census, Maori: DU423.C44
- Central African Empire: DT546.3+
- Central African Republic: DT546.3+
- Central Asia: DS327+
- Central Australia: DU390
- Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT348+
- Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief: DT1851.C48
- Ceuta (Spain): DT329.C5
- Chaamba: DT346.C5
- Chad: DT546.4+
- Chaga (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.W33
- Chagos Archipelago (British Indian
Ocean Territory): DS349.9.C42
- Chaka, Zulu chief: DT1831.C53
- Chakkiliyans in India: DS432.C43
- Chakma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.C48
- Chakma in Burma: DS528.2.C42
- Chakma in India: DS432.C46

INDEX

- Chakma in Southern Asia:
DS339.3.C45
- Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East:
DS59.A75
- Chalmers, James: DU746.C4
- Cham in Cambodia: DS554.46.C45
- Chamārs in India: DS432.C48
- Chamba (African people) in West Africa:
DT474.6.C48
- Chams in Vietnam: DS556.45.C5
- Chandreseniya Bayastha Prabhus in
India: DS432.C483
- Changpa in India: DS432.C4845
- Chanhu-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.C53
- Chantel (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.C46
- Chantyāla (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.C47
- Charans in India: DS432.C485
- Chariots
Ancient Egypt: DT62.C48
- Charities
Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
Korean War: DS921.3
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.R45
Vietnam War: DS559.63
- Chatham Islands (New Zealand):
DU430.C48
- Chechens in Jordan: DS153.55.C44
- Chegutu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
- Chemical warfare
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.C46
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
- Chen (Ch'en) dynasty: DS748.6+
- Chenchu (Indic people): DS432.C488
- Chepang (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.C48
- Cherchel (Algeria): DT299.C5
- Cheros (Indic people): DS432.C49
- Chetties in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C45
- Chewa in Malawi: DT3192.C54
- Chewa in Zambia: DT3058.C53
- Chewong (Malaysian people):
DS595.2.C47
- Chhetris (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.C49
- Ch'iang people in China: DS731.C48
- Chibia (Angola): DT1465.C55
- Chicualacuala (Mozambique):
DT3415.C54
- Chiga (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.C55
- Chik Baraik (Indic people):
DS432.C495
- Chikerema, James: DT2979.C55
- Children
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.C47
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
- Children, Maori: DU423.C5
- Chileans in Australia: DU122.C46
- Chilembene (Mozambique):
DT3415.C55
- Chilembwe, John: DT3219.C55
- Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (Malawi):
DT3225
- Chilialombwe (Zambia): DT3145.C55
- Chiluba, Frederick: DT3119.5
- Chimoio (Mozambique): DT3415.C56
- Chimurenga (Zimbabwe)
I: DT2968+
II: DT2988+
- Chin Hills: DS530.8.C45
- China: DS701+
- China and East Asia: DS518.15
- China, Jews in: DS135.C5
- Chinese in Africa: DT16.C48
- Chinese in Australia: DU122.C5
- Chinese in Borneo: DS646.32.C5
- Chinese in Brunei: DS650.43.C45
- Chinese in Burma: DS528.2.C44
- Chinese in Cambodia: DS554.46.C5
- Chinese in East Asia: DS509.5.C5
- Chinese in foreign countries (General):
DS732
- Chinese in French Indonesia:
DS539.C5
- Chinese in Hawaii: DU624.7.C5
- Chinese in India: DS432.C5
- Chinese in Indonesia: DS632.3.C5

INDEX

- Chinese in islands of the East African coast: DT468.45.C45
- Chinese in Japan: DS832.7.C5
- Chinese in Korea: DS904.6.C5
- Chinese in Laos: DS555.45.C5
- Chinese in Malaysia: DS595.2.C5
- Chinese in New Zealand: DU424.5.C5
- Chinese in Oceania: DU28.1.C5
- Chinese in Réunion: DT469.R39C48
- Chinese in Sarawak: DS597.367.C55
- Chinese in South Africa: DT1768.C55
- Chinese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.C45
- Chinese in Thailand: DS570.C5
- Chinese in the Philippines: DS666.C5
- Chinese in Vietnam: DS556.45.C55
- Chinese laborers, Importation of (South Africa): DT1922
- Ch'ing Dynasty: DS753.82+
- Ching-p'o (Chinese people): DS731.C49
- Ching (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.C57
- Ching (Vietnamese people) in China: DS731.C488
- Chingola (Zambia): DT3145.C56
- Chinhoyi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
- Chino (Chinese people): DS731.C495
- Chins in Burma: DS528.2.C45
- Chipembere Rebellion, 1965: DT3237
- Chipenda, Daniel: DT1417.C55
- Chipinga (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
- Chiru (Indic people): DS432.C52
- Chissano, Joaquim: DT3398
- Chitpawan Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C524
- Chivhu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C56
- Chodhri in India: DS432.C486
- Chogha Mish (Iran): DS262.C46
- Chokwe in Angola: DT1308.C67
- Chokwe in Zambia: DT3058.C56
- Chokwe (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
- Cholanaickan (Indic people): DS432.C54
- Chopi in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
- Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty: DS913+
- Chosroes I: DS287.3
- Chosroes II: DS287.5
- Christchurch (New Zealand): DU430.C5
- Christian, Jacobus: DT1628.C57
- Christian, Johannes: DT1608.C57
- Christian period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69
- Christian Zionism: DS150.5
- Christians in Algeria: DT283.6.C48
- Christians in India: DS432.C55
- Christians in Indonesia: DS632.C57
- Christians in Iraq: DS70.8.C45
- Christians in the Middle East: DS59.C48
- Christmas Island (Kiribati): DS349.9.C45
- Chronology, Maori: DU423.C56
- Chuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
- Chuar (Indic people): DS432.C57
- Church of the Holy Sepulcher (Jerusalem): DS109.4
- Churches
- Vietnam War: DS559.8.C54
- Chut in Vietnam: DS556.45.C59
- Chuuk: DU568.T7
- Chwabo in Mozambique: DT3328.C69
- Chyاملung (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C53
- Cilicia: DS156.C5
- Cillium (Tunisia): DT269.C54
- Circassians in Egypt: DT72.C53
- Circassians in Israel: DS113.8.C5
- Circassians in Jordan: DS153.55.C57
- Circassians in Syria: DS94.8.C57
- Circassians in the Middle East: DS59.C57
- Ciskei (South Africa): DT2400.C58
- Citadel (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C5
- City of David (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C54
- Civil rights
- Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C48
- Civil War
- Angola, 1975-: DT1428
- Eritrea, 1962-: DT397
- Liberia, 1989-: DT636.5+
- Nigeria: DT515.836
- Rwanda, 1959-1962: DT450.43

INDEX

- Civil War
 - Sierra Leone, 1991: DT516.826+
 - Sudan, 1956-1972: DT157.67
 - Zaire, 1960-1965: DT658.22
- Civil War, 1983-
 - Sudan: DT157.672
- Civil War, 1997
 - Chad: DT546.48+
- Civilian relief
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C58
- Claims
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C53
- Claims, Maori: DU423.C57
- Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt: DT92.7
- Clipperton Island: DU950.C5
- Clothing, Maori: DU423.C59
- Clysma (Egypt): DT73.C55
- Cocos Islands: DS349.9.K43
- Cocotiers (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
- Coffins
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.C64
- Coghlan, Charles: DT2975.C65
- Colenso, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.C65
- Collaborationists
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C64
 - South African War: DT1918.C64
- Colonies and possessions
 - Africa: DT31+
 - Oceania: DU29
- Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria: DT515.75+
- Colored people in South Africa: DT1768.C65
 - Western Cape: DT2072.2.C65
- Colored people in Zimbabwe: DT2913.C75
- Commerce
 - Vietnam War: DS559.42
- Communalism
 - Bangladesh: DS393.812.C65
- Communalism (India): DS422.C64
- Communication
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C63
 - Communication of information
 - Australia: DU91.8+
 - Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.72+
 - Oceania: DU13
 - Communications
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.C6
 - Comoros: DT469.C7
 - Compagnie des Indes Orientales (Réunion): DT469.R44+
 - Compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq): DS79.755
 - Computer network resources
 - Australia: DU92
 - Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
 - Oceania: DU13
 - Concentration camps
 - South African War: DT1918.P75
 - Conga (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
 - Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.2+
 - Congo (Democratic Republic): DT641+
 - Congo (Democratic Republic), Jews in: DS135.C66
 - Congo Free State: DT655+
 - Congo Kingdom: DT654+
 - Congo River region: DT639
 - Conscientious objectors
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.C63
 - Constantine (Algeria)
 - City: DT299.C6
 - Department: DT298.C7
 - Containment of Iraqi military operations
 - Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
 - Convention of Pretoria, 1881: DT2786
 - Cook Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C6
 - Cook, James
 - Discovery of Hawaii: DU626
 - Coorg in India: DS432.K56
 - Copperbelt (Zambia): DT3140.C66
 - Copts in Egypt: DT72.C7
 - Copts in Sudan: DT155.2.C65

INDEX

Corisco (Equatorial Guinea):
 DT620.9.E46
 Cornish in Australia: DU122.B7
 Cornish in South Africa: DT1768.C68
 Coronations
 Japan: DS824.5
 Cosmology, Maori: DU423.C63
 Côte d'Ivoire: DT545+
 Coup d' état, 1999 (Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.84+
 Coup d'état, 1966 (Nigeria):
 DT515.834+
 Coup d'état, 1972 (Benin): DT541.845
 Coup d'état, 1975 (Nigeria): DT515.838
 Coup d'état, 1977 (Angola): DT1432
 Coup d'état, 1985 (Sudan): DT157.673
 Coup d'état, 1987 (Burkina Faso):
 DT555.835+
 Coup of 1953 (Iran): DS318.6
 Court life
 Japan: DS824
 Creoles in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.C73
 Criminal justice system, Maori:
 DU423.C8
 Croatia, Jews in: DS135.C75
 Croats in Australia: DU122.C7
 Croats in New Zealand: DU424.5.C76
 Croats in South Africa: DT1768.C87
 Croesus: DS156.L9
 Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of:
 DT107.2.C7
 Crozet Islands: DS349.9.C75
 Cuamba (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
 Cuanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
 Cubans in West Africa: DT474.6.C8
 Cult of the pharaohs
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.3
 Cultural assimilation
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C84
 Cultural assimilation, Maori:
 DU423.C86
 Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 (China):
 DS778.7
 Cultus (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.2+
 Cunene River (Angola): DT1450.C85
 Cushites in Northeast Africa:
 DT367.45.C86

Cyaxares: DS279.5
 Cyme: DS156.C87
 Cypriots in foreign countries (General):
 DS54.44
 Cyprus: DS54.A2+
 Cyprus, Jews in: DS135.C88
 Cyrenaica (Libya): DT238.C8
 Cyrene (Libya): DT239.C9
 Cyrus: DS282
 Cyzicus: DS156.C9
 Czech Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C94
 Czechoslovakia, Jews in: DS135.C95+
 Czechs in South Africa: DT1768.C94

D

Daba (African people): DT571.D33
 Dab'ah, ad (Egypt): DT73.D25
 Ḍabba in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D32
 Dābūd (Temple) (Egypt): DT73.D27
 Dafla (Indic people): DS432.D3
 Dagaaba (African people):
 DT510.43.D33
 Dagaaba (African people) in Burkina
 Faso: DT555.45.D35
 Dagbani (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.D34
 Dagomba (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.D34
 Dagur (Chinese people): DS731.D33
 Dahomey: DT541+
 Dahshur (Egypt): DT73.D3
 Daimyo: DS827.D34
 Daivadhya Brahmans (Indic people):
 DS432.D32
 Dakhla Oasis (Egypt): DT73.D33
 Dalit Site (Israel): DS110.D3
 Dalits in Nepal: DS493.9.D24
 Dāliyat al-Karmil (Israel): DS110.D322
 Damara in Namibia: DT1558.D35
 Damaraland (Namibia): DT1670.D36
 Damietta region (Egypt): DT137.D26
 Dan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.D34
 Dan (Extinct city): DS110.D33
 Danagla (African people): DT155.2.D36
 Danakil (Ethiopia): DT390.D28

INDEX

- Dandara (Egypt): DT73.D4
 Danes in New Zealand: DU424.5.D35
 Dangerous Islands: DU890
 Dani in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.D32
 Daoguang: DS757+
 Darai in Nepal: DS493.9.D38
 Darfur (Sudan): DT159.6.D27
 Darius I: DS282.7
 Darius II: DS284.3
 Darius III: DS284.7
 Darkhat in Mongolia: DS798.422.D37
 Darling Downs (Australia): DU280.D2
 Darwin (Australia): DU398.D3
 Dasanetch (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.D3
 Daʿwasir in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D38
 Dayak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
 Dayr al-Barshā (Egypt): DT73.D44
 Dayr al-Zawr (Syria): DS99.D34
 Dayr 'Allā, Tall: DS154.9.D34
 Dayr Site (West Bank): DS110.D374
 Daza: DT346.D38
 Daza in Chad: DT546.445.D38
 de Klerk, F.W., 1989-1994: DT1970
 Dead Sea: DS110.D38
 Death in Japan: DS827.D4
 December 1983 coup d'état
 Nigeria: DT515.84
 Decorations of honor
 Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 War and intervention, 1950-1953
 (Korea): DS920.44+
 Defoliation
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
 Deioces: DS279
 Deir el-Bahri Site (Egypt): DT73.D45
 Deir el-Ballas Site (Egypt): DT73.D46
 Deir el-Gebrawi Site (Egypt):
 DT73.D465
 Deir el-Medina Site (Egypt): DT73.D47
 Deis el-Shelwit Site (Egypt): DT73.D48
 Delki Khadia (Indic people): DS432.D38
 Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919: DT1390
 Democratic People's Republic (North
 Korea): DS930+
 Democratic Republic (North Vietnam):
 DS558.5
 Dendi (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.D45
 Dendūr (Egypt): DT73.D49
 Dengese (African people): DT650.D44
 Denkyira (Kingdom): DT532.12
 Denmark, Jews in: DS135.D4+
 D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU580
 Deori (Indic people): DS432.D4
 Dereagzı Site: DS156.D45
 Derna (Libya): DT239.D4
 Derr, el (Egypt): DT73.D492
 Desasthas (Indic people): DS432.D43
 Desertions
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D4
 Destruction and pillage
 Korean War: DS921.5.D4
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.736
 Vietnam War: DS559.3
 Devangas in India: DS432.D437
 Dewar (Indic people): DS432.D44
 Dharalas: DS432.D45
 Dharug (Australian people):
 DU125.D47
 Dheds in India: DS432.D47
 Dhimal in India: DS432.D476
 Dhimal (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.D44
 Dhimars in India: DS432.D48
 Dhimmis: DS36.9.D47
 Dhimmis in the Middle East: DS59.D47
 Dhlamini, Mabandla: DT2800.D53
 Dhlamini, Mfanasibili: DT2800.D54
 Dhodias (Indic people): DS432.D49
 Dhors (Indic people): DS432.D494
 Dhrā' el Khān Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.D48
 Dhubyān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D48
 Dhund in Pakistan: DS380.D48
 Dhungutti (Australian people):
 DU125.D5
 Dhurwas in India: DS432.D5
 Diamond rush, 1867: DT1871
 Dias de Novais, Paulo: DT1365.D53
 Didaya in India: DS432.D53
 Didinga (African people): DT155.2.D53
 Didyma (Ancient city): DS156.D5

INDEX

- Diego Garcia: DS349.9.D53
 Diên Biên Phủ: DS553.3.D5
 Difaqane
 Botswana: DT2488
 Natal: DT2238
 Orange Free State: DT2118
 South Africa: DT1841
 Digo (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.D54
 Dīmay (Egypt): DT73.D54
 Dingaan, Zulu chief: DT1851.D56
 Dingiswayo, Zulu chief: DT1831.D56
 Dinka (Nilotic people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.D56
 Dinuzulu, Zulu chief: DT1851.D57
 Diola (African people): DT549.45.D56
 Dionysias (Egypt): DT73.D56
 Diplomatic history
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.D55
 Displaced persons
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
 Dissolution of Burundi-Tutsi monarchy,
 1966: DT450.855
 Dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy,
 1961: DT450.432
 Diyala River Region (Ancient region):
 DS70.5.D57
 Diyari (Australian people): DU125.D59
 Dizi (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.D57
 Djabugay (Australian people):
 DU125.D63
 Djamasp: DS287.2
 Djibouti: DT411+
 Djubi Gauhar Site (Iran): DS262.D57
 Dodoth (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.D63
 Dogon (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.D64
 Dogons (African people) in French West
 Africa: DT530.5.D64
 Dogras in India: DS432.D58
 Dole, Sanford Ballard: DU627.7.D65
 Dombaru (Indic people): DS432.D59
 Dombo, King of Changamire:
 DT2940.D66
 Dombo of the Changamire, Expedition
 of (Mozambique): DT3359
 Dome of the Rock (Jerusalem):
 DS109.32.R6
 Dominik, Hans: DT575.D6
 Dong (Chinese people): DS731.T77
 Dongria Kondh in India: DS432.D595
 Dongxiang (Chinese people):
 DS731.T78
 Dor (Extinct city): DS110.D67
 Dorla (Indic people): DS432.D6
 Dorobo (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.D67
 Dost Mohammed: DS363
 Dothan Site (West Bank): DS110.D69
 Dou Donggo (Indonesian people):
 DS632.D68
 Doyayo (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.D68
 Draft resisters
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D7
 Drakensburg Mountains (South Africa):
 DT2400.D83
 Dravidians in India: DS432.D7
 Drehem (Ancient city): DS70.5.D73
 Druzes in Israel: DS113.72
 Druzes in Lebanon: DS80.55.D78
 Druzes in Syria: DS94.8.D8
 Druzes in the Middle East: DS59.D78
 Du Chaillu, Paul: DT356
 Duala (African people): DT571.D83
 Dubai: DS247.D7+
 Dube, J.L.: DT1927.D83
 Dukawa (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.D84
 Dunedin (New Zealand): DU430.D8
 Dunk Island (Australia): DU280.D7
 Dur-Kurigalzu: DS70.5.D87
 Dur Sharrukin (Ancient city):
 DS70.5.D89
 Durā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D87
 Durawa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.D87
 Durban (South Africa): DT2405.D88+

INDEX

Dusadhs (Indic people): DS432.D87
 Dusuns in Borneo: DS646.32.D86
 Dusuns in Brunei: DS650.43.D87
 Dusuns in Sabah: DS597.335.D88
 Dutch claims
 Equatorial Guinea: DT620.65+
 Namibia: DT1587+
 Dutch colonization (Mauritius):
 DT469.M465+
 Dutch East India Company: DS642+
 Dutch East India Company
 administration (South Africa):
 DT1813+
 Dutch expedition, 1604 (Mozambique):
 DT3357
 Dutch in Australia: DU122.D8
 Dutch in Indonesia: DS632.3.D88
 Dutch in Japan: DS832.7.D8
 Dutch in Malaysia: DS595.2.D88
 Dutch in New Zealand: DU424.5.D8
 Dutch in South Africa: DT1768.D88
 Dutch in Transvaal: DT2323.D88
 Dutch Jews in Israel: DS113.8.D8
 Dutch occupations (Angola): DT1369
 Dutch rule, 1624-1661 (Taiwan):
 DS799.67
 Dyak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
 Dyak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
 Dyula (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.D95
 Dyula (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.D85
 Dzeliwe, Queen Regent: DT2800.D94

E

Earlier Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Early European explorations (Burkina
 Faso): DT555.65+
 East Africa: DT421+
 East African Protectorate (Kenya):
 DT433.57+
 East Arabia: DS247.S62+
 East Asia: DS501+
 East Central lake region (Central Sub-
 Saharan Africa): DT361+
 East Indian domination: DT3345+
 East Indians arrive, 1860 (South Africa):
 DT1867
 East Indians in Africa: DT16.E17
 East Indians in Asia: DS509.5.E3
 East Indians in Australia: DU122.E17
 East Indians in Central Sub-Saharan
 Africa: DT352.43.E16
 East Indians in China: DS731.E36
 East Indians in East Africa:
 DT429.5.E27
 East Indians in foreign countries
 (General): DS432.5
 East Indians in Kenya: DT433.545.E27
 East Indians in Malaysia: DS595.2.E2
 East Indians in Mauritius:
 DT469.M445E27
 East Indians in Nepal: DS493.9.E28
 East Indians in Réunion:
 DT469.R39E28
 East Indians in Singapore:
 DS610.25.E37
 East Indians in South Africa:
 DT1768.E38
 East Indians in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.E28
 East Indians in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.E28
 East Indians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E3
 East Indians in Tanzania: DT443.3.E38
 East Indians in Thailand: DS570.E37
 East Indians in Uganda:
 DT433.245.E18
 East Indians in Zaire: DT3058.E38
 East Indians in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E38
 East London (South Africa):
 DT2405.E38
 East Malaysia: DS597.22+, DS597.22
 East Pakistan: DS393+
 East Timor: DS649.2+
 East Timorese in Australia: DU122.E2
 Eastern Africa: DT365+
 Eastern Arrernte (Australian people):
 DU125.E17
 Eastern Cape (South Africa): DT2058+
 Eastern Desert (Egypt): DT73.E27
 Eastern Region (Nigeria): DT515.9.E3

INDEX

- Eastern Transvaal (South Africa):
DT2386+
- Eastern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
- Eastern Zhou dynasty: DS747+
- Ebal, Mount (Israel): DS110.E23
- Eberhardt, Isabelle: DT294.7.E2
- Ebira (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E3
- Economic aspects
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.738
 - Vietnam War: DS559.42
- Economic conditions
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E36
- Economic conditions, Maori: DU423.E3
- Edessa: DS156.E2
- Edo period: DS870+
- Edo-speaking peoples in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E32
- Education
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.E38
- Efe (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.E34
- Efik (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E34
- Egba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E35
- Egmont, Mount (New Zealand):
DU430.E36
- Egypt: DT43+
- Egypt exploration fund: DT57+
- Egypt, Jews in: DS135.E4+
- Egypt, Lower: DT45
- Egypt, Upper: DT45
- Egyptian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E48
- Egyptology: DT57+
- Eipo in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.E56
- Ejagham (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.E35
- Ekatte (Syria): DS99.E34
- Eket (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E39
- Ekiti (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E42
- Ekonda (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.E45
- Ekpeye (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.E44
- Ekron (Extinct city): DS110.E458
- Ekthariya Chhetris in Nepal:
DS493.9.E47
- el Ashmūnein (Egypt): DT73.A85
- El-Kab (Egypt): DT73.E43
- Elam: DS65
- Electronic information resources
 - Australia: DU92
 - Central Sub-Saharan Africa:
DT349.74
 - Oceania: DU13
- Elephantine (Egypt): DT73.E45
- Elisabethville (Zaire): DT665.E4
- Ellice Islands: DU590
- Elmolo in Kenya: DT433.545.E45
- Elobey Islands (Equatorial Guinea):
DT620.9.E46
- Elot Region (Israel): DS110.E47
- Emin Pasha: DT363
- Emmaus (Israel): DS110.E5
- Employment
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E46
- Employment, Maori: DU423.E66
- 'En Besor Site (Israel): DS110.E58
- 'En Gedi (Israel): DS110.E63
- 'En Hatsevah Site (Israel): DS110.E643
- En Hod (Israel): DS110.E645
- En Shadud (Israel): DS110.E65
- Encounter Bay (Australia): DU330.E5
- Engineering operations
 - Vietnam War: DS558.85
- England, Jews in: DS135.E5+
- English in Australia: DU122.B7
- English in the Near East: DS59.B75
- English rule (India): DS463+
- English-speaking countries, Jews in:
DS135.E64
- Environmental aspects
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.E58
- Ephthalites in Central Asia:
DS328.4.E64
- Ephthalites in India: DS432.E6
- Equatorial Guinea: DT620+
- Erech (Ancient city): DS70.5.E65

INDEX

Erg, El (Algeria): DT298.E7
 Eridu (Ancient city): DS70.5.E67
 Eritrea: DT391+
 Eritrea, Jews in: DS135.E68
 Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-:
 DT388.35
 Eritreans in Australia: DU122.E7
 Esan (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I83
 Esarhaddon: DS73.85
 Eshnunna: DS70.5.E7
 Esigodini (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
 Essaouira (Morocco): DT329.E84
 Essexdale (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
 Estonia, Jews in: DS135.E73
 Estonians in Australia: DU122.E8
 Ethiopia: DT371+
 Annexation of Eritrea: DT397
 Ethiopia, Jews in: DS135.E75
 Ethiopians in Australia: DU122.E83
 Ethnic identity
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E74
 Maori: DU423.E85
 Ethnic relations
 Angola: DT1306
 Botswana: DT2456
 Malawi: DT3190
 Mozambique: DT3326
 Namibia: DT1555
 Southern Africa: DT1056
 Zambia: DT3056
 Zimbabwe: DT2912
 Ethnobotany
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E76
 Ethnobotany, Maori: DU423.E87
 Ethnozoology, Maori: DU423.E88
 Étienne, Eugène: DT294.7.E8
 Eton (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.E86
 Etosha Pan (Namibia): DT1670.E86
 Etsako (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.E77
 Eurasians in Burma: DS528.2.E9
 Eurasians in East India: DS509.5.E9
 Eurasians in Indonesia: DS632.E9
 Eurasians in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.E87

Eurasians in Southern Asia:
 DS339.3.E97
 Europe, Jews in: DS135.E8+
 European colonization (Samoan
 Islands): DU817+
 Europeans in Africa: DT16.E95
 Europeans in Algeria: DT283.6.E95
 Europeans in Australia: DU122.E87
 Europeans in China: DS731.E82
 Europeans in India: DS432.E88
 Europeans in Japan: DS832.7.E8
 Europeans in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.E97
 Europeans in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.E89
 Europeans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E95
 Europeans in Zambia: DT3058.E87
 Europeans in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E87
 Even-Yehudah (Israel): DS110.E76
 Evenki in China: DS731.E85
 Evozok (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.E94
 Ewe (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.E94
 Ewe (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.E93
 Ewe (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.E83
 Eyadema, Gnassingbe: DT582.82.E94
 Eyre Peninsula (Australia): DU330.E9
 Ezhavas in India: DS432.E95
 Ezion-geber (Jordan): DS154.9.E83
 Ezyon Bloc (Israel): DS110.E95

F

Fads in Japan: DS827.F34
 Failaka Island: DS247.F34+
 Faisal (Iraq)
 I: DS79.5
 II: DS79.53
 Falashas: DS135.E75
 Falashas in Israel: DS113.8.F34
 Fali (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.F34
 Fang (African people) in Equatorial
 Guinea: DT620.45.F33

INDEX

- Fang (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F34
- Fang (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.F35
- Fang (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.F35
- Fantis (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F35
- Far East: DS501+
- Far East, Jews in: DS135.E2+
- Farkha, Tell el- (Egypt): DT73.F36
- Farrington, Wallace Rider: DU627.7.F3
- Farrokhabad, Tepe (Iran): DS262.F37
- Fārūq I, King of Egypt: DT107.82
- Fath Ali: DS302
- Fatuhiva Island: DU701.F3
- Fayşal: DS244.6
- Fayu in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.F39
- Fayyūm (Egypt): DT73.F38
- February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 (Taiwan): DS799.823
- Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: DT2831+
- Federation of South Arabia: DS247.A2+
- Federation with Ethiopia (Eritrea): DT395.5
- Fe'Fe (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F43
- Fernando Po (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
- Festivals (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.4
- Fezzan (Libya): DT238.F5
- Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 (South Africa): DT1843
- Fiji Islands: DU600
- Filipinos in Australia: DU122.F5
- Filipinos in Hawaii: DU624.7.F4
- Filipinos in Japan: DS832.7.F54
- Finance
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
 - Vietnam War: DS559.42
- Fingos in South Africa: DT1768.F54
- Finland, Jews in: DS135.F54
- Finns in Australia: DU122.F55
- Finns in New Zealand: DU424.5.F55
- Fipa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.F56
- Fipa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.F56
- First Anglo-Afrikaner War: DT2354+
- First contact with Europeans
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.F57
- First contact with Europeans, Maori: DU423.F48
- Fisher, Sir James Hurtle: DU322.F5
- Fishing, Maori: DU423.F5
- Five dynasties: DS749.6+
- Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms: DS748.45+
- Flemings in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.F43
- Flemish in South Africa: DT1768.F56
- Folklore
 - Gypsies: DX157
- Fon (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F65
- Fon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F64
- For (African people): DT155.2.F87
- Forawa (African people): DT155.2.F87
- Forbes (Australia): DU180.F6
- Foreign participation
 - Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975: DT1408+
 - South African War, 1899-1902: DT1911+
- Forgeries (Egyptology): DT60.5
- Former Polish Eastern Territories, Jews in: DS135.F67
- Fort Victoria (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
- Fortune-telling
 - Gypsies: DX155
- Founding of National Party, 1934 (Union of South Africa): DT1937
- France and East Asia: DS518.2
- France, Jews in: DS135.F8+
- Francistown (Botswana): DT2525.F83
- Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
- Freetown (Sierra Leone): DT516.9.F73
- Fremantle (Australia): DU380.F8
- French colonial rule
 - Seychelles: DT469.S465+

INDEX

- French colony
 - Gabon: DT546.37+
 - Mauritania: DT554.75+
- French control (Mauritius):
 - DT469.M465+
- French East India Company (Mauritius):
 - DT469.M465+
- French in Australia: DU122.F73
- French in Cameroon: DT571.F73
- French in Egypt: DT72.F7
- French in French Indonesia:
 - DS539.F74
- French in Gabon: DT546.145.F74
- French in India: DS432.F73
- French in Morocco: DT313.6.F73
- French in New Zealand: DU424.5.F73
- French in South Africa: DT1768.F73
- French India: DS485.P66
- French Indonesia: DS531+
- French influences on Maori:
 - DU423.F73
- French Jews in Israel: DS113.8.F73
- French protectorate
 - Burkina Faso: DT555.75+
 - Madagascar: DT469.M34+
 - Tunisia: DT263.9+
- French Sahara: DT521+
- French Somaliland: DT411+
- French-speaking Equatorial Africa:
 - DT546.1+
- French Sudan: DT551+
- French territory
 - Benin: DT541.75+
 - Congo: DT546.275
 - Guinea: DT543.75+
 - Mali: DT551.7+
 - Niger: DT547.75
- French Territory of the Afars and Issas:
 - DT411+
- French Togoland: DT582.75
- French West Africa: DT521+
- Friendly Islands: DU880
- Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 (South Africa): DT1837
- Fuad I, King of Egypt: DT107.8
- Fuel supplies
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.F83
- Fujayrah: DS247.F84+
- Fula (African people) in Benin:
 - DT541.45.F85
- Fula (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F84
- Fula (African people) in Ghana:
 - DT510.43.F84
- Fula (African people) in Guinea:
 - DT543.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Mali:
 - DT551.45.F85
- Fula (African people) in Mauritania:
 - DT554.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Niger:
 - DT547.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Nigeria:
 - DT515.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Senegal:
 - DT549.45.F84
- Fula (African people) in Sudan:
 - DT155.2.F84
- Fula (African people) in West Africa:
 - DT474.6.F84
- Fuladu (Kingdom): DT532.128
- Fulani Empire: DT515.9.F8
- Funeral customs
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
- Funeral rites and ceremonies, Maori:
 - DU423.F8
- Funj dynasty: DT156.35
- Fur (African people): DT155.2.F87
- Futa-Jallon: DT532.13

G

- Gã (African people) in Ghana:
 - DT510.43.G3
- Gã in Togo: DT582.45.G3
- Gaanda (African people) in Nigeria:
 - DT515.45.G32
- Gabati Site (Sudan): DT159.9.G33
- Gabon: DT546.1+
- Gaboon: DT546.1+
- Gabun: DT546.1+
- Gadaba in India: DS432.G27
- Gaddang (Philippine people):
 - DS666.G3

INDEX

- Gaddis (Indic people): DS432.G275
 Gade (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.G33
 Gadjerong (Australian people):
 DU125.G33
 Gagou (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.G34
 Gaika, Xhosa chief: DT1831.G35
 Gajaaga: DT532.14
 Galela (Indonesian people):
 DS632.G25
 Galilee (Israel): DS110.G2
 Galla (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
 Gallas
 Ethiopia: DT390.G2
 Gallong in India: DS432.G3
 Galwa (African people) in Gabon:
 DT546.145.G34
 Gambaye (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.G36
 Gambia: DT509+
 Gambier Islands: DU680
 Games
 Maori: DU423.G3
 Gamit (Indic people): DS432.G32
 Gamo (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.G19
 Gan-Yavneh (Israel): DS110.G22
 Ganda (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.G35
 Gandas (Indic people): DS432.G33
 Gandhi, Mahatma
 Civil disobedience campaigns
 South Africa: DT1929
 Gane (Indonesian people): DS632.G26
 Garawa (Australian people):
 DU125.G37
 Garden of Gethsemane (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.G4
 Garewālas (Indic people): DS432.G335
 Garo in India: DS432.G34
 Garos in Bangladesh: DS393.83.G37
 Gaston, Albert: DU372.G3
 Gatooma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
 Gauda Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas in India:
 DS432.G37
 Gauṭamas in Nepal: DS493.9.G38
 Gauteng (South Africa): DT2380+
 Gawra, Tepe (Iraq): DS70.5.G38
 Gayo (Indonesian people): DS632.G3
 Gaza (Mozambique): DT3410.G39
 Gaza Strip: DS110.G3
 Gazankulu (South Africa): DT2400.G39
 Gbagbo administration (Côte d'Ivoire):
 DT545.84+
 Gbagyi (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.G33
 Gbari (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.G34
 Gbaya (African people) in Central
 African Republic: DT546.345.G33
 Gbaya (African people) West Africa:
 DT474.6.G32
 Gebelein Site (Egypt): DT73.G42
 Gederah (Israel): DS110.G4
 Geelong (Australia): DU230.G4
 Gelo in China: DS731.G36
 Gen. Joseph Momoh administration
 (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
 Genya (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.G46
 Geography
 South Africa: DT1728
 Zaire: DT644.8
 Georgia (Republic), Jews in:
 DS135.G28
 Georgian (Transcaucasian) Jews in
 Israel: DS113.8.G37
 Georgians (Transcaucasians) in Iran:
 DS269.G46
 Georgians (Transcaucasians) in
 Pakistan: DS380.G46
 Gere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.G47
 Gerf Hussein Temple (Egypt):
 DT73.G47
 Gerizim, Mount (West Bank):
 DS110.G46
 Germ warfare charges (Korean War):
 DS920.9
 German colonization, 1856 (South
 Africa): DT1861
 German colony (Togo): DT582.7

INDEX

- German domination of Burundi:
DT450.77+
- German domination of Rwanda:
DT450.37+
- German East Africa: DT436+
- German Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G4
- German reunification movement, 1932-
1939 (Namibia): DT1636
- German settlements
Namibia: DT1587+
- German South-West Africa: DT1603+
- Germans in Algeria: DT283.6.G47
- Germans in Australia: DU122.G4
- Germans in Egypt: DT72.G4
- Germans in Indonesia: DS632.3.G4
- Germans in Japan: DS832.7.G4
- Germans in Namibia: DT1558.G46
- Germans in New Zealand:
DU424.5.G47
- Germans in Singapore: DS610.25.G47
- Germans in South Africa: DT1768.G48
- Germans in the Middle East: DS59.G47
- Germany and East Asia: DS518.3
- Germany, Jews in: DS134.2+
- Gesher Site (Israel): DS110.G47
- Gezer (Israel): DS110.G5
- Gezer (Region) Israel: DS110.G52
- Ghana: DT509.97+
- Ghana empire: DT532.15
- Ghānchīs: DS432.G43
- Gharbīyah, al (Egypt): DT137.G5
- Ghasis (Indic people): DS432.G5
- Ghazi I: DS79.52
- Ghaznevids: DS288.7
- Ghazni dynasty: DS458+
- Ghor dynasty: DS458.5+
- Ghoya in Orange Free State:
DT2103.G55
- Ghoya in South Africa: DT1768.G56
- Giay in Vietnam: DS556.45.G53
- Gichki in Pakistan: DS380.G52
- Gilat Site (Israel): DS110.G557
- Gilbert Islands: DU615
- Gimiras (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.G35
- Gimzo (Israel): DS110.G574
- Gindaros (Syria): DS99.G55
- Ginegar (Israel): DS110.G577
- Giryama (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.G55
- Gisu (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.G57
- Gitarama coup d'état, 1961 (Rwanda):
DT450.432
- Giuba (Italian Somaliland): DT409.G58
- Giv'at Sha'ul (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.G58
- Gizeh (Egypt): DT73.G5
- Giziga (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.G57
- Gladstone (Australia): DU280.G5
- Goa
Portuguese colony: DS498+
- Goanese in Kenya: DT433.545.G62
- Goans (African people) in Mozambique:
DT3328.G73
- Godin Tepe (Iran): DS262.G6
- Gogo (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.G64
- Golan Heights (Syria): DS99.G65
- Gold Coast: DT509.97+
- Gold discovery, 1851 (Australia):
DU103
- Golden Horde: DS22.7
- Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia):
DS526.9
- Goletta, Siege of, 1573: DT262
- Golla (Indic people): DS432.G58
- Gomativala Brahmans in India:
DS432.G59
- Gond in India: DS432.G6
- Gonga (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.G66
- Gonja (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.G65
- Gorava (Indic people): DS432.G65
- Goravālas (Indic people): DS432.G67
- Gorbat (Afghanistan people):
DS354.6.G67
- Gordium: DS156.G6
- Gordon (Sudan): DT156.6+
- Gore-Browne, Steward: DT3106.G78
- Gouin (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.G68

INDEX

- Gouin (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.G68
- Gourma Kingdom (Burkina Faso):
DT555.65+
- Gouveia, Manual Antonio de Sousa:
DT3364.G68
- Gova (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.G79
- Gova (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.G68
- Government, Maori: DU423.P63
- Government of National Unity (Republic
of South Africa): DT1971+
- Government relations
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.G68
Maori: DU423.G6
- Gowon administration (Nigeria):
DT515.834+
- Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam
Rebellion, 1795: DT1835
- Grain Coast (Liberia): DT633+
- Grand Bassa County (Liberia):
DT637.G7
- Grasia in India: DS432.G7
- Great Barrier Island (New Zealand):
DU430.G7
- Great Britain and East Asia: DS518.4
- Great Britain, Jews in: DS135.E5+
- Great Karoo (South Africa):
DT2400.G84
- Great Trek, 1836-1840 (South Africa):
DT1853
- Great Zimbabwe: DT3025.G84
- Greater Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
- Greece, Jews in: DS135.G7+
- Greeks in Australia: DU122.G7
- Greeks in Central Sub-Saharan Africa:
DT352.43.G74
- Greeks in Cyprus: DS54.42.G74
- Greeks in Egypt: DT72.G7
- Greeks in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G72
- Greeks in Sudan: DT155.2.G74
- Greeks in the Middle East: DS59.G8
- Griffith, Chief Nathaniel: DT2642.G75
- Griqua lands, 1861, Purchase of
(Orange Free State): DT2131
- Griqua settlements, 1803 (Orange Free
State): DT2116
- Griqualand, Annexation of: DT1886
- Griquas in South Africa: DT1768.G74
- Gritlle Site (Turkey): DS156.G73
- Guam: DU647
- Guangxu: DS764+
- Gubbi Gubbi (Australian people):
DU125.G75
- Guebuza, Armando: DT3400
- Gueï administration (Côte d'Ivoire):
DT545.84+
- Guerrilla operations
Korean War: DS921.5.G8
Vietnam War: DS558.92
- Guija (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
- Guinea: DT543+
- Guinea-Bissau: DT613+
- Gujarati (Malagasy people):
DT469.M277G84
- Gujaratis in Kenya: DT433.545.G84
- Gujaratis (Indic people): DS432.G85
- Gujars in India: DS432.G86
- Gujars in Pakistan: DS380.G85
- Gulf Cooperation Council: DS201.2
- Gulf of Aqaba: DS110.45
- Gumeracha (Australia): DU330.G8
- Gun (African people): DT541.45.G85
- Gun War, 1880-1881 (Basutoland):
DT2648
- Gundungurra (Australian people):
DU125.G77
- Gunggari (Australian people):
DU125.G78
- Gungunhana: DT3364.G86
- Gurage (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.G85
- Gureng Gureng (Australian people):
DU125.G79
- Gurindji (Australian people): DU125.G8
- Gurjara-Pratihāras: DS451.8
- Gurkhas in Burma: DS528.2.G9
- Gurkhas in India: DS432.G87
- Gurkhas in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
- Gurma (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.G87

INDEX

Gurma (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.G85
Guro (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
DT545.45.G87
Gurob (Egypt): DT73.G85
Gurungs in Nepal: DS493.9.G84
Gurunsi (African people) in Burkino
Faso: DT555.45.G87
Guruwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Gusii (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.G86
Gusii (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.G88
Güyüg, Khan of Mongolia: DS22.4
Gwari (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.G34, DT515.45.G83
Gwelo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909
(Zambia): DT3097
Gweru (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
G/wi (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.G27
Gypsies: DX101+
Gypsies in Israel: DS113.8.G95

H

Habibullah: DS368
Habibullah Ghazi: DS369.2
Hadendowa (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H32
Haderah (Israel): DS110.H25
Hadiya (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.H33
Hadramaut: DS247.H3+
Ḥafets-Ḥayim (Israel): DS110.H257
Haft Tepe (Iran): DS262.H34
Haifa (Israel): DS110.H28
Hāil: DS247.9.H35
Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia:
DT387.7+
Haitians in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.H35
Hajong in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H35
Hajong (Indic people): DS432.H28
Hakas in Burma: DS528.2.H3
Hakas in India: DS432.H3

Hakka in Singapore: DS610.25.H34
Hakkas in China: DS731.H3
Hakkas in Malaysia: DS597.335.H34
Hakkas in Taiwan: DS799.43.H35
Hakki Pikki (Indic people): DS432.H32
Halab (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H34
Hālakki Okkaligas (Indic people):
DS432.H327
Halams (Indic people): DS432.H33
Haleakala National Park (Hawaii):
DU628.H25
Haleakala (Volcano) Hawaii: DU629.H2
Halicarnassus (Ancient city): DS156.H3
Hall Islands: DU568.H3
Ḥamadyah (Israel): DS110.H286
Ḥamāmah (Palestine): DS110.H288
Hamar in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H36
Hambukol Site (Sudan): DT159.9.H36
Hambukushu (African people) in
Botswana: DT2458.M28
Hammām (Arab tribe) in Tunisia:
DT253.2.H35
Hammat Gader Site (Israel):
DS110.H292
Hammurabi: DS73.35
Ḥamran, Mount (Israel): DS110.H295
Hamza: DS292.53
Han Dynasty: DS748+
Hana Kingdom (Syria): DS99.H296
Handa (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H32
Hani (Chinese people): DS731.H34
Hani in Vietnam: DS556.45.H35
Hanitah-Shelomi Forest (Israel):
DS110.H32
Hanya (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H35
Haoles in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
Haradum (Ancient city): DS70.5.H24
Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān (Egypt):
DT73.H25
Harappa (Pakistan): DS392.2.H3
Harar (Ethiopia): DT390.H3
Harare (Zimbabwe): DT3022
Harari (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.H38

INDEX

- Ḥarmal, Tall: DS70.5.H27
- Haror, Tel (Israel): DS110.H346
- Harris, Charles M.: DU372.H34
- Hartley (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
- Ḥaruvit (Israel): DS110.H348
- Hasa Oasis: DS247.9.H37
- Hasanlu (Iran): DS262.H37
- Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: DS153+
- Hasi Site (Israel): DS110.T4
- Hassan II, King of Morocco:
DT325.92.H37
- Hassaniyeh in Sudan: DT155.2.H36
- Hatamoto: DS827.H37
- Hatra: DS70.5.H3
- Hatsa (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.H37
- Hatshepsut, Queen of Egypt: DT87.15
- Hausas (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.H38
- Hausas (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.H38
- Hausas (African people) in Sudan:
DT155.2.H38
- Havu (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.H38
- Hawaii: DU620+
- Hawaii County: DU628.H28
- Hawaii (Island): DU628.H28
- Hawaii National Park: DU628.H3
- Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959:
DU627.5+
- Hawaii Volcanoes National Park:
DU628.H33
- Hawaiian Islands: DU620+
Annexation
1898: DU627.3+
- Hawara (Egypt): DT73.H3
- Hawawish Site (Egypt): DT73.H34
- Hawāzin in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H38
- Hawke's Bay (New Zealand):
DU430.H33
- Haya (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.H39
- Haya (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.H38
- Hayyat, Tell el- (Jordan): DS154.9.H39
- Hazāras in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H3
- Hazāras in Pakistan: DS380.H38
- Hazna, Tall (Syria): DS99.H37
- Headrests
Ancient Egypt: DT62.H44
- Health aspects
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.M44
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.M42
- Heard Island: DS349.9.H42
- Hebron: DS110.H4
- Heian period: DS855.87+
- Heikum (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.H45
- Heisei (Akihito): DS891+
- Hejaz: DS247.9.H45
- Heliopolis (Egypt): DT73.H42
- Helwan (Egypt): DT154.H5
- Hemba (African people) in Zaire:
DT650.H45
- Henrique de Carvalho (Angola):
DT1465.S38
- Heraclea Pontica: DS156.H47
- Heracleopolis Magna (Egypt):
DT73.H44
- Herakleia: DS156.H48
- Herat emirat: DS363.5
- Herero in Angola: DT1308.H48
- Herero in Botswana: DT2458.H47
- Herero in Namibia: DT1558.H47
- Herero Uprising, 1896: DT1614
- Herero War, 1904-1907: DT1618
- Hereroland (Namibia): DT1670.H47
- Hermopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.A85
- Hermopolite Nome (Egypt): DT73.H45
- Herod Agrippa I: DS122.7
- Herod Antipas: DS122.5
- Herod I the Great: DS122.3
- Herod Philip: DS122.6
- Hertseliyah (Israel): DS110.H47
- Hervey Islands: DU430.C6
- Herzog, J.B.M.: DT1927.H47
- Hezhen (Chinese people): DS731.H6
- Hhohho (Swaziland): DT2820.H56
- Hierakonpolis (Egypt): DT73.K453
- Hiligaynon (Philippine people):
DS666.H54

INDEX

- Hilo (Hawaii): DU629.H5
- Hima (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.H54
- Himba (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.H56
- Himba (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.H56
- Hindu-Buddhist era
Indonesia: DS641
- Hindus in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H55
- Hindus in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H54
- Hisbān, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.H57
- Ḥisn, Kawn al- (Egypt): DT73.H57
- Historical geography
Angola: DT1278
Libya: DT216
South Africa: DT1727
- Hittites: DS66
- Hivaoa Island: DU701.H5
- Ḥizma Site (West Bank): DS110.H53
- Hizzān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H59
- Hmar in India: DS432.H5
- Hmong (Asian people): DS509.5.H66
- Hmong (Asian people) in Australia:
DU122.H66
- Hmong (Asian people) in China:
DS731.M5
- Hmong (Asian people) in Laos:
DS555.45.M5
- Hmong (Asian people) in Thailand:
DS570.M5
- Hmong in Vietnam: DS556.45.H56
- Ho-che (Chinese people): DS731.H6
- Ho in India: DS432.H6
- Hod ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.H55
- Hoga Sara (Indonesian people):
DS632.H64
- Holy Sepulcher (Israel): DS109.4
- Homelands
Namibia: DT1557
South Africa: DT1760
- Honolulu (Hawaii): DU629.H7
- Hormizd I: DS286.31
- Hormizd II: DS286.45
- Hormizd III: DS286.75
- Hormizd IV: DS287.4
- Horombo (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.H67
- Hosain: DS293.2
- Hospitals
Korean War: DS921.25
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.M42
- Hostage taking
Lebanon
Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
- Hostages
Lebanon
Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
- Hottentots (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.K56
- Houphouët-Boigny administration (Côte
d'Ivoire): DT545.8+
- Housing, Maori: DU423.H65
- Hova rule (Madagascar): DT469.M32+
- Hovas in Madagascar:
DT469.M277M47
- Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans:
DS432.H68
- Huambo (Angola)
City: DT1465.H83
Province: DT1450.H83
- Huang Chao Rebellion: DS749.47
- Huaula (Indonesian people):
DS646.66.H82
- Hudhayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H78
- Huggins, Godfrey: DT2975.H85
- Huguenot settlement, 1688: DT1823
- Huguenots in South Africa:
DT1768.F73
- Huila (Angola): DT1450.H85
- Hula Valley (Israel): DS110.H77
- Huli: DU740+
- Humayun, 1530-1556 (India): DS461.2
- Humayun, 1793 (Afghanistan):
DS359.4
- Hunde (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.H83
- Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956
(China): DS778.4
- Hungana (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.H85
- Hungarian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.H85

INDEX

Hungarians in Australia: DU122.H8
Hungary, Jews in: DS135.H9+
Huns in Central Asia: DS328.4.H85
Hunting
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.H85
Hunting, Maori: DU423.H8
Hunza: DS392.H86
Hurfaysh (Israel): DS110.H78
Hurrians in the Middle East: DS59.H8
Hussein I (Jordan): DS154.55
Hussein, Kamil, Sultan of Egypt:
 DT107.7
Hussein, Saddam (Iraq): DS79.7
Hutu (African people) in Burundi:
 DT450.65.H87
Hutu (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.H88
Hutu (African people) in Rwanda:
 DT450.25.H86
Hutu (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.H88
Hwange (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
Hyksos: DT86

I

Ibaloi (Philippine people): DS666.I12
Iban (Bornean people): DS646.32.I2
Ibaneg (Philippine people): DS666.I13
Ibans (Bornean people) in Brunei:
 DS650.43.I23
Ibans (Bornean people) in Sarawak:
 DS597.367.I23
Ibarapapa (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I22
Ibibios (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.I24
Ibibios (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I24
Ibis Nome (Egypt): DT73.I25
Ibn Sa'ūd: DS244.53
Ibrahim, Pasha of Egypt: DT104.5
Idangai (Indic people): DS432.I32
Idfū (Egypt): DT73.I3
Idoma (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I25
Idu (Indic people): DS432.I37

Ifalik Atoll: DU568.I3
Ifaluk Atoll: DU568.I3
Ife (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I28
Ifni (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Ifugaos in the Philippines: DS666.I15
Igala (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I32
Igbo (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I33
Igbo (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.I35
Igbona in Nigeria: DT515.45.I34
Igorot in the Philippines: DS666.I2
Ijebu (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I347
Ijo (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I35
Ik (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.I37
Ika (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I36
Ikhnaton, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
Ikwere (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I37
Ila (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.I53
Ilaje (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I43
Ilanun (Malaysian people):
 DS597.335.I43
Ile de France: DT469.M4+
Ilhas dos Bijagós: DT671.B58
Ilkhanids: DS289
Ilokanos in the Philippines: DS666.I37
Ilongot (Philippine people): DS666.I4
Imache, Amar, 1895-1960: DT294.7.I52
Imlīḥīyah, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.I44
Imo Incident, 1882 (Korea): DS915.52
Implements, Maori: DU423.I4
Imragen (African people) in Mauritania:
 DT554.45.I57
Indemnity and reparation
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.I53
Independence (Eritrea): DT397.3

INDEX

- Independence movement, 1911
 (Mongolia): DS798.75+
- Independence movement, 1919 (Korea):
 DS916.597
- India: DS401+
- India and East Asia: DS518.42
- India, Jews in: DS135.I6+
- Indian Ocean Region: DS331+
- Indo-Europeans in Asia: DS15+
- Indo-Europeans in Central Asia:
 DS328.4.I53
- Indo-Iranians in Asia: DS15.3
- Indochinese in Australia: DU122.I53
- Indochinese War: DS553+
- Indonesia: DS611+
- Indonesia, Jews in: DS135.I64+
- Indos: DS632.I53
- Industries, Maori: DU423.I53
- Infanticide
 India: DS422.I5
- Influence
 South African War: DT1918.I54
- Information services, Maori: DU423.I55
- Ingogo, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.I65
- Inhambane, Attack of (Mozambique):
 DT3372
- Inhambane (Mozambique): DT3410.I65
- Inkisi (Zaire): DT665.I55
- Inner Mongolia: DS793.M7
- Insurgency movement (RNM)
 Mozambique: DT3394
- Intellectual life
 Maori: DU423.I58
- International Zone (Morocco):
 DT329.T16
- Interregnum, 1982-1986 (Switzerland):
 DT2804
- Intifada, 1987-: DS119.75, DS119.76+
- Īnūlatān (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.I57
- Inyazura (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
- Ionian: DS156.I6
- Iqar'iyen (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.I65
- ʿIra Site (Israel): DS110.I68
- Iran: DS251+
- Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988: DS318.85
- Iranians in East Africa: DT429.5.I7
- Iranians in India: DS432.I75
- Iranians in Israel: DS113.8.I7
- Iraq: DS67+
- Iraq, Jews in: DS135.I7+
- Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991:
 DS79.719+
- Iraq War: DS79.76+
- Iraqi Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I72
- Iraqi military operations, Containment of
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-:
 DS79.755
- Iraqis in Australia: DU122.I65
- Iraqw in Tanzania: DT443.3.I8
- Ireland, Jews in: DS135.I72
- Irian Barat: DU744+
- Irian Jaya: DU744+
- Iringa (Tanzania): DT449.I7
- Irish in Australia: DU122.I7
- Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.I74
- Irish in South Africa: DT1768.I72
- Ironsi administration (Nigeria):
 DT515.832
- Irulas (Indic people): DS432.I78
- Isandhlwana, Battle of: DT1879.I83
- Isauria: DS156.I82
- Ishan (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I83
- Isin: DS70.5.I75
- Islamic antiquities: DT69.5
- Islamic countries, Jews in: DS135.L4
- Islamic period (Egyptian antiquities):
 DT69.5
- Islamic Republic (Iran): DS318.72+
- Islands of the East African coast:
 DT468+
- Ismail I: DS292.3
- Ismail II: DS292.5
- Ismail III: DS292.55
- Ismail, Khedive of Egypt: DT106
- Ismail, Sultan of Morocco: DT323.5
- Isnā Site (Egypt): DT73.I8
- Isneg in the Philippines: DS666.I7
- Isoko (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I86
- Israel: DS101+

INDEX

Israel-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries: DS126.75
 Israeli intervention, 1996
 Lebanon: DS87.6
 Israelis in Japan: DS832.7.I77
 Italian domination (Eritrea): DT395
 Italian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I8
 Italian Somaliland: DT405+
 Italians in Algeria: DT283.6.I73
 Italians in Australia: DU122.I8
 Italians in Egypt: DT72.I8
 Italians in Libya: DT223.2.I73
 Italians in Malawi: DT3192.I85
 Italians in Mozambique: DT3328.I74
 Italians in New Zealand: DU424.5.I8
 Italians in South Africa: DT1768.I74
 Italians in Tanzania: DT443.3.I85
 Italians in Tunisia: DT253.2.I8
 Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936:
 DT387.8
 Italy, Jews in: DS135.I8+
 Itawis (Philippine people): DS666.I77
 Itsekiri (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I88
 Ituri Forest (Zaire): DT665.I8
 Ivories
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.I92
 Ivory Coast: DT545+
 Iwaak (Philippine people): DS666.I85
 'Izbet Şarḥah (Israel): DS110.I93
 Izere (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I93
 Izi (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I95

J

Ja'aliyyīn (Arab people) in the Sudan:
 DT155.2.J33
 Jaamwambe (African people) in French
 West Africa: DT530.5.J3
 Jaba' (West Bank): DS110.J3
 Jabal Mayyah Site (Sudan):
 DT159.9.J32
 Jabavu, J.T.: DT1927.J33
 Jacobites in the Middle East: DS59.J25
 Jaffa (Israel): DS110.J3

Jagatai dynasty: DS22.5
 Jagbe (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.J33
 Jah Hut (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.J27
 Jahangir: DS461.5
 Jains (Indic people): DS432.J223
 Jaintia (Indic people): DS432.J225
 Jakun (Malayan people): DS595.2.J3
 Jalaris in India: DS432.J227
 Jalāyirids: DS289.5
 Jalé (Papuan people): DU744.35.J28
 Jameson Raid, 1895 (South Africa):
 DT1889
 Jameson, Sir Leander Starr:
 DT1851.J36
 Jan Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J36
 Japan: DS801+
 Japan and East Asia: DS518.45
 Japan, Jews in: DS135.J3+
 Japanese Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.J35
 Japanese in Africa: DT16.J34
 Japanese in Asia: DS28.J3
 Japanese in Australia: DU122.J36
 Japanese in China: DS731.J3
 Japanese in East Asia: DS509.5.J3
 Japanese in foreign countries (General):
 DS832.5
 Japanese in Hawaii: DU624.7.J3
 Japanese in Indonesia: DS632.3.J3
 Japanese in Korea: DS904.6.J3
 Japanese in North Korea: DS933.3.J3
 Japanese in Singapore: DS610.25.J34
 Japanese in South Africa: DT1768.J37
 Japanese in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.J36
 Japanese in Taiwan: DS799.43.J3
 Japanese in Thailand: DS570.J38
 Japanese in the Philippines: DS666.J3
 Japanese invasions, 1592-1598, of
 Korea: DS913.395+
 Japanese rule, 1910-1945, of Korea:
 DS916.525+
 Japanese the Middle East: DS59.J3
 Jaqai in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.J32
 Jarai in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J38

INDEX

Jarai in Vietnam: DS556.45.J3
 Jarawa (Indic people): DS432.J229
 Jarbah (Tunisia): DT268.J4
 Jarmah (Libya): DT239.J35
 Jatapu (Indic people): DS432.J23
 Jatavs: DS432.J25
 Jatigaras in India: DS432.J27
 Jats in India: DS432.J3
 Jaunsari (Indic people): DS432.J35
 Java: DS646.17+
 Javanese in Indonesia: DS632.J38
 Javanese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.J38
 Jawa, Tall (Amman): DS154.9.J39
 Jawlān: DS99.G65
 Jaww, al: DS247.9.J38
 Jayantira Panos (Indic people):
 DS432.J37
 Jebel Nefusa (Libya): DT239.J4
 Jekri (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.I88
 Jenghis Khan: DS22
 Jenin (West Bank): DS110.J37
 Jerba (Tunisia): DT268.J4
 Jericho: DS110.J4
 Jerusalem: DS109+
 Jerusalem Forest (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.J38
 Jerusalem National Park: DS109.8.J4
 Jewelry, Maori: DU423.J4
 Jewish-Arab relations: DS119.7+
 Jewish captivity, Period of (Egypt):
 DT88.5
 Jewish diaspora: DS133+
 Jewish identity: DS143
 Jewish Quarter (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.J45
 Jewish question: DS141
 Jews: DS101+
 Jews in Baltic States: DS135.B34
 Jews in Egypt (Ancient history):
 DS121.5
 Jews in the Baltic Sea Region:
 DS135.B337
 Jifnā (West Bank): DS110.J44
 Jiman (Australian people): DU125.J55
 Jin (Chin) dynasty: DS748.17+
 1115-1234: DS751.92+

Jin (Chin) dynasty
 265-419: DS748.4+
 Jingpo (Chinese people): DS731.C49
 Jinibara (Australian people):
 DU125.J57
 Jinnah, Mahomed Ali: DS385.J5
 Jīyah (Gaza Strip): DS110.J58
 Jizān: DS247.9.Q58
 João Belo (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
 João de Almeida (Angola):
 DT1465.C55
 Jochi (Mongols): DS22.1
 Jogi-Nath (Indic people): DS432.J64
 Johannesburg (South Africa):
 DT2405.J65+
 John IV
 Ethiopia: DT386.7+
 Jokşer Danga Site (India): DS486.J65
 Jonathan, Leabula: DT2657+
 Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J66
 Jordan: DS153+
 Jordan River: DS110.J6
 Jose Eduardo dos Santos: DT1434
 Joubert, W.F.: DT2350.J68
 Juan (Indic people): DS432.J84
 Jubaland: DT409.G58
 Jubanians: DS289.6
 Juchen dynasty: DS751.92+
 Judaea (Region): DS110.J78
 Judaea, Wilderness of: DS110.J8
 Judean Hills: DS110.J83
 Jukun (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.J83
 Jumma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.J86
 Jyeshthimalla in India: DS432.J94

K

Ka nan"" in Burma: DS528.2.K22
 Kaabu empire: DT532.17
 Ka'b (Arab people) in Iran: DS269.K25
 Kababish (African people):
 DT155.2.K32
 Kabiye (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.K33
 Kabri Site (Israel): DS110.K2

INDEX

- Kabūd Gonbad, Kharasan (Iran):
DS262.K32
- Kabwe (Zambia): DT3145.K33
- Kabyles: DT298.K2
- Kabylia (Great and Little) Algeria:
DT298.K2
- Kachari in India: DS432.K15
- Kachhwaha (Indic people):
DS432.K155
- Kachin in Burma: DS528.2.K3
- Kadar in India: DS432.K16
- Kadara (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K33
- Kadimah Forest (Israel): DS110.K23
- Kadoma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
- Kadung (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K332
- Kafa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
- Kaffa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
- Kaffraria (South Africa): DT2400.K35
- Kafirs (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
- Kafue Flats (Zambia): DT3140.K35
- Kagoma (African people):
DT515.45.K334
- Kagoro (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K336
- Kaguru (African people): DT443.3.K33
- Kah So (Southeast Asian people) in
Thailand: DS570.S65
- Kahun (Egypt): DT73.K28
- Kaibartas in India: DS432.K167
- Kaieiewaho (Hawaii): DU628.K3
- Kaikōlar in India: DS432.K17
- Kaili (Indonesian people): DS632.K27
- Kailua (Hawaii): DU629.K32
- Kairwan (Tunisia): DT269.K3
- Kaithala Vaisyas in India: DS432.K174
- Kakrehta Site (India): DS486.K236
- Kalahari Desert
Botswana: DT2520.K35
Southern Africa: DT1190.K35
- Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands:
DU627.16
- Kalandula, Bailundo king: DT1388.K35
- Kalang (Indonesian people):
DS632.K28
- Kalbelia (Indic people): DS432.K176
- Kale (Extinct city): DS156.M95
- Kalenjin (African people) in East Africa:
DT429.5.K35
- Kaleri (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K34
- Kalesh in Pakistan: DS380.K34
- Kalinga in the Philippines: DS666.K3
- Kaliphi: DT2940.K35
- Kalitās in India: DS432.K177
- Kallans in India: DS432.K18
- Kalli Khera Mound (India): DS486.K266
- Kamakura period: DS858+
- Kamar in India: DS432.K187
- Kamba (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.K36
- Kambata (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.K34
- Kamberri (Australian people):
DU125.K24
- Kamboh in India: DS432.K188
- Kamboh in Pakistan: DS380.K37
- Kambula, Battle of: DT1879.K36
- Kamehameha, House of:
DU624.96.K35
- Kamehameha, King of the Hawaiian
Islands
I: DU627.1
II: DU627.11
III: DU627.12
IV: DU627.13
V: DU627.14
- Kamerun: DT561+
- Kamilaroi (Australian people):
DU125.K26
- Kammās in India: DS432.K19
- Kamwe in Cameroon: DT571.K36
- Kanaq (Malaysian people):
DS595.2.K35
- Kanarese (Indic people): DS432.K1907
- Kanaura (Indic people): DS432.K191
- Kandh in India: DS432.K192
- Kanem Bornu Empire: DT515.9.B6
- Kanembu (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.K36
- KaNgwana (South Africa): DT2400.K36
- Kanikkaran (Indic people):
DS432.K1922

INDEX

- Kaṇjārabhāṭa (Indic people):
DS432.K1923
- Kansari (Indic people): DS432.K1924
- Kantu (Indonesian people):
DS646.32.K36
- Kanuri (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.K34
- Kanuri (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.K36
- Kānyakubja Brahmans: DS432.K194
- Kanye (Botswana): DT2525.K35
- Kanyemba, Jose do Rosario Andrade:
DT3081.K35
- Kanyok (African people): DT650.K33
- Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 (Taiwan):
DS799.834
- Kaokoland (Namibia): DT1670.K37
- Kaonde (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.K36
- Kaothe Site (India): DS486.K325
- Kaowerawédj Irian Jaya:
DU744.35.K33
- Kapauku in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.K34
- Kapikaya site: DS156.K27
- Kapoḷas in India: DS432.K196
- Kapsin Incident, 1884 (Korea):
DS915.522
- Kapuuu, Clemens: DT1641.K36
- Kapwepwe, Simon: DT3117.K36
- Kara Koyunlu: DS27.5
- Karachi (Pakistan): DS392.2.K3
- Karak Kingdom: DS911.78
- Karakorum (Extinct city)
Mongolia: DS798.9.K37
- Karamojong (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.K35
- Karana (Extinct city): DS70.5.K37
- Karana Kayasthas in India:
DS432.K198
- Karanga (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.K35
- Karanga (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.K38
- Karanga Empire: DT1111
- Karanis (Egypt): DT73.K33
- Karapapaks: DS27.54
- Karapapaks in Iran: DS269.K27
- Kārāra in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K37
- Karasburg (Namibia): DT1685.K37
- Karavas in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.K3
- Karbong (Indic people): DS432.K1996
- Karen in Burma: DS528.2.K35
- Karen in Thailand: DS570.K37
- Kariba, Lake (Zimbabwe): DT3020.K38
- Karijini (Australian people): DU125.K28
- Kārkiś in Nepal: DS493.9.K37
- Karkom Mountain (Israel): DS110.K27
- Karluk (Turkic people) in China:
DS731.K37
- Karmah (Sudan): DT159.9.K37
- Ḳarmi'el (Israel): DS110.K313
- Karnak (Egypt): DT73.K4
- Karo-Batak in Indonesia: DS632.K3
- Karrayu (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.K36
- Karuwali (Australian people):
DU125.K29
- Kasai (Zaire): DT665.K28
- Kasanga (African people): DT650.K36
- Kasem (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.K37
- Kasem (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K37
- Kasena (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K37
- Kashgai (Turkic people) in Iran:
DS269.K3
- Kashmiri Pandits: DS432.K27
- Kaskans in the Middle East: DS59.K3
- Kasongo (Zaire): DT665.M35
- Kassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
- Kat River Rebellion, 1851 (South
Africa): DT1859
- Ḳaṭamon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.K37
- Katanga (Zaire): DT665.K3
- Kathodi in India: DS432.K28
- Kāti Irakehu (New Zealand people):
DU424.K38
- Katif Bloc (Gaza Strip): DS110.K316
- Katu in Laos: DS555.45.K37
- Kauai (Hawaii): DU628.K3
- Kaunda, Kenneth: DT3119
- Kaundinyapura Site (India):
DS486.K366

INDEX

- Kaunos: DS156.K33
 Kurna (Australian people): DU125.K3
 Kavadh I: DS287.1
 Kavadh II: DS287.6
 Kavalan (Taiwan people):
 DS799.43.K88
 Kavango (Namibia): DT1670.K38
 Kaw people in Burma: DS528.2.K37
 Kawa (Egypt): DT73.K45
 Kawāhla in Sudan: DT155.2.K38
 Kavar in India: DS432.K287
 Kawm al Ahmar, al (Egypt): DT73.K453
 Kayah in Burma: DS528.2.K38
 Kayamkhanis in India: DS432.K289
 Kayan: DS646.32.K38
 Kayasthas in India: DS432.K29
 Kaytetye (Australian people):
 DU125.K34
 Kazakhs: DS24
 Kazakhs in China: DS731.K38
 Kazakhs in Mongolia: DS798.422.K39
 Kazakhstan, Jews in: DS135.K39+
 Kazembe III Lukwesa: DT3081.K38
 Kazembe IV Keleka: DT3081.K39
 Keate, R.W.: DT2254.K43
 Keeling Islands: DS349.9.K43
 Kefar 'Azah (Israel): DS110.K34
 Kefar Bar'am (Israel): DS110.K36
 Kefar 'Etsyon: DS110.K375
 Kefar ha-Ro'eh (Israel): DS110.K394
 Kefar Habad (Israel): DS110.K395
 Kefar Sirîkin (Israel): DS110.K4345
 Kefar Tavor (Israel): DS110.K4346
 Kefar Yehezkel (Israel): DS110.K44
 Kefar Yehoshu'a (Israel): DS110.K45
 Kefar Yonah (Israel): DS110.K46
 Keita, Modibo: DT551.82.K44
 Kela (African people): DT650.K39
 Kelabit in Sarawak: DS597.367.K44
 Kelas (Indic people): DS432.K37
 Kellia Site (Egypt): DT73.K47
 Kelly, Edward: DU222.K4
 Kemak (Indonesian people):
 DS632.K45
 Kemants (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.K45
 Kenmu Restoration: DS863
 Kennedy, Alexander: DU272.K34
 Kenny in the Philippines: DS666.K4
 Kenya: DT433.5+
 Kenya Colony and Protectorate:
 DT433.575+
 Kenya (Indonesian people): DS632.K46
 Kenya, Jews in: DS135.K45
 Kenya (Malaysian people):
 DS597.367.K47
 Keo (Indonesian people): DS632.K47
 Keramos: DS156.K46
 Kerebe (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.K47
 Kerekou administration (Benin):
 DT541.845
 Kerguelen Islands: DS349.9.K47
 Kerkouane (Tunisia): DT269.K37
 Ketagalan in Taiwan: DS799.43.K48
 Ketengbau in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.K48
 Kgatla (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.K53
 Kgatla (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.K53
 Kgatla in Botswana: DT2458.K53
 Kha Tahoi in French Indonesia:
 DS539.K5
 Khairwar in India: DS432.K42
 Khaling in Nepal: DS493.9.K43
 Khalka in Mongolia: DS798.422.K48
 Khama III, Ngwato chief: DT2493.K54
 Khama, Seretse, 1966-1980: DT2500
 Khama, Tshekedi: DT2493.K53
 Khamma in Nepal: DS493.9.K45
 Khamti in India: DS432.K44
 Khan, Liaquat Ali: DS385.K5
 Khān Yūnus (Gaza Strip): DS110.K53
 Khanate of Kiptchak: DS22.7
 Khandelwals in India: DS432.K46
 Khangārota in India: DS432.K47
 Kharga Oasis (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K5
 Modern: DT154.K6
 Kharia in India: DS432.K48
 Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
 Khas in Nepal: DS493.9.K48
 Khasi in India: DS432.K5

INDEX

- Khasi (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K45
- Khatagin in Mongolia: DS798.422.K49
- Khatris: DS432.K52
- Khattaks in India: DS432.K53
- Khatuniyeh Site (Iraq): DS70.5.K44
- Khazā'il, al, in Iraq: DS70.8.K5
- Khelua Site (Egypt)
Ancient: DT73.K54
- Khiamnungan (Indic people): DS432.K533
- Khilji dynasty: DS459.2+
- Khitan Mongols: DS751.72+
- Khmer Empire: DS554.62
- Khmers: DS554.45
- Khmers in Thailand: DS570.K48
- Khmers in Vietnam: DS556.45.K5
- Khmu in Laos: DS555.45.K45
- Khmu' in Vietnam: DS556.45.K54
- Khmu' (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.K46
- Khoikhoi (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K46
- Khoikhoi in South Africa: DT1768.K56
- Khoikhoi in Southern Africa: DT1058.K56
- Khoikhoi War
I: DT1819
II: DT1821
- Khokhar Rajput in Southern Asia: DS339.3.K56
- Khomeini, Ruhollah: DS318.84.K48
- Khumir (Tunisia): DT269.K4
- Kikuyu (African people): DT433.545.K55
- Kilāb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K5
- Kilauea (Hawaii): DU629.K5
- Kilimanjaro (Tanzania): DT449.K4
- Kilindi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K54
- Killekyatha in India: DS432.K54
- Kilwa Kisiwani Island (Tanzania): DT449.K45
- Kimberley (Australia): DU380.K5
- Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 (South Africa): DT1908.K56
- Kimberley (South Africa): DT2405.K56
- Kineret (Israel): DS110.K55
- Kings and rulers
Maori: DU423.K54
Sudan: DT155.42
- Kinnaura (Indic people): DS432.K545
- Kinshasa (Zaire): DT665.L4
- Kinship
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.K55
Kinship, Maori: DU423.K57
- Kipsigis (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K57
- Kiranti in India: DS432.K55
- Kiranti in Nepal: DS493.9.K57
- Kirghiz in Afghanistan: DS354.6.K57
- Kirghiz in China: DS731.K57
- Kiribati: DU615
- Kiritimati: DS349.9.C45
- Kirwan, Sir John: DU372.K5
- Qiryat Arba' (West Bank): DS110.K553
- Qiryat Byalik (Israel): DS110.K554
- Kisangani (Zaire): DT665.K55
- Kish: DS70.5.K5
- Kisongo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K57
- Kissi (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.K57
- Kissurāh: DS70.5.K52
- Kitchener (Sudan): DT156.6+
- Kitja (Australian people): DU125.K56
- Kitwe (Zambia): DT3145.K58
- Kivu (Zaire): DT665.K58
- Kızılbel Tomb: DS156.K59
- Ko (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K62
- Koda in India: DS432.K559
- Kodagu in India: DS432.K56
- Kodi (Indonesian people): DS632.K6
- Kofyar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K64
- Koguryō Kingdom: DS911.74
- Kohālī in India: DS432.K565
- Koho (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.K63
- Koirālā in Nepal: DS493.9.K64
- Kok, Adam III: DT2127.K65
- Kolam in India: DS432.K58
- Kolami in India: DS432.K58

INDEX

- Kolgha in India: DS432.K583
 Koli in India: DS432.K585
 Kolingba, Andre: DT546.3852.K6
 Koloi: DS432.K586
 Koltas (Indic people): DS432.K588
 Kolwezi, Massacre, 1978: DT658.25
 Kom el-Nana Site (Egypt): DT73.T25
 Koma (African people): DT155.2.K65
 Koma (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K63
 Koma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K66
 Komachi in Iran: DS269.K65
 Konda Reddis in India: DS432.K5886
 Kongo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K66
 Kongo (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K66
 Kongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K66
 Kongo (Angola): DT1465.M42
 Kongo River Region: DT639
 Koniagui (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.K64
 Konkomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K65
 Kono in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K65
 Konsos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K65
 Koptos (Egypt): DT73.Q54
 Koragas (Indic people): DS432.K59
 Korana in South Africa: DT1768.K68
 Korava in India: DS432.K6
 Kordofan (Sudan): DT159.6.K67
 Korea: DS901+
 Korea and East Asia: DS518.47
 Korean War, 1950-1953: DS918.A1+
 Armistice: DS921.7
 Koreans in Central Asia: DS328.4.K6
 Koreans in China: DS731.K6
 Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS904.7
 Koreans in Hawaii: DU624.7.K67
 Koreans in Japan: DS832.7.K6
 Koreans in Oceania: DU28.1.K67
 Korku in India: DS432.K62
 Korṣirāju (Indic people): DS432.K626
 Korucutepe: DS156.K67
 Korwa (Indic people): DS432.K63
 Koryō period: DS912+
 Kosciusko, Mount (Australia): DU180.K7
 Kosrae Island: DU568.K67
 Kossi (African people): DT571.K66
 Kota (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K68
 Kota (Indic people): DS432.K66
 Kpelle (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.K63
 Kposo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K64
 Krachi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K72
 Kreish (African people): DT155.2.K74
 Krobo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K76
 Krongo (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K75
 Kru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.K77
 Kru (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.K78
 Kruger, Paul: DT1851.K89
 Krui (Indonesian people): DS632.K75
 Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K7
 Kua in Southern Africa: DT1058.K83
 Kuanyama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K83
 Kuanyama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K83
 Kuba (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K83
 Kubu (Indonesian people): DS632.K78
 Kucabandiyā: DS432.K72
 Kucabandiyā in Nepal: DS493.9.K83
 Kudumbis in India: DS432.K73
 Kui in Thailand: DS570.K84
 Kuito (Angola): DT1465.K85
 Kuki Chin in Burma: DS528.2.K84
 Kuki Chin (South Asian people): DS339.3.K84
 Kuki in India: DS432.K75
 Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people): DU125.K75

INDEX

- Kukus (African people) in Egypt:
DT72.K8
- Kukwa (African people) in Congo
(Brazzaville): DT546.245.K84
- Kulalars in India: DS432.K758
- Kulawi (Indonesian people):
DS632.K785
- Kulins in India: DS432.K76
- Kulu (Indic people): DS432.K77
- Kumauni (Indic people): DS432.K778
- Kumbavats in India: DS432.K78
- Kumhars in India: DS432.K785
- Kumu (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.K86
- Kunama (African people) in Eritrea:
DT393.55.K85
- Kunchitigas in India: DS432.K7854
- Kunda in Mozambique: DT3328.K85
- !Kung (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.K85
- Kung in Southern Africa: DT1058.K86
- Kuntillat Jurayyah (Egypt): DT73.K75
- Kuparavidze, Expedition against:
DT2945
- Kurai (Indonesian people): DS632.K8
- Kuranko (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K87
- Kuranko in Sierra Leone:
DT516.45.K85
- Kurdish Jews in India: DS113.8.K9
- Kurdistan, Jews in: DS135.K8
- Kurds in Iran: DS269.K87
- Kurds in Iraq: DS70.8.K8
- Kurds in Jordan: DS153.55.K86
- Kurds in Lebanon: DS80.55.K87
- Kurds in Pakistan: DS380.K87
- Kurds in Syria: DS94.8.K8
- Kurds in the Middle East: DS59.K86
- Kuria (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.K87
- Kuria (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.K87
- Kurichiya (Indic people): DS432.K786
- Kurmis: DS432.K787
- Kurnai (Australian people): DU125.K77
- Kurumba (African people) in Burkina
Faso: DT555.45.K88
- Kurumba (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.K85
- Kurumba in India: DS432.K8
- Kusasi (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.K9
- Kusasi (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K89
- Kush (Egypt): DT73.K8
- Kusu (Bantu people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.B84
- Kutako, Hosea: DT1641.K88
- Kutia Kondh in India: DS432.K84
- Kuvalan (Taiwan people):
DS799.43.K88
- Kuvale (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.K88
- Kuwait: DS247.K8+
- Kuweit: DS247.K8+
- Kwahu (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.K93
- Kwaluseni (Swaziland): DT2825.K84
- KwaNdebele (South Africa):
DT2400.K83
- Kwangju Uprising, 1980 (Korea):
DS922.445
- Kwangwa (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.K93
- Kwanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
- KwaZulu-Natal: DT2181+
- Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-:
DT2400.K85
- Kwekwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
- Kwena (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.K84
- Kwena (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.K9
- Kwiri in Cameroon: DT571.K85
- Kxoe (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.K95
- Kyaneai: DS156.K92
- Kyme: DS156.C87
- Kyrgyzstan, Jews in: DS135.K97
- Kysis (Egypt): DT73.K95
- L
- Labwor (African people): DT433.245.L3

INDEX

- Laccadives: DS486.5.L3
- Lachish (Israel): DS110.L3
- Ladakhi: DS432.L23
- Ladrone Islands: DU640+
- Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900:
DT1908.L34
- Lagoon Islands: DU590
- Lahore (Pakistan): DS392.2.L3
- Lahu in China: DS731.L33
- Lahu in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.L33
- Lahu in Thailand: DS570.L26
- Lāhūn, El (Egypt): DT73.L33
- Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880:
DT2359.L35
- Lakdar, Mohamed: DT264.3.L3
- Lake Chad: DT546.49.L34
- Lake Nyasa (Malawi): DT3252.M35
- Lakher (Indic people): DS432.L24
- Lakshadweep: DS486.5.L3
- Lala (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.L35
- Lalor, Peter: DU222.L3
- Lalungs (Indic people): DS432.L26
- Lamaholot (Indonesian people):
DS632.L33
- Lamba (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.L36
- Lambadi in India: DS432.L34
- Lamboya (Indonesian people):
DS632.L34
- Lamet in Laos: DS555.45.L36
- Lamps
Ancient Egypt: DT62.L34
- Lampung: DS632.L35
- Lanai (Hawaii): DU628.L3
- Lancaster House Conference
(Zimbabwe): DT2994
- Land partition
Swaziland: DT2795
- Land tenure
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.L35
- Land tenure, Maori: DU423.L35
- Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873: DT2257
- Lango (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.L36
- Lao in Laos: DS555.45.L37
- Lao (Southeast Asian people) in
Thailand: DS570.L28
- Laos: DS555+
- Laotu (Burmese people): DS528.2.L35
- Lardil (Australian people): DU125.L37
- Larsa (Ancient city): DS70.5.L35
- Latakia (Syria): DS99.L3
- Later Han dynasty: DS749.6+
- Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty: DS749.6+
- Later Liang dynasty: DS749.6+
- Later Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS749.6+
- Lati in Vietnam: DS556.45.L37
- Latin American Jews in Israel:
DS113.8.L37
- Latuka (African people) in the Sudan:
DT155.2.L37
- Latvia, Jews in: DS135.L3+
- Latvians in Australia: DU122.L3
- Latvians in New Zealand: DU424.5.L37
- Lauje (Indonesian people): DS632.L37
- Laurent Kabila, Regime of: DT658.26
- Lawa in Thailand: DS570.L3
- Laysan (Hawaii): DU628.L4
- League of Arab States: DS36.2
- League of Nations mandate
Burundi: DT450.8+
- Rwanda: DT450.4+
- Leatherwork
Ancient Egypt: DT62.L42
- Lebanese in Australia: DU122.L42
- Lebanese in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.L35
- Lebanese in foreign countries (General):
DS80.6
- Lebanese in French West Africa:
DT530.5.L42
- Lebanese in Ghana: DT510.43.L42
- Lebanese in Israel: DS113.74
- Lebanon: DS80+
- Lebanon, Jews in: DS135.L34
- Lebanon War, 2006: DS87.65
- Lebau in French West Africa:
DT530.5.L43
- Lebombo Plateau (Swaziland):
DT2820.L43

INDEX

- Lebou (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.L42
- Lebowa (South Africa): DT2400.L43
- Lekhanya, Justin: DT2655.L45
- Lele (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.L38
- Lemba in South Africa: DT1768.L45
- Lenjie in Zambia: DT3058.L46
- Leopoldville (Zaire): DT665.L4
- Lepcha in Nepal: DS493.9.L44
- Lepcha (South Asian people):
DS432.L4
- Leptis Magna (Libya): DT239.L4
- Leptis Minor (Tunisia): DT269.L46
- Lesotho: DT2541+
- Lessiya, el (Egypt): DT73.L47
- Lesu Island: DU553.L4
- Letters, Cave of the (Israel): DS110.L37
- Levant, Jews in: DS135.L4
- Lewanika: DT3081.L48
- Li (Hainan people) in China: DS731.L5
- Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645:
DS753.65
- Liang dynasty: DS748.6+
- Liao Dynasty: DS751.72+
- Liberation movements
Eritrea: DT397
- Liberia: DT621+
- Liberia, Incursions into Sierra Leone:
DT516.826+
- Libreville (Gabon): DT546.19.L5
- Libya: DT211+
- Libya, Jews in: DS135.L44+
- Libyan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L52
- Licchavis in India: DS432.L5
- Lichinga (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
- Light, William: DU322.L6
- Lij Yasu, Negus of Abyssinia: DT387.5
- Liliuokalani, Queen of the Hawaiian
Islands: DU627.18
- Lilongwe (Malawi): DT3254
- Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone:
DT516.45.L54
- Limbe (Malawi): DT3257.L56
- Limbum (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.L55
- Limbus in India: DS432.L55
- Limbus in Nepal: DS493.9.L5
- Limpopo River and Valley (Southern
Africa): DT1190.L56
- Limpopo (South Africa): DT2391+
- Line Islands: DU650
- Lingayats in India: DS432.L56
- Lio (Indonesian people): DS632.L55
- Lion Temple of Naq'a (Sudan):
DT159.9.L55
- Lisht (Egypt): DT73.L6
- Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in China:
DS731.L57
- Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in India:
DS432.L57
- Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in
Thailand: DS570.L56
- Lithuania, Jews in: DS135.L5+
- Lithuanian Jews: DS113.8.L58
- Lithuanians in Australia: DU122.L5
- Little Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.L58
- Little Namaqualand (South Africa):
DT2400.N36
- Little Triangle (Israel): DS110.L45
- Liu Song (Sung) dynasty: DS748.6+
- Livingstone, David: DT1110.L58
- Livingstone (Zambia): DT3145.L58
- Livingstonia Central Africa Company
(Malawi): DT3211+
- Lixus (Morocco): DT329.L59
- Loanda (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.L68
- Lobatse (Botswana): DT2525.L73
- Lobaye (African people) in Central
African Republic: DT546.345.N44
- Lobedu in South Africa: DT1768.L62
- Lobengula (Zimbabwe): DT2940.L73
- Lobi (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.L63
- Lobi (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.L62
- Lobito (Angola): DT1465.L73
- Lod (Israel): DS110.L63
- Lodha in India: DS432.L6
- Lodi Dynasty: DS459.7+
- Logistics
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.L64

INDEX



Logooli (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.L63
 Lohāṇās in India: DS432.L62
 Lohars in India: DS432.L63
 Lois in India: DS432.L65
 Lome (Togo): DT582.9.L65
 Lomwe in Malawi: DT3192.L66
 Lomwe in Mozambique: DT3328.L66
 Lopa in China: DS731.L64
 Losap (Caroline Islands): DU568.L6
 Loṭf-'Alī Khān: DS297
 Louisiade Archipelago: DU660
 Lourenço Marques (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
 Low Archipelago: DU890
 Lower Congo: DT665.B3
 Lower Guinea: DT479
 LoWilli (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.L68
 Loyalty Islands: DU670
 Lozi in Zambia: DT3058.L69
 Luachimo (Angola): DT1465.L83
 Luanda (Angola): DT1455
 Luanda Uprising, 1961: DT1406.L83
 Luanshya (Zambia): DT3145.L83
 Luao (Angola): DT1465.L84
 Luba (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
 Lubango (Angola): DT1465.L85
 Lubumbashi (Zaire): DT665.E4
 Lubuya, Battle of, 1854: DT2782
 Luchazi (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.L83
 Luderitz concessions: DT1603+
 Luderitz (Namibia): DT1685.L84
 Luderitzbucht (Namibia): DT1685.L84
 Luena (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.L84
 Luena (Angola): DT1465.L86
 Lugard Accords (Uganda): DT433.27+
 Lugbara (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.L83
 Luguru (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.L84
 Lulua (African people): DT650.L83
 Lumumba, Patrica, Assassination of:
 DT658.22

Lunalilo, King of the Hawaiian Islands:
 DU627.15
 Lunda (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.L86
 Lunda, Northern (African people) in
 Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.L86
 Lunda Uprising, 1912 (Zambia):
 DT3099
 Luo (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.L85
 Luo (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.L86
 Lupichili (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
 Lurs in Iran: DS269.L87
 Lusaka Accord: DT1436
 Lusaka (Zambia): DT3142
 Lushai in Burma: DS528.2.L87
 Lushai in India: DS432.L8
 Lüshun, Siege of, 1904-1905753
 Port Arthur, Seige of, 1904-1095:
 DS517.3
 Luso (Angola): DT1465.L86
 Luthili, Albert: DT1949.L88
 Luvale (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.L89
 Luvale Uprising, 1923 (Zambia):
 DT3101
 Luwians in the Middle East: DS59.L86
 Luxemburg, Jews in: DS135.L8+
 Luyia (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.L88
 Lycia: DS156.L8
 Lydia: DS156.L9
 Lyelae (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.L94
 Lyttelton (New Zealand): DU430.L9

M

Mã Liềng in Vietnam: DS556.45.M22
 Ma'āḍīd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M33
 Ma'aleh Adumim: DS110.M218
 Maanyans (Bornean people):
 DS646.32.M2
 Macaloge (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
 Maccabees: DS121.7+

INDEX

- Macedonia, Jews in: DS135.M23
 Macedonians in Australia: DU122.M3
 Macias Nguema Biyogo (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
 Macías Nguema, Regime of (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.75+
 Macquarie, Lachlan: DU172.M3
 Mactaris (Tunisia): DT269.M28
 Mada (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M3
 Ma'dabā (Jordan): DS154.9.M33
 Madagascar: DT469.M21+
 Madigas in India: DS432.M13
 Madīnat Wāṭifah, Kawn (Egypt): DT73.M23
 Mafa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.M34
 Mafraq (Jordan): DS154.9.M35
 Mafraq Province (Jordan): DS154.9.M36
 Magars in Nepal: DS493.9.M3
 Magdolum (Egypt): DT73.M233
 Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.M35
 Maghrib: DT181+
 Maghs in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M3
 Magic
 Gypsies: DX155
 Magindanao (Philippine people): DS666.M23
 Magnesia ad Maeander: DS156.M33
 Magongo, Battle of, 1840 (Natal): DT2247.M36
 Maguzawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M33
 Mah-Meri (Malaysian people): DS595.2.M34, DS595.2.P67
 Mahadeo Koli in India: DS432.M146
 Mahafaly in Madagascar: DT469.M277M34
 Mahalapye (Botswana): DT2525.M36
 Mahali in India: DS432.M15
 Mahali (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M34
 Maḥanayim (Israel): DS110.M26
 Maḥaneh Yisra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M34
 Maharero, Samuel: DT1608.M35
 Mahars in India: DS432.M154
 Mahasthan Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.M33
 Mahatas in Nepal: DS493.9.M35
 Mahdiyah (Sudan): DT156.6+
 Mahesri in India: DS432.M16
 Mahisyas in India: DS432.M17
 Mahiyā in India: DS432.M18
 Mahlazene (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
 Mahmud: DS293.5
 Mahmud Shah: DS359.6
 Mahrattas in India: DS432.M2
 Mahrine Site (Tunisia): DT269.M34
 Maisin in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.M32
 Maithil Brahmans in India: DS432.M23
 Majangirs in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M3
 Majd al-Kurūm (Israel): DS110.M27
 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabī: DS36.23
 Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.M36
 Maka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M35
 Makasar (Indonesian people): DS632.M25
 Makgadikgadi Pans (Botswana): DT2520.M35
 Makhzūm in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M34
 Makonde (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M34
 Makonde in Mozambique: DT3328.M35
 Makua (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M36
 Māladhārī: DS432.M235
 Malagasy Republic: DT469.M343+
 Malaiyaha Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M32
 Malaiyalis in India: DS432.M24
 Malaku: DS646.6+
 Malan, Daniel: DT1927.M35
 Malange (Angola): DT1465.M35
 Malanje (Angola): DT1465.M35
 Malas in India: DS432.M245
 Malawi: DT3161+

INDEX

- Malawi, Lake: DT3252.M35
- Malay Archipelago: DS600+
- Malay Peninsula: DS591+
- Malays in Indonesia: DS632.M27
- Malays in Sarawak: DS597.367.M34
- Malays in Singapore: DS610.25.M34
- Malays in South Africa: DT1768.M35
- Malays in Southeast Asia:
DS523.4.M35
- Malays in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M37
- Malays in Thailand: DS570.M3
- Malays in the Middle East: DS59.M34
- Malaysia: DS591+
- Malazgirt, Battle of: DS27+
- Maldiv Islands: DS349.9.M34+
- Maldives: DS349.9.M34+
- Male (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.M32
- Malekudiya (Indic people):
DS432.M247
- Maler (Indic people): DS432.M248
- Malḥatah, Tel (Israel): DS110.M276
- Mali: DT551+
- Mali empire: DT532.2
- Mali Federation: DT551+
- Mali, Jews in: DS135.M234
- Maḥ-Sainīs in India: DS432.M249
- Malibamatso River (Lesotho):
DT2680.M35
- Malkata Site (Egypt): DT73.M24
- Maloh (Indonesian people):
DS632.M275
- Maloti Mountains (Lesotho):
DT2680.M36
- Malpaharia in India: DS432.M25
- Malta, Jews in: DS135.M26
- Maltese in Algeria: DT283.6.M35
- Maltese in Australia: DU122.M34
- Malto in India: DS432.M25
- Malvernia (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
- Mamabolo (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.M36
- Mamanuas (Philippine people):
DS666.M25
- Mambai (Indonesian people):
DS632.M28
- Mambila (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M356
- Mambila (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.M35
- Mambwe (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.M35
- Mamelukes: DS97.4
- Mamprusi (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.M35
- Mamvu (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.M36
- Manchu invasions, 1627-1637, of Korea:
DS913.615+
- Manchuria: DS781+
- Manchus in China: DS731.M35
- Manda (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M36
- Mandaeans in Iran: DS269.M36
- Mandailing (Indonesian people):
DS632.M285
- Mandandanji (Australian people):
DU125.M28
- Mandari (African people): DT155.2.M36
- Mandela, Nelson: DT1974+
- Mandela, Winnie: DT1949.M36
- Mandingo (African people) in Gambia:
DT509.45.M34
- Mandingo (African people) in Guinea:
DT543.45.M34
- Mandingo (African people) in Guinea-
Bissau: DT613.45.M36
- Mandingo (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.M36
- Mandingo (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.M35
- Mandingo (African people) in West
Africa: DT474.6.M36
- Mandjak (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.M37
- Mandjildjara (Australian people):
DU125.M29
- Mandobo (African people) in Irian Jaya:
DU744.35.M33
- Mang (Indic people): DS432.M253
- Manganja in Malawi: DT3192.M35
- Mangareva Islands: DU680

INDEX

- Manggarai (Indonesian people):
DS632.M287
- Mangyans in the Philippines:
DS666.M3
- Manica (Mozambique): DT3410.M36
- Manicaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M35
- Maniema (Zaire): DT665.M35
- Manjacaze (Mozambique):
DT3410.M37
- Mankidia (Indic people): DS432.M254
- Mankon (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M37
- Mano (African people) in Liberia:
DT630.5.M35
- Manobos (Philippine people):
DS666.M34
- Mantatee: DT2335.M36
- Mantatisi: DT2335.M36
- Manua: DU819.M3
- Manusela (Indonesian people):
DS632.M289
- Manyika (African people) in
Mozambique: DT3328.M38
- Manyuke (Indonesian people):
DS632.M29
- Manzini (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
- Maonan (Chinese people): DS731.M36
- Maori: DU422.8+
- Maporese (Indonesian people):
DS632.M3
- Maputo (Mozambique)
City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
- Marakwet (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M32
- Maram (Indic people): DS432.M257
- Maranao (Philippine people):
DS666.M37
- Marathas in India: DS432.M2,
DS485.M349
- Marathas in Mauritius:
DT469.M445M37
- Maravars in India: DS432.M26
- Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.M3
- Mardu (Australian people): DU125.M3
- Marea (Egypt): DT73.M245
- Maria (Indic people): DS432.M267
- Marind in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.M34
- Maring (Indic people): DS432.M27
- Marlborough (New Zealand):
DU430.M35
- Marlik Site (Iran): DS262.M37
- Maroni Petrera Site (Cyprus):
DS54.95.M4
- Maronites in Lebanon: DS80.55.M37
- Marquesas Islands: DU700+
- Marrakesh (Morocco): DT329.M3
- Marsá Maṭrūḥ (Egypt): DT73.M254
- Marsh Arabs in Iraq: DS70.8.M37
- Marshall Islands: DU710
- Maru in Burma: DS528.2.M33
- Marwaris in India: DS432.M28
- Masa (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M38
- Masa (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.M37
- Masada (Israel): DS110.M33
- Masai (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M33
- Masai (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.M37
- Masango (African people) in Gabon:
DT546.145.M22
- Mascarene Islands: DT469.M39
- Maseru (Lesotho): DT2683
- Mashkan-shapir (Extinct city):
DS70.5.M37
- Mashona (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.M38
- Mashona (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.M38
- Mashonaland (Zimbabwe):
DT3020.M37
- Masire, Quett, 1980-: DT2502
- Masjid al-Aqsá (Jerusalem):
DS109.32.M38
- Massangano, Fall of (Mozambique):
DT3374
- Massaua (Eritrea): DT398.M3
- Massawa (Eritrea): DT398.M3
- Masvingo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
- Matabeleland (Zimbabwe):
DT3020.M38

INDEX

- Matakam (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M39
- Matanzima, Kaiser: DT1949.M38
- Mate (Asian people) in India:
DS432.M3
- Matengo (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.M39
- Material culture
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M37
- Material culture, Maori: DU423.I53
- Matola (Mozambique): DT3415.M38
- Matope (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M38
- Matopo Hills (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M39
- Mau Mau movement (Kenya):
DT433.577
- Maui (Hawaii): DU628.M3
- Mauna Loa (Hawaii): DU629.M34
- Maung (Australian people): DU125.M33
- Maure (African people) in Mauritania:
DT554.45.M38
- Mauretania (Morocco): DT554+
- Mauritania, Jews in: DS135.M3
- Mauritians in Australia: DU122.M38
- Mauritius: DT469.M4+
- Mauritius, Jews in: DS135.M33
- Mavura (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M39
- Mawri (African people): DT547.45.M38
- May Revolution, 1961 (Korea):
DS922.44
- Mayombe (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.M38
- Mayotte: DT469.M4975
- Mazkeret-Batyah (Israel): DS110.M36
- Mbala in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.M42
- Mbalabala (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
- Mbanane (Swaziland): DT2823
- Mbandieru (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.M33
- Mbandzeni: DT2780.M33
- Mbañe (Equatorial Guinea):
DT620.9.E46
- Mbanza (Angola): DT1465.M42
- Mbeki, Thabo: DT1975
- Mbere (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M34
- Mbete (African people) in Gabon:
DT546.145.M24
- Mbole (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.M46
- Mbosi (African people) in Congo
(Brazzaville): DT546.245.M35
- Mbukushu (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.M28
- Mbukushu (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.M37
- Mbum (African people) in Angola:
DT546.345.M38
- Mbunda (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.M38
- Mbundu (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.M38
- Mbwila, Battle of, 1665: DT1378
- McPherson Range (Australia):
DU280.M22
- Mea Shearim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
- Me'ah She'arim (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.M4
- Mech in Nepal: DS493.9.M43
- Medals
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.M42
- Vietnam War: DS558.98+
- War and intervention, 1950-1953
(Korea): DS920.44+
- Median Empire: DS278+
- Medical aspects
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.M44
- Medical care
Korean War: DS921.25
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.M42
- South African War: DT1918.M44
- Vietnam War: DS559.44
- Medicine
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M43
- Medicine, Maori: DU423.M38
- Medieval Islamic civilization: DS36.85+
- Medinet Habu (Egypt): DT73.M3
- Medinet Madi (Egypt): DT73.M35
- Mediterranean Region, Jews in:
DS135.M43

INDEX

- Meetinghouses, Maori: DU423.M42
- Meghavamsīs (Indic people):
DS432.M32
- Megiddo, Battle of: DT87.2
- Megiddo (Extinct city): DS110.M4
- Mehtas (Indic people): DS432.M325
- Mehulash ha-ḳaṭan (Israel): DS110.L45
- Meiji (Mutsuhito): DS881.98+
- Meinarti (Sudan): DT159.9.M44
- Meitheid (Indic people): DS432.M33
- Meitheis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M44
- Mejprat in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.M42
- Mekan (African people) in Ethiopia:
DT380.4.M45
- Mekhadma: DT346.M5
- Melanau in Sarawak: DS597.367.M44
- Melanesia: DU490
- Melbourne (Australia): DU228+
- Melilla (Spain): DT329.M4
- Memnon statue (Egypt): DT73.T32
- Memons in Pakistan: DS380.M46
- Memons in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M46
- Memons (Indic people): DS432.M34
- Memorials
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M4
 - Korean War: DS921.9+
 - Vietnam War: DS559.82+
- Memphis (Egypt): DT73.M5
- Menabe in Madagascar:
DT469.M277M45
- Menahemiyah (Israel): DS110.M44
- Menba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
- Mende in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.M45
- Mendes (Egypt): DT73.M54
- Menelik II: DT387+
- Mengüceks: DS27.53
- Menongue (Angola): DT1465.M46
- Mentawai (Indonesian people):
DS632.M35
- Meo (Indic people): DS432.M35
- Mer: DS432.M37
- Mergui Archipelago: DS530.8.M47
- Merina in Madagascar:
DT469.M277M47
- Meroe (Sudan): DT159.9.M47
- Meru (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M47
- Meru in Tanzania: DT443.3.M47
- Mesopotamia: DS67+
- Meta (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.M47
- Metals
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.M5
- Mexican Americans
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.M39
- Mfecane
 - Mozambique: DT3366
 - Natal: DT2238
 - Orange Free State: DT2118
 - South Africa: DT1841
 - Southern Africa: DT1123
 - Zambia: DT3087
- Mhamais in India: DS432.M38
- Miao (Asian people) in China:
DS731.M5
- Miao (Asian people) in Laos:
DS555.45.M5
- Miao (Asian people) in Thailand:
DS570.M5
- Micronesia: DU500
- Middle Congo: DT546.2+
- Middle East: DS41+
- Midway Islands (Hawaii): DU628.M5
- Migdal (Israel): DS110.M54
- Mijikenda (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.M54
- Mikir in India: DS432.M42
- Miklukha-Maklaï, Nikolaï Nikolaevich:
DU746.M5
- Military history
 - Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-:
DS79.755
- Military intelligence
 - Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.S65
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.M44
- Military operations
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.72, DS79.73452+
- Milner, Alfred: DT1851.M55
- Milton Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
- Mina (African people): DT582.45.M55

INDEX

8

- Mina in India: DS432.M43
 Minahasa (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M38
 Minangkabau (Indonesian people):
 DS632.M4
 Ming dynasty: DS753+
 Minianka (African people):
 DT551.45.M55
 Minoans (African people) in Egypt:
 DT72.M55
 Minorcans in Algeria: DT283.6.M55
 Minshāt abū 'Umar Site (Egypt):
 DT73.M72
 Minyā Province (Egypt): DT73.M75
 Minyong (Indic people): DS432.M434
 Mir Abdallah: DS293.4
 Mir Waiz: DS293.3
 Miranda (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
 Mirgissa (Sudan): DT159.9.M57
 Miri (Indic people): DS432.M44
 Miriwoong (Australian people):
 DU125.M52
 Mirning (Australian people):
 DU125.M54
 Mirrors
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M58
 Misgav (Israel): DS110.M557
 Mishmar ha-'Emek (Israel): DS110.M57
 Mishmi in India: DS432.M45
 Missing in action
 Korean War: DS921.5.M5
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M5
 Missions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M56
 Mitanni: DS66.4
 Mitannians: DS66.4
 Mitham Rotshild (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.M5
 Mitham Terah Sanotah (Jerusalem):
 DS109.8.M54
 Mlozi: DT3219.M56
 Mnong in French Indonesia:
 DS539.M58
 Moba (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.M62
 Moba (African people) in Togo:
 DT582.45.M63
 Mobuto Sese Seko, Regime of:
 DT658.25
 Moçambique: DT3410.N36
 Moçâmidés (Angola)
 City: DT1465.N36
 Province: DT1450.N36
 Modang (Indonesian people):
 DS646.32.M64
 Modi'in (Israel): DS110.M6
 Moeris Lake (Egypt): DT73.M8
 Moffat, Howard: DT2975.M64
 Moffat, John: DT2963.M64
 Moffat Treaty, 1888 (Zimbabwe):
 DT2955
 Mogaveeras (Indic people): DS432.M48
 Mogul Empire (India): DS461+
 Mohammed Ali, Khedive of Egypt:
 DT104
 Mohammed (Kajar dynasty): DS305
 Mohammed Mirza: DS292.51
 Mohammed Mosaddeq, Prime Minister,
 1951-1953: DS318.6
 Mohammed Reza: DS318+
 Mohammed Said, Viceroy of Egypt:
 DT105
 Mohammed VI (Morocco): DT326.3
 Mohenjo-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.M6
 Mohmands in India: DS432.M6
 Mohmands in Pakistan: DS380.M63
 Moi in French Indonesia: DS539.M6
 Moinba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
 Moir, Frederick: DT3214.M65
 Moir, John: DT3214.M66
 Moken in Burma: DS528.2.M58
 Moken in Thailand: DS570.M57
 Mokhehle, Ntsu: DT2642.M65
 Mokil (Caroline Islands): DU568.M6
 Molapo, Charles: DT2655.M65
 Moldova, Jews in: DS135.M64
 Molepolole (Botswana): DT2525.M75
 Molokai (Hawaii): DU628.M7
 Molopo River (Botswana): DT2520.M65
 Moluccans, South, in Indonesia:
 DS632.M65
 Moluccas: DS646.6+
 Mon in Burma: DS528.2.M6
 Mon in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M65

INDEX

- Mon in Thailand: DS570.M6
- Monastir (Tunisia): DT269.M6
- Monbuttus (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.M64
- Mondlane, Eduardo: DT3379.M66
- Mongo (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.M65
- Mongolia: DS793.M7, DS798.A1+
- Mongols: DS19+
- Mongols in China: DS731.M64
- Monguors in China: DS731.M65
- Monjombo in Central African Republic:
DT546.345.M65
- Monomotapa
 - Southern Africa: DT1113
 - Zimbabwe: DT2942+
- Monpa (Indic people): DS432.M63
- Monrovia (Liberia): DT637.M6
- Mons Claudianus Site (Egypt):
DT73.M85
- Montagnards (Vietnamese people):
DS556.45.M6
- Monteiro and Gamitto, Expedition of
(Zambia): DT3083
- Monuments
 - Arab War, 1949-1949: DS126.96.M4
 - Korean War: DS921.9+
 - Vietnam War: DS559.82+
- Moorosi: DT2642.M66
- Moorosi Rebellion, 1879: DT2646
- Moothans (Indic people): DS432.M64
- Moplahs in India: DS432.M65
- Moral and religious aspects
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.R4
 - Korean War: DS921.4
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.R44
 - Vietnam War: DS559.64
- Morashah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M57
- Morenga: DT1608.M67
- Moreton Bay (Australia): DU280.M7
- Moria in India: DS432.M66
- Moriori (New Zealand people):
DU424.M67
- Moriscos in Morocco: DT313.6.M67
- Moriscos in Tunisia: DT253.2.M6
- Moroccan annexation claims
(Mauritania): DT554.8+
- Moroccan conquest (Burkina Faso):
DT555.65+
- Moroccan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.M66
- Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958:
DT326
- Morocco: DT301+
- Morocco, Jews in: DS135.M8+
- Morris, Abraham: DT1628.M78
- Mortlock Islands: DU568.N6
- Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III
(Egypt): DT73.T32
- Moshoeshoe
 - II: DT2655.M67
- Moshoeshoe I: DT2634.M67
- Moslem rule
 - India: DS452+
 - Indonesia: DS641.5
- Moslems: DT95+
- Moso: DS731.N39
- Mossi (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.M67
- Mossi Kingdom (Burkina Faso):
DT555.65+
- Motion pictures about the
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M65
 - Korean War: DS918.16
 - Vietnam War: DS557.73
- Motsa (Israel): DS110.M66
- Mount Cook (New Zealand): DU430.A4
- Mount Herzl (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M6
- Mountains of the Moon: DT361+
- Mowāmārīya (Indic people):
DS432.M67
- Moxico (Angola): DT1450.M69
- Mozambique: DT3291+
- Mozan, Tall (Syria): DS99.U74
- Mpenzeni: DT3081.M64
- Mpenzeni War, 1898 (Malawi): DT3223
- Mpiemo (African people) in Central
African Republic: DT546.345.M67
- Mpongwe (African people) in Gabon:
DT546.145.M66
- Mpumalanga (South Africa): DT2386+
- Mru in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M78
- Mrui in Burma: DS528.2.M78

INDEX

- Msibi, George: DT2800.M85
 Msimang, Selby: DT1927.M85
 Mswati, King of the Swazi
 II: DT2780.M78
 III: DT2806
 Mubārak, Muḥammad Ḥusnī: DT107.87
 Muchinga Mountains (Zambia):
 DT3140.M84
 Muchopes (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
 Mudge, Dirk: DT1641.M84
 Mudugar in India: DS432.M74
 Mufulira (Zambia): DT3145.M85
 Mugabe, Robert: DT3000
 Muhajir in Pakistan: DS380.M83
 Muhammad administration (Nigeria):
 DT515.838
 Muhammad Nadir Shah: DS369.3
 Muḥammad V, King of Morocco:
 DT324.92.M6
 Muhammad Zahir Shah: DS369.4
 Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh: DS395.7.M9
 Mukden, Battle of (Russo-Japanese
 War): DS517.4
 Mukkuvars in India: DS432.M77
 Mulākāraḍu Br āhamaṇas (Indic
 people): DS432.M78
 Mulambwa: DT3214.M85
 Mulanje Mountains (Malawi):
 DT3252.M85
 Mulao (Chinese people): DS731.M84
 Mulder, Cornelius (Connie):
 DT1949.M85
 Mulder scandal, 1978: DT1961
 Multiparty restoration (Benin):
 DT541.845
 Mumba, Levi: DT3219.M85
 Mummies
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M7
 Mumuye (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M84
 Munda in India: DS432.M8
 Mundang (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.M85
 Mundang (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.M85
 Mungo Park: DT356
 Munhata Site (Israel): DS110.M85
 Muong (Vietnamese people):
 DS556.45.M84
 Muria in India: DS432.M83
 Murle (African people): DT155.2.M87
 Murngin (Australian people): DU125.M8
 Muromachi period: DS863.75+
 Murray River and Valley (Australia):
 DU180.M8
 Murray, Sir Hubert: DU746.M8
 Murut in Sarawak: DS597.367.M87
 Muruts in Burma: DS650.43.M87
 Muruwari (Australian people):
 DU125.M83
 Murzu in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M85
 Musahar in India: DS432.M836
 Muscat: DS247.M8+
 Museums, Maori: DU423.M88
 Musharraf, Pervez: DS389.22.M87
 Muslim civilization (India): DS427
 Muslims in Australia: DU122.M87
 Muslims in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M87
 Muslims in Burma: DS528.2.M9
 Muslims in Burundi: DT450.65.M87
 Muslims in Central Asia: DS328.4.M87
 Muslims in Central Sub-saharan Africa:
 DT352.43.M87
 Muslims in China: DS731.M87
 Muslims in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.M97
 Muslims in Cyprus: DS54.42.M82
 Muslims in East Africa: DT429.5.M86
 Muslims in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M87
 Muslims in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.M88
 Muslims in India: DS432.M84
 Muslims in Kenya: DT433.545.M87
 Muslims in Mali: DT551.45.M84
 Muslims in Mauritania: DT554.45.M84
 Muslims in Mauritius: DT469.M445M87
 Muslims in Nepal: DS493.9.M87
 Muslims in Nigeria: DT515.45.M87
 Muslims in Réunion: DT469.R39M87
 Muslims in Singapore: DS610.25.M87
 Muslims in South Africa: DT1768.M86
 Muslims in Southeast Asia:
 DS523.4.M87

INDEX

Muslims in Southern Africa:
DT1058.M87
Muslims in Southern Asia:
DS339.3.M87
Muslims in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M8
Muslims in Thailand: DS570.M85
Muslims in the Philippines: DS666.M8
Mussorongo revolt, 1908: DT1394
Musti (Tunisia): DT269.M87
Mutare (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
Muthallath (Israel): DS110.L45
Mutu ya Kevela: DT1388.M88
Muyuw in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.M89
Muzaffar-ed-Din: DS311
Muzaffarids: DS289.3
Muzila: DT3364.M89
Muzorewa, Abel: DT2984.M89
Mvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
Mwenezi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
Mwila (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.M85
Myene (African people) in Gabon:
DT546.145.M93
Myra (Extinct city): DS156.M95
Mythology
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
Mzilikazi (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M95
Mzuzu (Malawi): DT3257.M98

N

Nabataeans: DS154.22
Nablus (West Bank): DS110.N2
Nabonidus: DS73.93
Nabopolassar: DS73.91
Nadars in India: DS432.N25
Nadavas in India: DS432.N26
Nadir Shah: DS294
Nādōr Site (Algeria)
City: DT299.N34
Nag' el-Scheima Site (Egypt):
DT73.N18
Naga-ed Dêr (Egypt): DT73.N2
Naga in Burma: DS528.2.N33
Naga in India: DS432.N3
Naga (Indonesian people): DS632.N33
Nagar Brahmins in India: DS432.N28

Nage (Indonesian people): DS632.N35
Nagesia (Indic people): DS432.N313
Nahalal (Israel): DS110.N23
Nahali'el (Israel): DS110.N25
Nahla'ot (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N34
Naika in India: DS432.N32
Nairs in India: DS432.N324
Najd: DS247.9.N35
Nakarmīs (Nepalese people):
DS493.9.N3
Nalum in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.N32
Nama (African people) in Namibia:
DT1558.N36
Nama War, 1904-1906: DT1620
Namaland (Namibia): DT1670.N36
Namaqualand (South Africa):
DT2400.N36
Namasudras in India: DS432.N35
Nambudiris in India: DS432.N354
Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi: DT1641.N34
Namib Desert (Namibia): DT1670.N37
Namibe (Angola)
City: DT1465.N36
Province: DT1450.N36
Namibia: DT1501+
Namibia (African people) in South
Africa: DT1768.N37
Namnam (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.N35
Nampula (Mozambique): DT3410.N36
Nande (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.N34
Nandi (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.N34
Nangudi Vallalas: DS432.N36
Nantipuram (Ancient city): DS486.N314
Naqādah (Egypt): DT73.N26
Nar (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.N35
Nara period: DS855.68+
Narangga (Australian people):
DU125.N36
Narmouthis (Egypt): DT73.M35
Naron (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.N38
Narrinyeri (Australian people):
DU125.N37

INDEX

- Narseh: DS286.4
- Nasr-ed-Din: DS307+
- Nasser, Gamal Abdel, President United Arab Republic: DT107.83
- Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
 - Antiquities: DT73.N27
- Natal: DT2181+
- Natal, Treks into: DT2242
- National characteristics
 - Australia: DU121
 - South Africa: DT1755
- National characteristics, Israeli: DS113.3
- National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961- (South Africa): DT1953
- National liberation movements (Southern Africa): DT1177
- National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 (Mozambique): DT3387
- Nationalism, Arab: DS63.5+
- Naṭrūn Valley (Egypt): DT73.N28
- Natsrat 'Ilit: DS110.N28
- Nattukottai Chettians in India: DS432.N38
- Naucratis (Egypt): DT73.N3
- Nauru: DU715
- Nauthars (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N35
- Naval operations
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.N3
- Naval operationsn
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.N38
- Navayats in India: DS432.N42
- Navigators Islands: DU810+
- Naxi: DS731.N39
- Nazareth (Israel): DS110.N3
- Nchumburung (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N4
- Ndau (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N38
- Ndebele (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N42
- Ndebele (African people) in Transvaal under Mzilikazi: DT2340
- Ndebele (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N44
- Ndebele invasions
 - Zambia: DT3089
 - Zimbabwe: DT2951
- Ndebele Revolt, 1896 (Zimbabwe): DT2968+
- Ndebele War (Zimbabwe), 1896-1897: DT2966
- Ndembu (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N44
- Ndendeuli (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N43
- Ndhir (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.N4
- Ndola (Zambia): DT3145.N46
- Ndonga (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N46
- Ndonga (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N46
- Ndowe (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.N37
- Ndut (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.N38
- Neandria: DS156.N42
- Near East: DS41+
- Near East, Jews in: DS135.L4
- Nebuchadnessar II: DS73.92
- Nefertiti, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
- Nefzaoua (Tunisia): DT268.N4
- Negev (Israel): DS110.N4
- Negritos in the Philippines: DS666.N4
- Nejd: DS247.N47+
- Nelson (New Zealand) Provincial District: DU430.N38
- Nembe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N35
- Nemrik 9 Site (Iraq): DS70.5.N35
- Nemrut Dağı Mound: DS156.N45
- Nepal: DS493+
- Nepalese in India: DS432.N46
- Nepali-speaking people in India: DS432.N46
- Nes Harim: DS110.N434
- Nestorians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89

INDEX

- Nestorians in the Middle East:
DS59.A75
- Netanyah (Israel): DS110.N46
- Netherlands and East Asia: DS518.5
- Netherlands, Jews in: DS135.N4+
- Netherlands New Guinea: DU744+
- Netsarim: DS110.N47
- Netser Sireni (Israel): DS110.N475
- Neu Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
- Neu Pommern Island: DU553.N35
- Neyeh Etan (Israel): DS110.N48
- New Britain Island: DU553.N35
- New Caledonia: DU720+
- New Guinea: DU739+
- New Hebrides: DU760
- New Ireland Island: DU553.N4
- New Italy (Colony)
Australia: DU180.N5
- New Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
- New Plymouth (New Zealand):
DU430.N4
- New Pomerania Island: DU553.N35
- New South Wales: DU150+
- New Zealand: DU400+
- New Zealand, Jews in: DS135.N65+
- New Zealanders in China: DS731.N48
- Newars in Nepal: DS493.9.N4
- Newcastle (Australia): DU180.N56
- Nga Puhi (Maori people): DU424.N36
- Ngaa Rauru (Maori people):
DU424.N37
- Ngaanyatjarra (Australian people):
DU125.N45
- Ngaitahu (Maori people): DU424.N4
- Ngaju (Indonesian people):
DS646.32.N45
- Ngama in Chad: DT546.445.N43
- Ngami, Lake (Botswana): DT2520.N53
- Ngangela (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.N53
- Ngangela (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.N53
- Ngangte (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.N43
- Ngāti Awa (Maori people): DU424.N412
- Ngāti Haua (Maori people):
DU424.N413
- Ngāti Hinga (Maori people):
DU424.N4133
- Ngāti Kahungunu (Maori people):
DU424.N4134
- Ngāti Kinohaku: DU424.N4137
- Ngāti Mahuta (Maori people):
DU424.N414
- Ngāti Pāhauwera: DU424.N4147
- Ngāti Pango (New Zealand people):
DU424.N41473
- Ngāti Pikiao: DU424.N4148
- Ngāti Porou (Maori people):
DU424.N415
- Ngāti Pukenga (Maori people):
DU424.N42
- Ngāti Rangiwewehi (New Zealand
people): DU424.N423
- Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
- Ngāti Tarawhai (Maori people):
DU424.N43
- Ngāti Te Ata: DU424.N435
- Ngāti Toa (Maori people): DU424.N44
- Ngāti Tuwharetoa: DU424.N46
- Ngāti Urunumia: DU424.N47
- Ngāti Whakaue (Maori people):
DU424.N48
- Ngāti Whanaunga (New Zealand
people): DU424.N49
- Ngatik Atoll: DU568.N44
- Ngbaka (African people) in Central
African Republic: DT546.345.N44
- Ngbaka (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.N45
- Ngemba (African people) in Cameroon:
DT571.N45
- Ngiva (Angola): DT1465.N55
- Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo:
DT1365.N56
- Ngombe (Bantu people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.N48
- Ngongo (Bantu people) in Zaire:
DT650.N5
- Ngoni (African people) in Malawi:
DT3192.N44
- Ngoni (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.N54

INDEX

- Ngoni (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N54
 Ngoni invasions
 Mozambique: DT3366
 Zambia: DT3087
 Ngulu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N58
 Nguni (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N58
 Nguni (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N45
 Nguni (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.N58
 Nguni States: DT1115
 Ngunza (Angola): DT1465.N58
 Ngwa (African people): DT515.45.N48
 Ngwane II: DT2780.N58
 Ngwato (African people): DT2458.N45
 Ngwe in Cameroon: DT571.N48
 Niamey (Egypt): DT547.9.N5
 Niasese (Indonesian people): DS632.N52
 Niassa (Mozambique): DT3410.N53
 Nicaea: DS156.N5
 Nicobar: DS486.5.A52
 Nicobarese in India: DS432.N53
 Niger: DT547+
 Niger River: DT360
 Nigeria: DT515+
 Nigeria, Jews in: DS135.N72
 Niihau (Hawaii): DU628.N55
 Nika (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54
 Nika in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N53
 Nile in Egypt: DT116
 Nile River: DT115+
 Nile River Delta (Egypt): DT73.N54
 Nilotic peoples in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N54
 Nilotic peoples in Sudan: DT155.2.N55
 Nineveh (Ancient city): DS70.5.N47
 Nippur (Ancient city): DS70.5.N5
 Nir 'Am (Israel): DS110.N57
 Nitsanim (Israel): DS110.N58
 Niue (New Zealand): DU430.N5
 Njabel: DT2350.N53
 Nkambule, Battle of: DT1879.N55
 Nkanu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N55
 Nkanu (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N55
 Nkhonde (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N56
 Nkomati Accord, 1984 (Mozambique): DT3395
 Nkomi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N56
 Nkomo, Joshua: DT2984.N56
 Nkoya (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N56
 Nkumbi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N58
 Nkumbula, Harry: DT3111.N58
 Nkundu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N58
 Noatia (Indic people): DS432.N62
 Nobility in Japan: DS827.N63
 Noble families (Sudan): DT155.44+
 Nocte in India: DS432.N63
 Nofretete, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
 Nomads in Algeria: DT283.6.N6
 Nomads in French West Africa: DT530.5.N65
 Nomads in Tunisia: DT253.2.N65
 Nomoi Islands: DU568.N6
 Norcia (Australia): DU380.N4
 Norfolk Island (Australia): DU180.N6
 North Africa: DT160+
 North Africans in Egypt: DT72.N67
 North Africans in Israel: DS113.8.N6
 North Island (N.Z.): DU430.N6
 North Korea: DS930+
 North Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS933.5
 North Vietnam: DS560+
 North-West province (South Africa): DT2396+
 Northeast Africa: DT367+
 Northern Australia: DU391
 Northern Cape (South Africa): DT2064+
 Northern dynasties: DS748.17+
 Northern Dynasties (China): DS748.7+
 Northern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+

INDEX

- Northern Mariana Islands: DU640+
- Northern Morfu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N65
- Northern Province (South Africa): DT2391+
- Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.7+
- Northern Rhodesia: DT3031+
- Northern Song dynasty: DS751+
- Northern Territory of Australia: DU392+
- Northern Thai: DS570.N67
- Northern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2391+
- Northern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
- Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS748.7+
- Northern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
- Northwest Africa: DT179.2+
- Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan): DS392.N67
- Norway, Jews in: DS135.N8+
- Norwegians in Australia: DU122.N67
- Norwegians in Laos: DS555.45.N67
- Norwegians in New Zealand: DU424.5.N67
- Nosairians in Syria: DS94.8.N67
- Nossi-Be (Madagascar): DT469.M37N67
- Nova Freixo (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
- Nova Lisboa (Angola): DT1465.H83
- Novo Redondo (Angola): DT1465.N58
- Nso (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N74
- Ntomba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N85
- Ntombi, Queen Regent: DT2800.N86
- Ntumu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N78
- Nu (Chinese people): DS731.N82
- Nuanetsi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
- Nuaulu (Indonesian people): DS632.N83
- Nuazira (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
- Nuba (African people): DT155.2.N82
- Nubi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N83
- Nubia
 - Egypt: DT159.6.N83
 - Sudan: DT159.6.N83
- Nubians in Egypt: DT72.N83
- Nuer (African people): DT155.2.N85
- Nujoma, Sam: DT1641.N85
- Nuku-hiva Island: DU701.N8
- Nung in Vietnam: DS556.45.N85
- Nunggubuyu (Australian people): DU125.N94
- Nunu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N89
- Nunuma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.N84
- Nupe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N86
- Nūrbāsh (Indic people): DS432.N87
- Nuristani (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
- Nursia (Australia): DU380.N4
- Nuzi (Ancient city): DS70.5.N9
- Nyahrkur in Thailand: DS570.N92
- Nyakyusa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N92
- Nyali (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N92
- Nyamwezi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N93
- Nyandoro, George: DT2979.N93
- Nyaneka (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N93
- Nyanga (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N93
- Nyangatom (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N92
- Nyanja (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N83
- Nyanja (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N93
- Nyanja (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N93
- Nyankole (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N9
- Nyasaland: DT3161+
- Nyasaland Protectorate: DT3216+
- Nyinba (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N92
- Nyishangba in Nepal: DS493.9.N94

INDEX

Nyoro (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.N96

Nyulnyul (Australian people):
DU125.N96

Nyunga (Australian people):
DU125.N97

Nzabi (African people) in Gabon:
DT546.145.N93

Nzakara in Central African Republic:
DT546.345.N83

Nzeto (Angola): DT1465.N94

Nzima (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.N95

Nzinga, Queen of Matamba:
DT1365.N95

O

O-wen-k'o in China: DS731.E85

Oahu (Hawaii): DU628.O3

Obasanjo administration (Nigeria):
DT515.838

Obelisks

Ancient Egypt: DT62.O2

Obolo (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.O23

Occupations

Gypsies: DX171

Occupied territories

Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.O3

Arab War, 1967: DS127.6.O3

Oceania: DU1+

Oceania (Relations with the U.S.):
DU30

Ochollo (African people): DT380.4.O23

October Uprising 1931 (Cyprus):
DS54.85

Ogaden (Ethiopia): DT390.O33

Ogba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.O3

Ogoni (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.O33

Ogori (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.O34

Ogotai dynasty: DS22.3

Ohel Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O33

Oirats in Central Asia: DS328.4.O57

Oirats in Mongolia: DS798.422.O57

Okavango River and Swamp

Botswana: DT2520.O53

Namibia: DT1670.O63

Okkaligas in India: DS432.O4

Okrika (African people): DT515.45.O37

Oku in Cameroon: DT571.O38

Okun in Nigeria: DT515.45.O38

Olcha in China: DS731.O43

Older Maori: DU423.A34

Olivenca (Mozambique): DT3415.L87

Olives, Mount of (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.O4

Oltre Giuba (Italian colony): DT409.G58

Olympos (Turkey : Extinct city):
DS156.O49

Oman: DS247.O6+

Omayyads: DS97.2

Omdurman, Battle of, 1898

Sudan: DT156.65

Onge in India: DS432.O53

Operation Anaconda, 2002, (Afghan
War, 2001-): DS371.4123.O64

Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993
(Somalia): DT407.42

Ophel Archaeological Garden
Jerusalem: DS109.8.O62

Opium War: DS757.4+

Or Yehudah (Israel): DS110.O7

Oran (Algeria)

City: DT299.O7

Province: DT298.O8

Orang Asli in Malaysia: DS595.2.O73

Orange Free State, Claims by
(Lesotho): DT2630+

Orange Free State (South Africa):
DT2075+

Orange River Colony, 1900-1910
(Orange Free State): DT2139

Orange river sovereignty (Orange Free
State): DT2122

Oranje Vrystaat (South Africa):
DT2075+

Oraon in Bangladesh: DS393.83.O73

Oraon in India: DS432.O7

Ordos (Mongolian people) in China:
DS731.O73

INDEX

- Oriental Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S4
- Orientalism
- Middle East: DS61.85
- Origin, Maori: DU423.O74
- Oriya (Indic people): DS432.O8
- Oromo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O74
- Oromo (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
- Oron in Nigeria: DT515.45.O74
- Oroqen in China: DS731.O76
- Orphans
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
- Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
- Oshibat Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.O73
- Osing (Indonesian people): DS632.O85
- Osrhoene: DS156.O8
- Ostraka
- Ancient Egypt: DT62.O88
- Oswāls in India: DS432.O85
- Otago (New Zealand): DU430.O8
- Otaybah in Saudi Araba: DS219.U73
- Ottoman Empire, Jews in: DS135.T8+
- Ottoman period, 1517-1918 (Arab countries): DS38.8
- Oueili, Tall al- (Iraq): DS70.5.O93
- Ouermez Dere (Iraq): DS70.5.Q47
- Ouled Nail: DT346.O8
- Oultanu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
- Ouobé (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.O96
- Ovambo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O83
- Ovambo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.O92
- Ovambo (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.O83
- Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
- Hawaiian Islands: DU627.19+
- Owambo (Namibia): DT1670.O83
- Owan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O88
- Oxyrhynchus (Egypt): DT73.O8
- Oyo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O93
- P
- Pacific, Control of the
- Oceania: DU29
- Pacific Islanders in Australia: DU122.P3
- Pacific Islanders in New Zealand: DU424.5.P33
- Padagas in India: DS432.P2
- Paekche Kingdom: DS911.76
- Pagalu (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
- Pagopago: DU819.P3
- Paharia in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P33
- Pahlavi dynasty: DS316.2+
- Pai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
- Pailibo (Indic people): DS432.P213
- Paite (Asian people) in India: DS432.P214
- Paiwan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P34
- Pakistan: DS376+
- Pakpak (Indonesian people): DS632.P3
- Pal Kshatriyas in India: DS432.P215
- Palau Islands: DU780
- Palaungs in Burma: DS528.2.P3
- Palaungs in China: DS731.P35
- Palawan (Philippine people): DS666.P34
- Palestine: DS101+
- Palestine problem: DS119.7+
- Palestinian Arabs
- Massacre in Sabrā and Shātīlā: DS87.53
- Palestinian Arabs in Australia: DU122.P34
- Palestinian Arabs in Egypt: DT72.P35
- Palestinian Arabs in Israel: DS113.6+
- Palestinian Arabs in Jordan: DS153.55.P34
- Palestinians in Lebanon: DS80.55.P34
- Palettes
- Ancient Egypt: DT62.P34
- Paliyan (Indic people): DS432.P218
- Pallars in India: DS432.P22
- Pallis in India: DS432.P23
- Palmerston North (New Zealand): DU430.P34

INDEX

- Pamphylia: DS156.P27
 Panarabism: DS63.6
 Panda, Zulu chief: DT1851.P35
 Pāndes (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.P35
 Panislamism: DS35.7
 Panjabis in India: DS432.P232
 Panjabis in Pakistan: DS380.P36
 Panjabis in the Philippines: DS666.P36
 Panjabis (South Asian people) in New
 Zealand: DU424.5.P36
 Pañjiriyarava in India: DS432.P2325
 Panos (Indic people): DS432.P233
 Pao-an (Chinese people): DS731.P36
 Papel (African people) in Guinea-
 Bisseau: DT613.45.P36
 Paphlagonia: DS156.P3
 Papis in Iran: DS269.P3
 Papua (Indonesia): DU744+
 Papua New Guinea: DU740+
 Papuans in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.P33
 Paravis in India: DS432.P235
 Pardhan (Indic people): DS432.P236
 Pardhis (Indic people): DS432.P2365
 Pare (African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.A78
 Pareek Brahmans: DS432.P237
 Parhaiyas (Indic people): DS432.P24
 Pāri in Sudan: DT155.2.P37
 Pariahs in India: DS432.P25
 Parji (Indic people): DS432.P26
 Park ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.P34
 Park, Mungo: DT356
 Parker Ranch (Hawaii): DU629.P3
 Parkes, Sir Henry: DU172.P2
 Parsees in India: DS432.P3
 Parsees in Pakistan: DS380.P38
 Parthian Empire: DS285
 Partition, 1945 (Korea): DS917.43
 Partition of Africa: DT31+
 Pasargadae (Iran): DS262.P35
 Pashai in Afghanistan: DS354.6.P37
 Pasis in India: DS432.P36
 Pass law demonstrations, 1956 (Union
 of South Africa): DT1939
 Patidars in India: DS432.P43
 Pattaṇavars (Indic people): DS432.P45
 Patterson Expedition, 1878 (Zimbabwe):
 DT2953
 Patua in India: DS432.J84
 Paumoto Islands: DU890
 Pazeih (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P39
 Peace
 Arab War, 1973: DS128.183
 Korean War, 1950-1953: DS921.75
 Peace (Arab War, 1948-1949):
 DS126.983
 Peace negotiations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.D55
 Vietnam War: DS559.7
 Peace of Vereeniging, 1902: DT1920
 Pedi (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.P44
 Pedi (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.P44
 Pedi (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.P44
 Pedi War, 1879 (Natal): DT2258
 Peere in Cameroon: DT571.P44
 Pelew Islands: DU780
 Pella of the Decapolis (Jordan):
 DS154.9.P43
 Pelusium (Egypt): DT73.P4
 Pemba (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
 Penan (Malaysian people):
 DS595.2.P44
 Pende (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.P46
 Pengo (Indic people): DS432.P55
 Pepuza (Extinct city): DS156.P37
 Per-Sopdu (Egypt): DT73.P47
 Peranakan in Singapore:
 DS610.25.P47
 Peregil Island (Morocco): DT328.P3
 Pereira de Eça (Angola): DT1465.N55
 Perga (Extinct city): DS156.P38
 Pergamum: DS156.P4
 Perikas: DS432.P56
 Period of conquest (Angola): DT1367
 Peroz: DS286.8
 Persepolis (Iran): DS262.P4
 Persian Empire: DS281+
 Persian Gulf (General): DS326

INDEX

- Persian Gulf War: DS79.719+
- Persian rule (Egypt): DT91
- Personal narratives
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.97
 - Vietnam War: DS559.5
- Perth (Australia): DU378
- Peruvians in Japan: DS832.7.P47
- Petaḥ-Tikvah (Israel): DS110.P4
- Petroglyphs
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
- Petulengro, Gipsy: DX127.P4
- Phalaborwa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P53
- Phalo, Xhosa chief: DT1817.P53
- Phaneromeni Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.P52
- Phenicia: DS80+
- Phi Tong Luang in Thailand: DS570.P48
- Philae (Egypt): DT73.P5
- Philippine Islands
 - Commonwealth, 1935-1946: DS686+
- Philippines: DS651+
- Philippines, Jews in: DS135.P45
- Philistines: DS90
- Phillip, Arthur: DU172.P58
- Philosophy, Maori: DU423.P52
- Philosophy of Chinese history: DS736.5
- Philosophy of Japanese history: DS834.98
- Phoenix Islands: DU790
- Phraortes: DS279.3
- Phrygia: DS156.P5
- Phuan in Thailand: DS570.P52
- Pi-Ramesse (Egypt): DT73.P58
- Pibelmen (Australian people): DU125.P44
- Pieds noirs in Algeria: DT283.6.F7
- Pietermaritzburg (South Africa): DT2405.P54
- Pillage
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
 - Vietnam War: DS559.3
- Pindarees in India: DS432.P6
- Pingelop Atoll (Caroline Islands): DU568.P55
- Pintubi (Australian people): DU125.P48
- Pintupi (Australian people): DU125.P48
- Pioneer Column, 1890 (Zimbabwe): DT2964
- Piracy, Period of
 - Algeria: DT291+
 - Maghrib: DT201+
 - Morocco: DT321+
 - Tunisia: DT261+
- Pirak (Pakistan): DS392.2.P57
- Pisidia: DS156.P58
- Pitap (Indonesian people): DS646.32.P58
- Pitcairn Island: DU800
- Pitjandjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
- Pitjantjatjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
- Plaatje, Sol: DT1927.P53
- Plant remains
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.P54
- Pnar in India: DS432.P65
- Pokomo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P65
- Poland, Jews in: DS134.5+
- Poles in Algeria: DT283.6.P64
- Poles in Australia: DU122.P6
- Poles in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.P65
- Poles in China: DS731.P64
- Poles in Maghrib: DT193.5.P64
- Poles in New Zealand: DU424.5.P58
- Poles in Nigeria: DT515.45.P64
- Poles in Southern Africa: DT1058.P63
- Poles in Syria: DS94.8.P64
- Polish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.P64
- Political antiquities
 - Egyptology: DT65
- Politics and government
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P64
 - Politics, Maori: DU423.P63
- Poloat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
- Polowat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
- Polynesia: DU510
- Polynesian Hawaiians: DU624.65
- Polynesians in New Zealand: DU424.5.P6

INDEX

- Ponape (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
- Pondicherry (India): DS485.P66
- Pondoland (South Africa): DT2400.P66
- Pondos in South Africa: DT1768.P66
- Pondos in Southern Africa:
 - DT1058.P65
- Pontus: DS156.P8
- Pool of Siloam (Jerusalem):
 - DS109.8.S5
- Population, Maori: DU423.P66
- Poravālas in India: DS432.P68
- Poriyyah (Israel): DS110.P67
- Port Elizabeth (South Africa):
 - DT2405.P68
- Port Said (Egypt): DT154.P7
- Porto Amelia (Mozambique):
 - DT3415.P45
- Portraits
 - Maori: DU422.8+
- Portsmouth, Treaty of (Russo-Japanese War_): DS517.7
- Portugal and East Asia: DS518.6
- Portugal, Jews in: DS135.P7+
- Portugália (Angola): DT1465.L83
- Portuguese claims
 - Equatorial Africa: DT620.65+
 - Malawi: DT3211+
 - Namibia: DT1587+
 - Zaire: DT654+
- Portuguese colony and territory
 - Guinea-Bissau: DT613.75+
- Portuguese expansion (Angola):
 - DT1373+
- Portuguese Guinea: DT613+
- Portuguese in Angola: DT1308.P68
- Portuguese in Asia: DS28.P67
- Portuguese in Gambia: DT509.45.P67
- Portuguese in Hawaii: DU624.7.P67
- Portuguese in India: DS498+
- Portuguese in Japan: DS832.7.P67
- Portuguese in Mozambique:
 - DT3328.P68
- Portuguese in South Africa:
 - DT1768.P67
- Portuguese penetration (Kenya):
 - DT433.565+
- Portuguese-speaking West Africa:
 - DT591+
- Portuguese Timor: DS649.2+
- Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003:
 - DS79.75+
- Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881:
 - DT2359.P68
- Potgieter, A.H.: DT2335.P68
- Pottery
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.P72
- Pramalai Kallans: DS432.P73
- Press
 - Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 - DS79.739
 - Vietnam War: DS559.46
- Press coverage
 - South African War: DT1918.P73
- Pretoria (South Africa): DT2403+
- Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (South Africa): DT2380+
- Pretorius, Andries: DT2335.P84
- Pretorius, M.W.: DT2350.P84
- Prisoners
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P72
- Prisoners and prisons
 - Korean War: DS921+
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 - DS777.533.P75
 - South African War: DT1918.P75
 - Vietnam War: DS559.4
- Private antiquities (Egyptology): DT66
- Private collections
 - Egyptology: DT57.5
- Propaganda
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 - DS79.739
 - Revolution
 - Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.P76
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 - DS777.533.P76
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.P65
- Protection
 - Korean War: DS921.3
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 - DS777.533.R45

INDEX

Protest movements
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.P74
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.P78
 South African War: DT1918.P77
 Vietnam War: DS559.6+

Psychological aspects
 Korean War: DS921.5.P78
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.P78
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.P7

Psychological warfare
 Korean War: DS921.5.P78

Ptolemais (Egypt): DT73.P8
 Ptolemies, King of Egypt: DT92+

Pu-i (Chinese people): DS731.P84
 P'u-mi (Chinese people): DS731.P844

Public antiquities
 Egyptology: DT65

Public opinion
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.P8
 Sino-Japanese War, 937-1945:
 DS777.533.P82+

South African war: DT1918.P83
 Vietnam War: DS559.6+

Publicity
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46

Puerto Ricans in Hawaii: DU624.7.P83

Pukapuka Island (New Zealand):
 DU430.P8

Pulang (Southeast Asian people) in
 China: DS731.P85

Pulayas: DS432.P78

Puluwat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8

Pumi (Chinese people): DS731.P844

Punan (Bornean people):
 DS646.32.P85

Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671:
 DT1380

Punjab, West: DS392.P8

Punt Kingdom (Eritrea): DT398.P8

Punu (African people): DT546.145.P86

Pupput Site (Tunisia): DT269.P85

Purum (Indic people): DS432.P8

Pushkarna Brahmins in India:
 DS432.P84

Pushtuns: DS354.58

Pushtuns in Australia: DU122.P87

Pushtuns in Pakistan: DS380.P8

Pūskān Site (Iran): DS262.P84

Puyuma (Taiwan people):
 DS799.43.P89

Pygmies: DT16.P8

Pygmies in Cameroon: DT571.P93

Pygmies in Congo (Democratic
 Republic): DT650.P94

Pygmies in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.P94

Pygmies in Gabon: DT546.145.P94

Pyramids
 Ancient Egypt: DT63+

Pyu in Burma: DS528.2.P95

Q

Qacha's Nek (Lesotho): DT2686.Q33

Qafṣah (Tunisia): DT269.Q24

Qajar dynasty: DS298+

Qalandar in Pakistan: DS380.Q35

Qālūniyā (Israel): DS110.Q25

Qarara Site (Egypt): DT73.Q33

Qarqur, Tall (Syria): DS99.Q228

Qashish Site (Israel): DS110.Q317

Qashqā'ī (Turkic people) in Iran:
 DS269.K3

Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site (Iran): DS262.Q26

Qasr Qarun (Egypt): DT73.Q35

Qaṣr Qārūn (Egypt): DT73.D56

Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site (Egypt):
 DT73.Q38

Qatar: DS247.Q3+

Qaṭīf: DS247.9.Q28

Qays: DS36.9.Q38

Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.6+

Qiang people in china: DS731.C48

Qifṭ (Egypt): DT73.Q54

Qin (Chin) dynasty
 221-207 B.C: DS747.5+

Qitmit Site (Israel): DS110.Q58

Qizān: DS247.9.Q58

INDEX

Qomemiyut (Jerusalem):

DS109.8.Q65

Quarries

Egyptology: DT62.Q8

Qubaybah Site (Israel): DS110.Q75

Qubbat al-Hawā' Site (Egypt):

DT73.Q72

Que Que (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84

Queensland (Australia): DU250+

Quietude in Japan: DS827.Q5

Quit India Movement, 1942: DS480.82

Qumran Site (West Bank): DS110.Q8

Qūqān (Israel): DS110.Q84

Quraysh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q7

Qurna, el (Egypt): DT73.Q75

Qurnat Murā'i Hill (Egypt): DT73.Q76

Qusayr al-Qadīm (Egypt): DT73.Q77

Quthing (Lesotho): DT2686.Q87

QwaQwa (South Africa): DT2400.Q83

R

Ra'anana (Israel): DS110.R22

Rabaris in India: DS432.R13

Rabha in India: DS432.R2

Rabi Das in India: DS432.R232

Race relations

Angola: DT1306

Botswana: DT2456

Cape Province: DT2032

Malawi: DT3190

Namibia: DT1555

South Africa: DT1756

Southern Africa: DT1056

Transvaal: DT2322+

Zambia: DT3056

Zimbabwe: DT2912

Racially mixed people in Southern

Africa: DT1058.R33

Radama, King of Madagascar

I: DT469.M323

II: DT469.M326

Rade in French Indonesia: DS539.R3

Raghuvamśis: DS432.R236

Rahanweyn in Somalia: DT402.4.R35

Rahaṭ (Israel): DS110.R24

Rai (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R34

Raigaras (Indic people): DS432.R238

Rajapurohitas in India: DS432.R24

Rajbangsi in India: DS432.R25

Rajbangsi (Nepalese people):

DS493.9.R35

Rājī (Indic people): DS432.R27

Rājī (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R36

Rajput in India: DS432.R3

Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.R32

Rajuar (Indic people): DS432.R314

Rākshāina in Bangladesh:

DS393.83.R34

Rām Allāh: DS110.R324

Rāmākṣatriya: DS432.R317

Ramat-Gan (Israel): DS110.R325

Ramat-ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.R327

Ramat Hanadiv (Region)

Israel: DS110.R3273

Ramat Menasheh (Israel): DS110.R328

Ramesseum (Egypt): DT73.T33

Ramgarhia in India: DS432.R32

Ramo (Indic people): DS432.R33

Ramon, Mount (Israel): DS110.R365

Ramot Alon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R35

Ramses, King of Egypt

II: DT88

III: DT88.8

IV: DT88.82

Ranavalona (Ranavalona), Queen of
Madagascar

I: DT469.M324

II: DT469.M33

III: DT469.M335

Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 (South
Africa): DT1888

Rand Revolt, 1922 (Union of South
Africa): DT1935

Rangi (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.R35

Rangitane (Maori people): DU424.R35

Raqqada (Tunisia): DT269.R35

Ras al Khaimah: DS247.R37+

Ras Tafari (Tafari Makonnen):
DT387.6

Rashāyidah (Arab people):

DT155.2.R37

INDEX

- Rasoherina, Queen of Madagascar: DT469.M328
- Raute (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R38
- Reconnaissance operations
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.R43
- Reconstruction
 - Korean War: DS921.8
- Reddys in India: DS432.R39
- Refugees
 - Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 - Korean War: DS921.3
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 - Vietnam War: DS559.63
- Rega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
- Regimental histories: DS918.4+
- Registers, lists, etc
 - Vietnam War: DS559
- Registers of dead
- Revolution
 - Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.R44
- Reḥavyah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R45
- Rehoboth Basters in Namibia: DT1558.R45
- Rehoboth Basters in South Africa: DT1768.R45
- Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925: DT1632
- Rehoboth Basters' settlement, 1868: DT1597
- Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915: DT1622
- Rehoboth (Namibia): DT1685.R46
- Rehovot (Israel): DS110.R4
- Rejang (Indonesian people): DS632.R44
- Relief work
 - Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 - Korean War: DS921.3
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 - Vietnam War: DS559.63
- Religion
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
- Religion, Gypsy: DX151
- Religious antiquities
 - Ancient Egypt: DT68+
- Religious aspects
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
 - South African War: DT1918.R44
- Rembarrnga (Australian people): DU125.R45
- Rembong (Indonesian people): DS632.R46
- Rendille (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.R45
- Rengma (Indic people): DS432.R44
- Repatriation
 - Korean War: DS921.2
- Republic of Liberia: DT634+
- Republic of South Africa: DT1945+
- Republic of Vietnam: DS556+
- Research, Maori: DU423.R47
- Resistance movements, 1905-1945 (Korea): DS916.59+
- Retief, Piet: DT2235.R48
 - Death of: DT2245+
- Reunification question, 1945- (Korea): DS917.44+
- Réunion: DT469.R3+
- Revivim (Israel): DS110.R48
- Revolution
 - Angola, 1961-1975: DT1398+
 - Equatorial Guinea, 1979: DT620.8+
 - Guinea-Bissau, 1963-1974: DT613.78
- Revolution, 1921 (Mongolia): DS798.8+
- Reza Shah: DS317
- Rhade in Vietnam: DS556.45.R48
- Rhodes, Cecil John: DT1851.R56
- Riang in India: DS432.R5
- Rif (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.R53
- Rif Mountains (Morocco): DT328.R5
- Rijim, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.R54
- Rimālas (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R55
- Rinatyah (Israel): DS110.R49
- Rio de Oro: DT346.S7
- Rishōn le-Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.R5
- Rites and ceremonies
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R57

INDEX

Rites and ceremonies, Maori:
DU423.R55
Rizeiqāt (Egypt): DT73.R5
Roberto, Holden: DT1417.R63
Robets, Joseph Jenkins: DT634.3.R6
Rock Chapel of Horemheb (Egypt):
DT73.S56
Rock paintings
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
Rock Temple of el-Derr (Egypt):
DT73.D492
Rodiya in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.R63
Rodrigues Island: DT469.M492
Roglai in Vietnam: DS556.45.R63
Rogoro (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.R64
Rohilla (Indic people): DS432.R65
Rohingya in Bangladesh:
DS393.83.R64
Rohingya in Burma: DS528.2.R64
Rohtas Fort (Pakistan): DS392.2.R64
Rolong (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.R75
Rolong (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.R65
Roman period (North Africa): DT170
Roman rule (Egypt): DT93.A1+
Romania, Jews in: DS135.R7+
Romanian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R65
Romanies: DX101+
Romanies in Israel: DS113.8.G95
Rorke's Drift, Battle of: DT1879.R68
Rosh ha-'Ayin (Israel): DS110.R57
Rosh Zayit Site (Israel): DS110.R65
Rotorua (New Zealand): DU430.R6
Rottneſt Island (Australia): DU380.R68
Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834: DT2947
Rozwi Kingdoms: DT1117
Ruanda-Urundi: DT450+
Rub 'al Khālīl: DS247.R8+
Ruc in Vietnam: DS556.45.R82
Rudd Concession, 1888 (Zimbabwe):
DT2957
Rue (African people) in Mozambique:
DT3328.R83
Ruf'a al-Hoi (African people):
DT155.2.R83

Rukai (Taiwan people): DS799.43.R85
Rukuba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.R84
Rulers (Sudan): DT155.42
Rundi: DT450.65.R86
Rungus (Malaysian people):
DS597.335.R85
Rūpīni (Indic people): DS432.R86
Russel, George: DU222.R8
Russia (Federation), Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Empire, Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Russians in Africa: DT16.R87
Russians in Australia: DU122.R8
Russians in China: DS731.R9
Russians in East Asia: DS509.5.R87
Russians in Egypt: DT72.R87
Russians in Hawaii: DU624.7.R87
Russians in Japan: DS832.7.R8
Russians in the Philippines: DS666.R85
Russo-Japanese War: DS516+
Ruwenzori Mountains: DT361+
Ruzhen dynasty: DS751.92+
Rwanda: DT450+
Rwanda Civil War, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwanda Kingdom: DT450.34+
Rwandan Genocide, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwandans in Kenya: DT433.545.R83
Ryukyuanſ in Hawaii: DU624.7.R97

S

Sá da Bandeira (Angola): DT1465.L85
Sa'adim Site (Israel): DS110.S2
Sabah: DS597.33+
Sabians in Iran: DS269.M36
Sabratha (Libya): DT239.S115
Sack of the Great Zimbabwe by
Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835: DT2949
Sacrifice, Human
India: DS422.S2
Sadāna (Indic people): DS432.S13
Sadat, Anwar, President of Egypt:
DT107.85
Ṣafāqis (Tunisia): DT269.S4
Safi I: DS292.7
Safi II (Suleiman): DS292.9

INDEX

- Safi (Morocco): DT329.S12
 Sagalassos: DS156.S25
 Sahafatra (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277S33
 Sahara: DT331+
 Sahara (Libya): DT238.S3
 Saharia (Indic people): DS432.S15
 Sahel: DT521+
 Sahu (Indonesian people): DS632.S32
 Ṣaṭḍīs (Ṣa'āyidah) in Egypt: DT72.S25
 Saidu Sharif I Site (Pakistan):
 DS392.2.S24
 Saint Brandon Island: DT469.M493
 Saint Helena: DT671.S2
 Saipan: DU648.S35
 Saisiyat (Taiwan people):
 DS799.43.S24
 Saka in Central Asia: DS328.4.S35
 Sakalava (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277S35
 Ṣakhr in Jordan: DS153.55.S34
 Sakkara (Egypt): DT73.S3
 Sakudei (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S33
 Śākya in Nepal: DS493.9.S25
 Salagama in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S25
 Salar (Chinese people): DS731.S24
 Salghurids: DS288.9
 Salisbury (Zimbabwe): DT3022
 Salt, Henry: DT102.S2
 Saluan (Indonesian people):
 DS632.S34
 Samals (Philippine people): DS666.S3
 Samanids: DS288.5
 Samaria Region: DS110.S3
 Samaritans: DS129
 Samburu (African people):
 DT433.545.S26
 Sambyu (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.S36
 Samo (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.S24
 Samoa: DU819.A2
 Samoan Islands: DU810+
 Samoans in Australia: DU122.S25
 Samoans in Hawaii: DU624.7.S36
 Samoans in New Zealand: DU424.5.S2
 Samora, Machel: DT3393
 Samory invasions (Burkina Faso):
 DT555.65+
 Samrā' Site (Jordan): DS154.9.S27
 Samurai: DS827.S3
 San (African people) in Angola:
 DT1308.S35
 San (African people) in Botswana:
 DT2458.S26
 San (African people) in Namibia:
 DT1558.S38
 San (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.S36
 San (African people) in Southern Africa:
 DT1058.S36
 San Diu in Vietnam: DS556.45.S25
 San Marino, Jews in: DS135.S24
 Sanctions
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.S25
 Sand River Convention, 1852
 (Transvaal): DT2344
 Sandwich Islands: DU620+
 Sanga people (African people):
 DT650.S25
 Sangar (Indic people): DS432.S16
 Sangir in Indonesia: DS632.S35
 Sangir in the Philippines: DS666.S34
 Sango (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S36
 Saṅkēti (Indic people): DS432.S17
 Sansi in India: DS432.S18
 Santa Comba (Mozambique):
 DT3415.M35
 Santa Cruz Islands: DU840
 Santal (Indic people) in Bangladesh:
 DS393.83.S36
 Santal (South Asian people) in Nepal:
 DS493.9.S26
 Santia (Indic people): DS432.S22
 São in Chad: DT546.445.S25
 São Salvador do Congo (Angola):
 DT1465.M42
 Sao Tome and Principe: DT615+
 Sao Tome and Principe, Jews in:
 DS135.S26
 Sapiny (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.S24

INDEX

- Sapua Kelas (Indic people): DS432.S25
- Sara (African people) in Chad:
DT546.445.S37
- Sarab Site (Iran): DS262.S27
- Sarābīt al-Khādim Site (Egypt):
DT73.S35
- Saraks in India: DS432.S3
- Saraswats in India: DS432.S35
- Sarawak: DS597.36+
- Sarayūpārin Brahmans in India:
DS432.S357
- Sarbadarids: DS289.4
- Sardanapalus: DS73.87
- Sardis (Ancient city): DS156.S3
- Sargon II: DS73.8
- Sarhili, Xhosa chief: DT1851.S37
- Sarmi (Indonesian people): DS632.S37
- Sasak (Indonesian people): DS632.S38
- Sassanian Empire: DS286+
- Sassanids: DS186+
- Satawal (Caroline Islands): DU568.S37
- Satnāmīs (Indic people): DS432.S359
- Sa'ūd: DS244.56
- Saudi Arabia: DS201+
- Saurashtra in India: DS432.S36
- Saurashtrians in India: DS432.S36
- Saurimo (Angola): DT1465.S38
- Savage Island (New Zealand):
DU430.N5
- Savara (Indic people): DS432.S37
- Savimbi, Jonas: DT1424.S38
- Sawu (Indonesian people): DS632.S39
- Sayyālah (Egypt): DT73.S38
- Sayyid dynasty: DS459.6
- Scandinavia, Jews in: DS135.S32
- Scandinavians in Australia: DU122.S3
- Scandinavians in South Africa:
DT1768.S43
- Scarabs
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S3
- Science and technology
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.S34
Vietnam War: DS559.8.S3
- Scots in Africa: DT16.S35
- Scots in Australia: DU122.S4
- Scots in New Zealand: DU424.5.S3
- Scots in South Africa: DT1768.S46
- Scots-Irish in New Zealand:
DU424.5.S33
- Sealand (Arabian Peninsula):
DS247.S4+
- Search and rescue operations
Korean War: DS921.5.S4
Vietnam War: DS559.8.S4
- Sebele I: DT2493.S43
- Sebitoane: DT2486.S43
- Sebituane: DT3081.S43
- Sechele: DT2486.S44
- Secret service
Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
Sino-Vietnam War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.S65
- Sekgoma: DT2493.S45
- Sekhukhune: DT2350.S45
- Sekhukhune's Stronghold, Battle of,
1879: DT2784
- Sekia el Hamra: DT346.S7
- Seksawa (Berber people) in Morocco:
DT313.3.S44
- Selebi-Phikwe (Botswana):
DT2525.S45
- Seletar (Malaysian people):
DS595.2.S37
- Seleucia Babylonia: DS70.5.S45
- Seleucia on the Euphrates (Ancient
city): DS156.Z48
- Seleucia on the Tigris: DS70.5.S45
- Seleucids: DS284.9
- Seljuks: DS27+
Persia: DS288.8
- Selous, Frederick: DT2963.S45
- Selukwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
- Selung in Burma: DS528.2.M58,
DS528.2.S34
- Semang (Malayan people): DS595.2.S4
- Semang (Malaysian people) in Thailand:
DS570.S42
- Seme, P. Ka I.: DT1927.S46
- Semelai (Malaysian people):
DS595.2.S43
- Semiramis: DS73.74
- Semites in Asia: DS16
- Senegal: DT549+

INDEX

- Senegambia: DT532.25
- Sengoku period: DS868+
- Sennacherib: DS73.83
- Sennar (Sudan): DT159.6.S46
- Senoi (Indonesian people): DS632.S45
- Senoi (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S3
- Senoi (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S44
- Sentinelese (Indic people): DS432.S42
- Senufo (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S44
- Senufo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.S45
- Separatist revolt, 1823 (Angola): DT1382
- Sephardim: DS133+
- Sephardim in Israel: DS113.8.S4
- Sepphoris (Extinct city)
 - Israel: DS110.S43
- Seppuku: DS827.S46
- Serbia, Jews in: DS135.S35+
- Serbs in Australia: DU122.S47
- Serers (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S47
- Serowe (Botswana): DT2525.S47
- Serpa Pinto (Angola): DT1465.M46
- Serra East Site (Sudan): DT159.9.S47
- Seventh Xhosa War: DT1855
- Sexual behavior, Maori: DU423.S48
- Seychelles: DT469.S4+
- Sgaw Karen (Southeast Asian people): DS570.S46
- Sha'ar ha-Golan Site (Israel): DS110.S5
- Shaba Invasions, 1977-1978: DT658.25
- Shaba (Zaire): DT665.K3
- Shabani (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95
- Shabwa: DS247.7.S52
- Shagari administration (Nigeria): DT515.84
- Shāhjāhān: DS461.6
- Shahr-i Sokhta (Iran): DS262.S515
- Shahsevan in Iran: DS269.S53
- Shahwani in Pakistan: DS380.S45
- Shaikia (Arab people): DT155.2.S45
- Shaka Stevens administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
- Shalmaneser
 - I: DS73.45
 - II: DS73.73
 - III: DS73.75
 - IV: DS73.78
- Shambala (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S45
- Shammar in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S38
- Shan State: DS530.8.S45
- Shandar (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.S43
- Shang (Yin) dynasty: DS744+
- Shangaan, War with (Mozambique): DT3381
- Shangana: DT3364.S5
- Shanhūr (Egypt): DT73.S5
- Shans in Burma: DS528.2.S5
- Shans in Thailand: DS570.S52
- Shapur I: DS286.3
- Shapur II: DS286.5
- Shapur III: DS286.53
- Shāpūr (Iran): DS262.S52
- Sharārāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S43
- Shāriqah, ash: DS247.S5+
- Sharīqiyah Governorate (Egypt): DT73.S53
- Sharon, Plain of (Israel): DS110.S53
- Sharpe, Alfred: DT3219.S53
- Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 (South Africa): DT1941
- Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985: DT1965
- Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia): DS247.9.S52
- Shārūnah Site (Egypt): DT73.S54
- Shaybān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S45
- Shaykh Ḥasan Site (Syria): DS99.S39
- She (Chinese people): DS731.S54
- Shechem (Extinct city)
 - West Bank: DS110.S543
- Shefar'am (Israel): DS110.S546
- Shekhunat ha-nHabashim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S45
- Shenyang, Siege of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
- Shephelah: DS110.S555
- Shepstone, Theophilus: DT2254.S54

INDEX

- Sherbro (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.S45
- Sherdukpen in India: DS432.S45
- Shere Ali: DS364+
- Sherpas in Nepal: DS493.9.S5
- Shī'ah in Lebanon: DS80.55.S54
- Shiites in Iraq: DS70.8.S55
- Shiites in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S47
- Shikmonah (Extinct city)
Israel: DS110.S557
- Shilluks (African people): DT155.2.S46
- Shiloh (Extinct city): DS110.S558
- Shiltā (Israel): DS110.S57
- Ships
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
- Shira (African people): DT546.145.S55
- Shire River and Valley (Malawi):
DT3252.S55
- Shisilweni (Swaziland): DT2820.S55
- Shivalli Brahmans in India:
DS432.S455
- Shivta (Extinct city): DS110.S58
- Shoes
Ancient Egypt: DT62.S57
- Shompen in India: DS432.S46
- Shona (African people) in Zimbabwe:
DT2913.S55
- Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 (Zimbabwe):
DT2970
- Shōwa (Hirohito): DS888.15+
- Shubat-Enlil (Syria): DS99.S44
- Shudras in India: DS432.S47
- Shuḥūḥ in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S58
- Shuja Shah: DS359.7
- Shurugwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
- Shuwayrah, Tall (Syria): DS99.S5
- Shuyūkh (West Bank): DS110.S59
- Sibo (Chinese people): DS731.S57
- Sidamas in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S5
- Siddhi (Indic people): DS432.S49
- Siddi (Indic people): DS432.S49
- Siddiquis (South Asian people):
DS339.3.S53
- Sierra Leone: DT516+
- Sikhs: DS432.S5
- Sikhs in Australia: DU122.S54
- Sikhs in Singapore: DS610.25.S54
- Sikligars in India: DS432.S6
- Silla Kingdom: DS911.72
- Silsila, Gebel el-. (Egypt): DT73.S56
- Silva Porto (Angola): DT1465.K85
- Silva Porto, Francisco da: DT1376.S56
- Simelungun (Indonesian people):
DS632.S5
- Simithu (Tunisia): DT269.S57
- Sinai Peninsula (Egypt): DT137.S55
- Sind: DS392.S5+
- Sindhi in India: DS432.S64
- Sindhi in Pakistan: DS380.S53
- Singapore: DS608+
- Sinhalese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S5
- Sino-French War, 1884-1885: DS549
- Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933:
DS777.5+
- Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895:
DS764.4+
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.52+
- Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979:
DS559.915+
- Sinope: DS156.S6
- Sipolilo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
- Sipopa: DT3081.S56
- Sippar (Ancient city): DS70.5.S55
- Sīrāf (Iran): DS262.S57
- Siraiki in Pakistan: DS380.S55
- Siraya in Taiwan: DS799.43.S57
- Sisalo (African people) in Ghana:
DT510.43.S57
- Sisulu, Walter: DT1949.S58
- Siteki (Swaziland): DT2825.S58
- Sithole, Ndabaningi: DT2984.S58
- Siwa Oasis (Egypt): DT154.S5
- Six dynasties: DS748.17+
- Siyalk, Tepe (Iran): DS262.S59
- Skeleton Coast (Namibia):
DT1670.S64
- Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815 (South Africa): DT1839
- Slave kings of Delhi: DS459+
- Slavs in the Islamic World:
DS35.625.S55
- Slovakia, Jews in: DS135.S55+

INDEX

- Slovenia, Jews in: DS135.S57+,
DS135.S57
- Smerdis: DS282.6
- Smith, Ian: DT2984.S65
- Smuts, Jan Christiaan: DT1927.S68
- So (Southeast Asian people) in
Thailand: DS570.S65
- Sobhuza II: DT2802
- Sobo (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.S63
- Social aspects
Korean War: DS921.5.S63
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.S62
Vietnam War: DS559.8.S6
- Social conditions
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S63
- Social conditions, Maori: DU423.S6
- Social life and customs
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S64
- Social life and customs, Maori:
DU423.S63
- Socialist Republic of Vietnam:
DS559.912+
- Society Islands: DU870
- Sofala, Attack of (Mozambique):
DT3370
- Sofala (Mozambique): DT3410.S65
- Soga (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.S64
- Sogdians (Chinese people):
DS731.S63
- Solgas (Indic people): DS432.S69
- Soli (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.S65
- Solomon Islanders in Australia:
DU122.S65
- Solomon Islands: DU850
- Solongo (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.S53
- Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-:
DT387.952
- Somalia: DT401+
- Somalia Affair, 1992-1997: DT407.43
- Somaliland: DT401+
- Somalis in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S65
- Somalis in foreign countries (General):
DT402.45
- Somalis in Kenya: DT433.545.S75
- Somanis in India: DS432.S7
- Somavasī Kshatriyas: DS432.S73
- Somba (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.S65
- Somba (African people) in Togo:
DT582.45.S65
- Somono (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.S65
- Song (Sung) dynasty: DS751+
- Songhai (African people) in French
West Africa: DT530.5.S65
- Songhai (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.S66
- Songhai (African people) in Niger:
DT547.45.S65
- Songhai Empire: DT532.27
- Songye (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
- Soninke (African people) in Mali:
DT551.45.S67
- Soninke (African people) in Senegal:
DT549.45.S66
- Soninke in Mauritania: DT554.45.S65
- Sonjo (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.S75
- Sonowal Kachari (Indic people):
DS432.S735
- Soods: DS432.S74
- Soonde in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.S57
- Sorbs in Australia: DU122.S67
- Sosso (African people) in Angola:
DT1308.S68
- Sotho (African people) in Botswana):
DT2458.S78
- Sotho (African people) in South Africa:
DT1768.S68
- Sotho, War against the (Orange Free
State)
1858: DT2129
1865-1866: DT2133
- Soudanese Republic: DT551+
- Southern Tang Kingdom: DS749.7+
- South Africa: DT1701+

INDEX

- South Africa, Jews in: DS135.S6+
- South African administration
 - Namibia: DT1638+
- South African in foreign countries
 - (General): DT1770
- South African incursions, 1978-:
 - DT1436
- South African invasions, 1975-1976
 - (Angola): DT1430
- South African Jews in Israel:
 - DS113.8.S65
- South African Mandate: DT1625+
- South African Mandate, 1966,
 - Cancellation of: DT1643
- South African Native National Congress,
 - 1912, Founding of: DT1931
- South African Republic: DT2291+
- South African War, 1899-1902:
 - DT1890+
- South Asians in East Africa:
 - DT429.5.S68
- South Asians in Tanzania:
 - DT443.3.S78
- South Island (N.Z.): DU430.S57
- South Moluccas: DS646.69.S69
- South Seas: DU1+
- South Vietnam: DS556+
- South-West Africa: DT1501+
- Southeast Asia: DS520+
- Southern Africa: DT1001+
- Southern Anhui Incident, 1941:
 - DS777.534
- Southern Asia: DS331+
- Southern dynasties: DS748.17+
- Southern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Southern Lunda (African people) in
 - Zambia: DT3058.S68
- Southern Ming dynasty: DS753.75
- Southern Ping (Jing Nan) Kingdom:
 - DS749.7+
- Southern Region (Sudan):
 - DT159.6.S73
- Southern Rhodesia: DT2871+
- Southern Song dynasty: DS751+
- Southern Sudan question: DT157.67,
 - DT157.672
- Southern Territories (Algeria):
 - DT298.S6
- Southern Zones (Spanish Morocco):
 - DT330
- Southland (New Zealand): DU430.S6
- Southwestern Asia: DS41+
- Soviet Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
- Soviet occupation of Afghanistan:
 - DS371.2
- Soviet Union and East Asia: DS518.7
- Soviet Union, Jews in: DS134.8+
- Soweto (South Africa): DT2405.S68
- Soweto uprising, 1976: DT1959
- Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986:
 - DT1969
- Spain, Jews in: DS135.S7+
- Spaniards in Algeria: DT283.6.S62
- Spaniards in Australia: DU122.S73
- Spaniards in Israel: DS113.8.S72
- Spaniards in Taiwan: DS799.43.S73
- Spanish Guinea: DT620+
- Spanish Morocco: DT330
- Spanish Sahara: DT346.S7
- Spanish West Africa: DT619+
- Sparterie: DT62.S67
- Sphinxes
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.S7
- Spies
 - Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 - DS777.533.S65
- Spoons
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.S73
- Śreshṭhas in Nepal: DS493.9.S74
- Sri Lanka: DS488+
- Sri Lankans in India: DS432.S76
- Sri Lankans in Malaysia: DS595.2.S64
- Srimali Brahmans in India: DS432.S77
- Srngavāla Brahmans (Indic people):
 - DS432.S78
- St. John's Christians in Iran:
 - DS269.M36
- Stanleyville (Zaire): DT665.K55
- State of emergency, 1985-
 - South Africa: DT1967
- Stel, Simon van der: DT1817.S84

INDEX

- Steles
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.S8
- Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884: DT2366
- Stewart Island (New Zealand): DU430.S7
- Steyn, M.T.: DT2127.S84
- Stirling, Sir James: DU372.S8
- Stodpa (Indic people): DS432.S83
- Stormberg, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.S87
- Straits of Tirin: DS110.45
- Straits Settlements: DS591+
- Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de: DU172.S77
- Sub-Saharan Africa, Central: DT348+
- Suba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S83
- Ṣūbā (Palestine): DS110.S83
- Subanuns in the Philippines: DS666.S8
- Subarnabaniks: DS432.S86
- Sudan: DT154.1+
- Sudan, Jews in: DS135.S85
- Sudanese in Cairo, Egypt: DT146.6.S83
- Sudanese in Uganda: DT433.245.S92
- Sudanese Republic: DT551+
- Sudugadusiddha (Indic people): DS432.S87
- Suez Canal: DT154.S9
- Sūhāj Province (Egypt): DT73.S85
- Sui Dynasty: DS749.2+
- Sui in China: DS731.S88
- Suicidal behavior
 - Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S84
- Suk (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S85
- Sukarno, Mount: DU747.S8
- Sūkās, Tall: DS99.S75
- Sukuma (African people): DT443.3.S86
- Sulawesi: DS646.4+
- Sulaym in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S84
- Sulod (Philippine people): DS666.S85
- Sulung (Indic people): DS432.S88
- Sum in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S9
- Sumaq Site
 - Israel: DS110.S85
- Sumarā (Indic people): DS432.S9
- Sumatra: DS646.1+
- Sumbanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S89
- Sumerians: DS72
- Ṣummeil (Palestine): DS110.S86
- Sun Yat-sen: DS777.A2+
- Sundanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S9
- Sundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94
- Sunuwar (Indic people): DS432.S94
- Sunuwar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S94
- Superstition, Gypsy: DX151
- Supplies
 - Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.S94
 - Vietnam War: DS559.8.S9
- Suri in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S87
- Susa (Ancient city): DS262.S9
- Sushen (Manchurian people): DS731.S95
- Susita (Extinct city): DS110.S87
- Sutaeans: DS72.52
- Suvaroff Islands: DU860
- Suvarrow Islands: DU860
- Suvedīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S965
- Suwaroff Islands: DU860
- Suyala Th+ap+as (Nepalase people): DS493.9.S97
- Swabians in Africa: DT16.S94
- Swahili-speaking peoples in East Africa: DT429.5.S94
- Swahili-speaking peoples in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.S93
- Swahili-speaking peoples in Kenya: DT433.545.S93
- Swahili-speaking peoples in Tanzania: DT443.3.S92
- Swakop River and Valley (Namibia): DT1670.S83
- Swakopmund (Namibia): DT1685.S83
- Swazi (African people): DT2746.S95
- Swaziland: DT2701+
- Sweden, Jews in: DS135.S87+
- Swedes in Australia: DU122.S94

INDEX

Swedes in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S94
 Swedes in Namibia: DT1558.S83
 Swedes in New Zealand: DU424.5.S93
 Swayhat, Tell (Syria): DS99.S86
 Swinburne, George: DU222.S8
 Swiss in Australia: DU122.S95
 Swiss in Ghana: DT510.43.S85
 Swiss in Namibia: DT1558.S84
 Swiss in New Zealand: DU424.5.S95
 Swiss in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S93
 Switzerland, Jews in: DS135.S9+
 Sydney (Australia): DU178
 Syria: DS92+
 Syria, Jews in: DS135.S95
 Syriac Christians in India: DS432.S965
 Syriac Christians in Syria: DS94.8.S94
 Syriac Christians in the Middle East:
 DS59.S94
 Syrian Christians in the Near East:
 DS59.J25
 Syrians in Egypt: DT72.S9

T

Taaisha in Sudan: DT155.2.T36
 Taanach (Extinct city)
 West Bank: DS110.T13
 Ta'anakh Region: DS110.T15
 Tabo Site (Sudan): DT159.9.T33
 Tabor, Mount (Israel): DS110.T2
 Tabwa (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.T32
 Tachoni (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.T3
 Tadmur (Syria): DS99.P17
 Tagalos in the Philippines: DS666.T2
 Tagals in the Philippines: DS666.T2
 Tagbanuas in the Philippines:
 DS666.T3
 Taghlib (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.T32
 Tagin (Indic people): DS432.T17
 Tāhā Husayn: DT107.2.T3
 Tahirids: DS288.4
 Tahiti Islands: DU870
 Tahmasp I: DS292.4
 Tahmasp II: DS293.7

Tahrir Province (Egypt): DT137.T3
 Tai Phakes (Indic people): DS432.T27
 Tai Ping Tian Guo: DS758.7+
 Tai (Southeast Asian people):
 DS523.4.T35
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in China:
 DS731.T27
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in East
 Asia: DS509.5.T3
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in India:
 DS432.T26
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Laos:
 DS555.45.T35
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in
 Vietnam: DS556.45.T35
 Tai Turung in India: DS432.T28
 Tai Yong (Southeast Asian people) in
 Thailand: DS570.T34
 Taika reform: DS855.6
 Tairakh (Kazakh people) in Mongolia:
 DS798.422.T34
 Taimoro (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277T34
 Tainu (Maori people): DU424.T34
 Taiping Rebellion: DS758.7+
 Taishō (Yoshihito): DS885.8+
 Taita (African people) in Kenya:
 DT433.545.T34
 Taiwan: DS798.92+
 Taiwanese in Australia: DU122.T28
 Taj Majal: DS486.A3
 Tajikistan, Jews in: DS135.T34
 Tajiks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T35
 Tajiks in China: DS731.T29
 Tajiks in Israel: DS113.8.T3
 Takena (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.T35
 Takht-i-Sulayman (Iran): DS262.T35
 Takla Makan Desert (China):
 DS793.T337
 Talal I: DS154.54
 Talang Mama (Indonesian people):
 DS632.T35
 Talansi (African people) in Ghana:
 DT510.43.T35
 Taliban regime (Afghanistan), 1996-
 2001: DS371.3+

INDEX

- Talismans
 - Ancient Egypt: DT62.T24
- Tallense (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
- Taman (Bornean people): DS646.32.T35
- Tamang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T35
- Tamatave (Madagascar): DT469.M38T33
- Tambo, Oliver: DT1949.T36
- Tamil in India: DS432.T3
- Tamil in Malaysia: DS595.2.T36
- Tamil in Mauritius: DT469.M445T35
- Tamil in Singapore: DS610.25.T34
- Tamil in South Africa: DT1768.T36
- Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.T3
- Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
- Tammburi (Indic people): DS432.T29
- Tanala in Madagascar: DT469.M277T35
- Tananarive (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
- Tanawalis in Pakistan: DS380.T3
- Tang (T'ang) dynasty: DS749.3+
- Tanganyika: DT436+
- Tangier Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
- Tangkhul in India: DS432.T32
- Tangsa in India: DS432.T33
- Tangut: DS751.82+
- Tangwena (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T36
- Tanimbar (Indonesian people): DS632.T36
- Tanis (Egypt): DT73.T2
- Tank warfare
 - Korean War: DS921.5.T35
- Tanka (Chinese people): DS731.T3
- Tannekwe (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T35
- Tanninim Site (Israel): DS110.T22
- Tanoli in Pakistan: DS380.T35
- Ṭanṭūrah (Palestine): DS110.T225
- Tanzania: DT436+
- Taokas (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T42
- Taphis (Egypt): DT73.T23
- Tāq-e Bostān Site (Iran): DS262.T4
- Taranaki (New Zealand): DU430.T25
- Tarkhan Site (Egypt): DT73.T244
- Tarshīḥā (Israel): DS110.T227
- Tasaday (Philippine people): DS666.T32
- Tasmania: DU182+
- Tatars: DS25
- Tatars in China: DS731.T34
- Tattooing, Maori: DU423.T26
- Taungtha in Burma: DS528.2.T38
- Tause in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.T38
- Tausug in the Philippines: DS666.T33
- Taut Batu (Philippine people): DS666.P34
- Taveta in Kenya: DT433.545.T38
- Tawara in Mozambique: DT3328.T38
- Tawara in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T38
- Tawfiq, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.3+
- Tawilan Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T38
- Taxila (Pakistan): DS392.2.T3
- Tay' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T38
- Tay Nung: DS556.45.T39
- Tboli: DS666.T36
- Tchad: DT546.4+
- Te Tāou (New Zealand people): DU424.T4
- Tebtunis Site (Egypt): DT73.T247
- Technology
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
- Teda: DT346.T4
- Teda (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.T4
- Teichiussa (Extinct city): DS156.T45
- Teixeira da Silva (Angola): DT1465.B35
- Teixeira de Sousa (Angola): DT1465.L84
- Teke (Bantu people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.T43
- Tel Akhziv (Israel): DS110.T23
- Tel Aviv (Israel): DS110.T3+
- Tel-Yosef (Israel): DS110.T397
- Tell Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
- Tell ed Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
- Tell el-Amarna (Egypt): DT73.T25
- Tell el-Farkha (Egypt): DT73.F36

INDEX

- Tell el Hasī (Israel): DS110.T4
 Tell en-Nasbeh: DS110.T5
 Tellem (African people) in Mali:
 DT551.45.K85
 Telugu in Burma: DS528.2.T43
 Telugu in India: DS432.T4
 Telugu in Mauritius: DT469.M445T44
 Tem in Togo: DT582.45.T45
 Tembomvura (African people) in
 Zimbabwe: DT2913.T45
 Temne (African people) in Sierra Leone:
 DT516.45.T45
 Temple (Jerusalem): DS109.3
 Temple Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.28+
 Temple of Ammon (Egypt): DT73.K4
 Temple of Luxor (Egypt): DT73.T3+
 Temples
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
 Temuan (Malayan people):
 DS595.2.T45
 Ten Kingdoms: DS749.7+
 Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS131
 Tenda (African people) in West Africa:
 DT474.6.T46
 Tenggerese (Indonesian people):
 DS632.T38
 Territorial questions
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.T4
 Teso (African people) in Uganda:
 DT433.245.T47
 Tete (Mozambique): DT3410.T48
 Tetela (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.T47
 Tétouan (Morocco): DT329.T4
 Tetum (Indonesian people): DS632.T4
 Textiles, Maori: DU423.T4
 Thado in Burma: DS528.2.T45
 Thado in India: DS432.T46
 Thai Deng in Laos: DS555.45.T48
 Thai Deng in Vietnam: DS556.45.T53
 Thailand: DS561+
 Thailand, Jews in: DS135.T54
 Thais in China: DS731.T53
 Thais in Malaysia: DS595.2.T53
 Thakali (Nepalese people):
 DS493.9.T45
 Thakuri in India: DS432.T48
 Thamud in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T45
 Thamugadi City (Algeria): DT299.T5
 Thao (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T45
 Thapli Site (India): DS486.T484
 Thaqif in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T47
 Tharu in India: DS432.T49
 Tharus in Nepal: DS493.9.T47
 Thebes (Egypt): DT73.T3+
 Theodore II (Ethiopia): DT386.3
 Thonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
 Thonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
 Thoti in India: DS432.T495
 Thracians in Sudan: DT155.2.T45
 Three Kingdoms: DS748.2+
 Thugga (Tunisia): DT269.T48
 Thugs (India): DS422.T5
 Thutmose III, King of Egypt: DT87.2
 Thysdrus (Tunisia): DT269.T52
 Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989:
 DS779.32
 Tibbu: DT346.T4
 Tiberias (Israel): DS110.T6
 Tiberias Lake (Israel): DS110.T62
 Tibesti Mountains (Libya): DT238.T5
 Tibet: DS785+
 Tibetans in China: DS731.T56
 Tibetans in India: DS432.T5
 Tibetans in Nepal: DS493.9.T53
 Tibeto-Burman peoples: DS25.5
 Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard): DT294.7.T5
 Tigalas (Indic people): DS432.T52
 Tiglath-Pileser
 I: DS73.53
 III: DS73.76
 Tigre (Ethiopia): DT390.T5
 Tigrinya (African people) in Ethiopia:
 DT380.4.T54
 Tih Plateau (Egypt): DT137.T54
 Tikar (African people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.T54
 Tiles
 Egyptian antiquities: DT62.T45
 Tille Mound: DS156.T54
 Tilmen (Extinct city): DS156.T55
 Timbuktu: DT551.9.T55
 Timgad (Algeria): DT299.T5
 Timma Site (Israel): DS110.T63

INDEX

- Timor: DS646.5+
- Timor (Indonesian people): DS632.T5
- Timor Timur: DS649.2+
- Timur, 1336-1405 (Mongols): DS23
- Timur, 1773-1793 (Afghanistan):
DS359.3
- Timurides (Mongols): DS23.1
- Timurids
Persia: DS289.7
- Tinguianes in the Philippines:
DS666.T5
- Tipurs in India: DS432.T54
- Tirah: DS392.T5
- Tirat Karmel (Israel): DS110.T66
- Tirich Mīr Mountain: DS392.T54
- Tiriki (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.T57
- Tiruray (Philippine people): DS666.T6
- Tiv (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.T58
- Tivi (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.T58
- Ṭiwāl al-Sharqī Site (Jordan):
DS154.9.T57
- Tiwi (Australian people): DU125.T5
- Tiyars in India: DS432.T56
- Tjolutjo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
- Tlemcen (Algeria): DT299.T55
- Tlhaping in Botswana: DT2458.T55
- Tlhaping in South Africa: DT1768.T57
- Tlhaping in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T55
- Toba-Batak (Indonesian people):
DS632.T62
- Toda in India: DS432.T6
- Tofinnu (African people) in Benin:
DT541.45.T63
- Togo: DT582+
- Togoland: DT582+
- Toilet articles
Ancient Egypt: DT62.T5
- Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba: DT1641.T75
- Tokelau: DU424.5.T65
- Tokelau Islands: DU910
- Tokhari in China: DS731.T6
- Tokuguwa period: DS870+
- Tolaki in Indonesia: DS632.T65
- Tolbert, William R.: DT636.4.T63
- Tolemaide (Libya): DT239.T6
- Toma (African people) in Guinea:
DT543.45.T65
- Tombs
Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
- Tonga in Zambia: DT3058.T65
- Tonga Islands: DU880
- Tongaland, Incorporation of (Natal):
DT2261
- Tongaland (South Africa): DT2400.T66
- Tonghak Incident, 1894 (Korea):
DS915.53
- Tongzhi: DS763.5+
- Toñ'sā" in Burma: DS528.2.T65
- Tools
Ancient Egypt: DT62.T65
- Tooro (African people) in Uganda:
DT433.245.T66
- Topoke in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.T65
- Toradjas in Indonesia: DS632.T7
- Torgots in Mongolia: DS798.422.T67
- Torres Strait (Australia): DU280.T7
- Torres Strait Islanders (Australian
people): DU125.T67
- Toto in India: DS432.T66
- Touggourt (Algeria): DT299.T7
- Toure, Ahmed Sekou: DT543.82.T68
- Trades
Gypsies: DX171
- Transitional government
Namibia: DT1648
Zimbabwe: DT2994
- Transjordan: DS153+
- Transkei Revolt, 1880: DT1884
- Transkei (South Africa): DT2400.T83
- Transorangia: DT2112+
- Transorangia, Treks into: DT2120
- Transportation
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.T73
Vietnam War: DS559.8.T7
- Transvaal: DT2291+
- Transvaal rule, 1894-1902: DT2793
- Transvaal, Treks into: DT2342
- Treaties (Vietnam War): DS559.7

INDEX

- Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869 (Orange Free State): DT2135
- Trigo de Morais (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
- Tripoli (Libya)
City: DT239.T7
- Tripolitania: DT238.T8
- Tristan da Cunha Islands: DT671.T8
- Trobriand Islands: DU885
- Trucial Oman: DS247.T8+
- Trucial States: DS247.T8+
- Truk Islands: DU568.T7
- Truku (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T66
- Truth and Reconciliation Commission (Republic of South Africa): DT1974.2
- Trysa (Extinct city): DS156.T79
- Tsana Lake (Ethiopia): DT390.T8
- Tsefat (Israel): DS110.T77
- Tsholotsho (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
- Tsimihety in Madagascar: DT469.M277T78
- Tsogo (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.T75
- Tsonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
- Tsonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
- Tsonga in Zambia: DT3058.T85
- Tsou (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T74
- Tsovah (Israel): DS110.T82
- Tswana (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T89
- Tswana (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.T78
- Tswana (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.T89
- Tswana (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.T78
- Tswana (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T78
- Tswapong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T93
- Tuamotu Islands: DU890
- Tuang (African people): DT2596.T38
- Tuareg in Mali: DT551.45.T83
- Tuaregs in Algeria: DT283.6.T83
- Tuaregs in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T82
- Tuaregs in Libya: DT223.2.T83
- Tuaregs in Niger: DT547.45.T83
- Tuaregs in Sahara: DT346.T7
- Tubman, William V.S.: DT636.T8
- Tubuai Islands: DU900
- Tuggurt (Algeria): DT299.T7
- Tughlak dynasty: DS459.4+
- Tuhoe (Maori people): DU424.T83
- Tujia (Chinese people): DS731.T74
- Tukulor (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.T68
- Tukulor Empire: DT532.3
- Tulu in India: DS432.T8
- Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people) in China: DS731.T76
- Tumbuka (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.T85
- Tundjung (Indonesian people): DS632.T95
- Tung (Chinese people): DS731.T77
- Tung-hsiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
- Tungusic peoples in China: DS731.T8
- Tunis (Tunisia): DT269.T8
- Tunisia: DT241+
- Tunisia, Jews in: DS135.T7+
- Tunisian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T83
- Tunnels
Vietnam War: DS559.8.T85
- Tuqan, Tell (Syria): DS99.T86
- Ṭūr (Egypt): DT73.T87
- Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912: DT234
- Turkana (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T87
- Turkey, Jews in: DS135.T8+
- Turkic peoples: DS26+
- Turkish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T85
- Turkish provinces, regions, etc: DS51.A+
- Turkish rule (Egypt): DT97+
- Turkmen in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T87
- Turkmenistan, Jews in: DS135.T85
- Turkomans in Iran: DS269.T8
- Turkomans in Iraq: DS70.8.T85
- Turkomans in Israel: DS113.8.T86
- Turks in Australia: DU122.T87
- Turks in Cyprus: DS54.42.T87

INDEX

Turks in Iran: DS269.T82
 Turks in Iraq: DS70.8.T86
 Turks in Libya: DT223.2.T85
 Turks in the Middle East: DS59.T8
 Turnhalle conference, 1975: DT1647
 Tusia (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.T87
 Tutenkhamun, King of Egypt: DT87.5
 Tutsi in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.T86
 Tuttul (Extinct city)
 Syria: DS99.T88
 Tuvalu: DU590
 Tuvinians in Mongolia: DS798.422.T85
 Twat: DT346.T8

U

Uap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
 Ubangi-Shari: DT546.3+
 Ubium (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U24
 Ucai in India: DS432.U25
 Uduk (African people): DT155.2.U38
 Ufzul: DS364.2
 Uganda: DT433.2+
 Uganda, Jews in: DS135.U32
 Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979:
 DT433.283
 Uhunduni in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.U36
 Uîge (Angola)
 City: DT1465.U55
 Province: DT1450.U55
 Uighur: DS27.56
 Uighur (Turkic people) in China:
 DS731.U4
 Ujari (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U35
 Ukheidar: DS70.5.U4
 Ukraine, Jews in: DS135.U4+
 Ukrainian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.U4
 Ukrainians in Australia: DU122.U4
 Ukrainians in East Asia: DS509.5.U35
 Ulad Stut in Morocco: DT313.5.U4
 Uldeme in Cameroon: DT571.U43
 Ulithi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
 Ulladans in India: DS432.U4
 Ultānu (Berber people) in Morocco:
 DT313.3.I57
 Ulundi, Battle of: DT1879.U58
 Uluthi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
 'Umayri, Tall al- (Jordan): DS154.9.U4
 Umm al-Jimāl Site (Jordan):
 DS154.9.U45
 Umm al Marā, Tall (Syria): DS99.U46
 Umm al-Nār Island: DS247.U45+
 Umm Hammad, Tall (Jordan):
 DS154.9.U47
 Umma (Ancient city): DS70.5.U44
 Umtali (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
 Umvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
 UN Special Commission on Iraq:
 DS79.755
 'Unayzah: DS247.U5+
 Underground movements
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.U53
 Uneme (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U54
 Unga (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.U65
 Unilateral Declaration of Independence
 (UDI), 1965 (Zimbabwe): DT2986
 Union Islands: DU910
 Union of South Africa: DT1924+
 United Arab Emirates: DS247.T8+
 United Nations investigations (Eritrea):
 DT395.3
 United Nations mandate
 Burundi: DT450.84+
 Rwanda: DT450.425+
 United Nations trusteeship
 Namibia: DT1638+
 Somalia: DT406+
 United Republic of Tanzania: DT448.2+
 United States
 Annexation of Hawaii: DU627.3+
 United States and East Asia: DS518.8
 United States and the Islamic world:
 DS35.74.U6
 UNSCOM inspections, Compliance with:
 DS79.755
 Untouchables
 India: DS422.C3

INDEX

Upper Guinea: DT477
 Upper Volta: DT555+
 Upper Zohar (Israel): DS110.U65
 Ur (Ancient city): DS70.5.U7
 Ural-Altaic peoples in Asia: DS17
 Urartu (Kingdom): DS156.U7
 Ureu (Tunisia): DT269.U73
 Urfa: DS156.E2
 Urhobo (African people) in Nigeria:
 DT515.45.U74
 Urkesh (Syria): DS99.U74
 U.S. Marine headquarters, Bombing of
 (Lebanon): DS87.53
 Ushabti
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.U84
 Ushi (African people) in Zambia:
 DT3058.U85
 'Utaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73
 Uthina (Tunisia): DT269.U78
 Utica (Tunisia): DT269.U8
 Utrecht, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
 Uzbekistan, Jews in: DS135.U92
 Uzbeks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.U82
 Uzbeks in China: DS731.U8
 Uzbeks in Israel: DS113.8.U92

V

Vāḍabalija in India: DS432.V29
 Vāgheras: DS432.V33
 Vaidu in India: DS432.V34
 Vaiphei (Indic people): DS432.V35
 Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas (Indic people):
 DS432.V36
 Vaisyas in India: DS432.V37
 Valangai (Indic people): DS432.V376
 Valayars (Indic people): DS432.V38
 Valenge (African people) in
 Mozambique: DT3328.C67
 Valley of the Kings (Egypt): DT73.B44
 Valley of the Queens (Egypt):
 DT73.V34
 Van Diemen's Land: DU182+
 Van Kieu (Southeast Asian people) in
 Vietnam: DS556.45.V34
 Van Riebeeck, Jan: DT1817.V35
 Van, (Turkey): DS51.V3

Vanavarayar in India: DS432.V39
 Vandals (North Africa): DT171
 Vanuatu: DU760
 Vazimba in Madagascar:
 DT469.M277V39
 Veddahs in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.V4
 Vei (African people) in Liberia:
 DT630.5.V2
 Vellalas in India: DS432.V4
 Venda in South Africa: DT1768.V45
 Venda (South Africa): DT2400.V45
 Venda War, 1898: DT2368
 Vere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire:
 DT545.45.V47
 Vessels
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.V47
 Veterans
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.V47
 Vietnam War: DS559.72+
 Vezo (Malagasy people):
 DT469.M277V48
 Victoria (Australia): DU200+
 Victoria Falls (Zambia): DT3140.V54
 Vietnam: DS556+
 Vietnam (Democratic Republic):
 DS560+
 Vietnam War: DS557+
 Vietnamese in Australia: DU122.V53
 Vietnamese in China: DS731.V53
 Vietnamese in Thailand: DS570.V5
 Vila Alferes Chamusca (Mozambique):
 DT3415.G85
 Vila Cabral (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
 Vila Gouveia (Mozambique):
 DT3415.C36
 Vila Pery (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.C56
 Province: DT3410.M36
 Vila Salazar
 Mozambique: DT3415.M38
 Zimbabwe: DT3025.S36
 Vili (African people) in Congo
 (Brazzaville): DT546.245.V54
 Vili (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54

INDEX

Vision of Nongguase, 1856-1857:
DT1863
Volubilis (Morocco): DT329.V6
Vorster, Balthazar Johannes, 1966-
1978: DT1957
Vounous Site (Syria): DS54.95.V68
Vryheid, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+

W

Wa (Burmese people) in China:
DS731.W32
Wa in Burma: DS528.2.W32
Wabena (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.W32
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.W33
Wadai (Chad): DT546.49.W33
Wagenia (African people) in Congo
(Democratic Republic): DT650.W33
Wagga Wagga (Australia): DU180.W3
Waghri in India: DS432.W27
Wagons
Gypsies: DX175
Wahhabi movement: DS242
Wai o Hua (Maori people): DU424.W3
Wailpi (Australian people): DU125.A45
Waizeru Zauditu: DT387.6
Wakatipu Lake (New Zealand):
DU430.W25
Wake Island: DU950.W28
Wakhi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.W34
Wakkerstroom, Annexation of (Natal):
DT2265
Walbiri (Australian people): DU125.W3
Walking sticks
Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
Wallis Archipelago: DU920
Walmajarri (Australian people):
DU125.W32
Walvis Bay annexation, 1878: DT1599
Walvis Bay (Namibia): DT1685.W35
Wana (Indonesian people): DS632.W34
Wang-ku (Turkic people) in China:
DS731.W35
Wanganui (New Zealand): DU430.W3

Wankie (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
Wapangwa (African people) in
Tanzania: DT443.3.W36
War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959
(Cyprus): DS54.86
War Kabud Site (Iran): DS262.W37
War of Attrition, Middle East, 1969-
1970: DS127.95
War of National Liberation (Zimbabwe):
DT2988+
War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878: DT1874
War of the Axe, 1846-1848: DT1855
War with Dingaana, 1837-1840:
DT2245+
War with Italy, 1895-1896: DT387.3
War with Orange Free State, 1865-1868
(Lesotho): DT2636
War work
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
DS777.533.W37
South African War: DT1918.W35
Wara (African people) in Burkina Faso:
DT555.45.W35
Wardaman (Australian people):
DU125.W34
Warega in Congo (Democratic
Republic): DT650.R43
Warfare, Maori: DU423.W35
Waringari (Australian people):
DU125.W35
Warli in India: DS432.W3
Waropen in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.W37
Waryaghar (Berber people) in Morocco:
DT313.3.W35
Wazaramo (African people) in Tanzania:
DT443.3.W39
Waziristan: DS392.W3
Weapons
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
DS79.744.S34
Wei dynasty: DS748.17+
Welensky, Roy: DT3111.W45
Wellesley Islands (Australia):
DU280.W4
Wellington (New Zealand): DU428
Welsh in Australia: DU122.W44
West Africa: DT470+

INDEX

West Bank: DS110.W47
 West Central Africa: DT356
 West Coast (Africa): DT470+
 West Indians in Sierra Leone:
 DT516.45.W47
 West Sahara: DT521+, DT548
 West Sudan: DT356
 Westbeech, George: DT3081.W48
 Westbrook, George Egerton L.:
 DU818.W4
 Western Australia: DU350+
 Western Cape (South Africa): DT2070+
 Western Desert (Egypt): DT137.W4
 Western Province (Zambia):
 DT3140.W48
 Western Sahara: DT346.S7
 Western Samoa: DU819.A2
 Western Wall (Jerusalem):
 DS109.32.W47
 Western Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
 Western Zhou dynasty: DS747+
 Westland (New Zealand): DU430.W4
 Wewewa (Indonesian people):
 DS632.W48
 Whakatohea (Maori people):
 DU424.W43
 White Lotus Rebellion: DS756.3+
 Whites in Africa: DT16.W45
 Whites in Angola: DT1308.W55
 Whites in Asia: DS28.W46
 Whites in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
 Whites in South Africa: DT1768.W55
 Wik-Mungkan (Australian people):
 DU125.W44
 Windhoek (Namibia): DT1680
 Wiradjuri (Australian people):
 DU125.W5
 Witbooi, David: DT1641.W58
 Witbooi, Hendrik: DT1608.W58
 Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894: DT1612
 Witu Protectorate
 German claims: DT433.57+
 Witwatersrand (South Africa):
 DT2400.W58
 Wolof (African people) in Gambia:
 DT509.45.W64

Wolof (African people) in Senegal:
 DT549.45.W64
 Women
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.W65
 Korean War: DS921.5.W64
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991:
 DS79.744.W65
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.W65
 South African War: DT1918.W66
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.W6
 Women, Maori: DU423.W65
 Wonnarua (Australian people):
 DU125.W58
 Worora (Australian people): DU125.W6
 Woyo (African people) in Congo
 (Democratic Republic): DT650.W69
 Wu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Wunambal (Australian people):
 DU125.W8
 Wurundjeri (Australian people):
 DU125.W87
 Wuyue Kingdom: DS749.7+

X

Xai-Xai (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
 Xavier Coppolani negotiations
 (Mauritania): DT554.65+
 Xerxes I: DS283
 Xerxes II: DS284.2
 Xhosa (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.X57
 Xhosa (African people) in Southern
 Africa: DT1058.X55
 Xhosa cattle killing: DT1863
 Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802: DT1825
 Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty: DS751.82+
 Xia (Hsia) dynasty: DS743
 Xianfeng: DS758+
 Xin (Hsin) dynasty: DS748.162+
 Xuanton: DS773+
 Xweda (African people) in Benin:
 DT541.45.X84

INDEX

Y

- Yaaku (African people) in Kenya:
DT433.545.Y32
- Yaburara (Australian people):
DU125.Y33
- Yāfi' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Y34
- Yagba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.Y33
- Yagur (Israel): DS110.Y26
- Yahya, Tapah-ye (Iran): DS262.Y3
- Yaka in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.B38
- Yakans in the Philippines: DS666.Y33
- Yakub: DS364.6
- Yalu, Battle of (russo-Japanese War):
DS517.15
- Yalunka (African people) in Sierra Leone:
DT516.45.Y34
- Yamāmah: DS247.Y35+
- Yamatji (Australian people):
DU125.Y34
- Yamba, Dauti: DT3106.Y35
- Yami (Taiwan people): DS799.43.Y35
- Yāmūn (West Bank): DS110.Y27
- Yanadi in India: DS432.Y3
- Yandruwandha (Australian people):
DU125.Y347
- Yangura (Australian people):
DU125.Y35
- Yankunytjatjara (Australian people):
DU125.Y37
- Yanoah (Israel): DS110.Y29
- Yanyuwa (Australian people):
DU125.Y39
- Yanzi (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.Y3
- Yao in Malawi: DT3192.Y36
- Yao in Mozambique: DT3328.Y36
- Yao (Southeast Asian people):
DS523.4.Y36
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in China:
DS731.Y3
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand:
DS570.Y35
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:
DS556.45.Y36
- Yap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
- Yatenga (Kingdom): DT532.33
- Yaudheya (Indic people): DS432.Y35
- Yavne'el (Israel): DS110.Y387
- Yazdegerd I: DS286.57
- Yazdegerd II: DS286.7
- Yazdegerd III: DS287.8
- Yei in Irian Jaya: DU744.35.Y44
- Yeke (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.Y43
- Yemen: DS247.Y4+
- Yemen, Jews in: DS135.Y4
- Yemenites in Egypt: DT72.Y44
- Yemenites in Israel: DS113.8.Y4
- Yemin Moshe (Jerusalem):
DS109.8.Y45
- Yerava in India: DS432.Y44
- Yergum (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.Y47
- Yerukala in India: DS432.Y47
- Yesud ha-Ma'alāh (West Bank):
DS110.Y42
- Yeye (African people) in Botswana:
DT2458.Y48
- Yezidis in Iraq: DS70.8.Y49
- Yi (Chinese people): DS731.Y5
- Yirka (Israel): DS110.Y53
- Yokne'am (Israel): DS110.Y64
- Yolngu (Australian people): DU125.Y64
- Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day):
DS126.82
- Yombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
DT650.Y65
- Yombe (African people) in Zambia:
DT3058.Y66
- Yoruba (African people) in Nigeria:
DT515.45.Y67
- Yoruba (African people) in West Africa:
DT474.6.Y67
- Yoruba in Benin: DT541.45.Y65
- Youth
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
Youth, Maori: DU423.C5
- Yuan dynasty: DS752+
- Yugoslavia, Jews in: DS135.Y8+
- Yugoslavian Jews in Israel:
DS113.8.Y83

INDEX

Yugoslavs in Australia: DU122.Y8
 Yugoslavs in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.Y84
 Yugur (Chinese people): DS731.Y83
 Yuin (Australian people): DU125.Y85
 Yuruks: DS27.55
 Yusufzais in Pakistan: DS380.Y85

Z

Zaghawa (African people) in Chad:
 DT546.445.Z33
 Zaghawa (African people) in Sudan:
 DT155.2.Z34
 Zahrān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z34
 Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1 (Jordan):
 DS154.9.Z35
 Zaire: DT641+
 Zaire Province (Angola): DT1450.Z35
 Zaman Shah: DS359.5
 Zamār (Ninawá): DS70.5.Z35
 Zambezi Rebellion, 1917
 (Mozambique): DT3385
 Zambezi River and Valley (Southern
 Africa): DT1190.Z36
 Zambézia (Mozambique): DT3410.Z36
 Zambia: DT3031+
 Zambia, Jews in: DS135.Z35
 Zanaki ((African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.Z35
 Zande (African people): DT352.43.Z35
 Zande in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.Z35
 Zanzibar: DT449.Z2+
 Zaramo ((African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.Z37
 Zarma (African people) in Niger:
 DT547.45.Z37
 Zarqā' (Jordan): DS154.9.Z37
 Zauditu, Waizeru, Empress of Ethiopia:
 DT387.6
 Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site (Egypt):
 DT73.Z35
 Zayd ibn Layth in Saudi Arabia:
 DS219.Z39
 Zayt Mountain: DT73.Z39
 Zebylon Valley (Israel): DS110.Z38

Zela (African people): DT650.Z44
 Zeliangrong (Indic people): DS432.Z44
 Zeugma (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
 Zezuru (African people) in Zimbabwe:
 DT2913.Z49
 Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS747+
 Zhuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
 Zigula ((African people) in Tanzania:
 DT443.3.Z53
 Zikhron Ya'aqov (Israel): DS110.Z5
 Zikim Site (Israel): DS110.Z53
 Zimbabwe: DT2871+
 Zimbabwe, Jews in: DS135.Z56
 Zionism: DS149+
 Zir'in (Israel): DS110.Z64
 Ziwiye: DS262.Z58
 Ziyarids: DS288.56
 Zomba (Malawi): DT3257.Z66
 Zomba Plateau (Malawi): DT3252.Z65
 Zoroastrian civilization, Early: DS267
 Zoroastrians in Iran: DS269.Z65
 Zou (Indic people): DS432.Z68
 Zubaydāt (West Bank): DS110.Z75
 Zulu (African people) in South Africa:
 DT1768.Z95
 Zulu (African people) in Southern Africa:
 DT1058.Z84
 Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques,
 1833: DT3368
 Zulu Empire: DT1119
 Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 (Natal): DT2275
 Zulu War, 1879: DT1875+
 Zululand, Incorporation of (Natal):
 DT2261
 Zululand (South Africa): DT2400.Z85
 Zuwaya in Libya: DT223.2.Z87
 Zvishavane (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008 EDITION

DS-DX

History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- DS History of Asia
- DT History of Africa
- DU History of Oceania (South Seas)
- DX History of Romanies

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: cdsinfo@loc.gov • Web: www.loc.gov/cds



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20541-4912

ISBN 9780844412160



9 780844 412160